

MEETING OF THE TEMPLE CITY COUNCIL MUNICIPAL BUILDING 2 NORTH MAIN STREET 3rd FLOOR – CONFERENCE ROOM THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 15, 2018 3:00 P.M. AGENDA

- 1. Discuss, as may be needed, Regular Meeting agenda items for the meeting posted for Thursday, November 15, 2018.
- 2. Receive a presentation of the financial statements for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018.
- 3. Discuss potential economic development prospects who are interested in locating and/or expanding within the City of Temple.

Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.087, the City Council may meet in executive session to discuss or deliberate regarding commercial or financial information that the City Council has received from a business prospect that the City Council seeks to have locate, stay, or expand in or near the City and with which the City Council is conducting economic development negotiations.

4. Discuss the status of right-of-way acquisitions for the Poison Oak Road expansion project.

Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.072, the City Council may meet in executive session to deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property if deliberation in an open meeting would have a detrimental effect on the position of the City Council in negotiations with a third person.

5:00 P.M.

MUNICIPAL BUILDING

2 NORTH MAIN STREET CITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS – 2ND FLOOR TEMPLE, TX

TEMPLE CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING AGENDA

I. CALL TO ORDER

- 1. Invocation
- 2. Pledge of Allegiance

II. PUBLIC COMMENTS

Citizens who desire to address the Council on any matter may sign up to do so prior to this meeting. Public comments will be received during this portion of the meeting. Please limit comments to three minutes. No <u>discussion</u> or final action will be taken by the City Council.

III. PROCLAMATIONS AND SPECIAL RECOGNITION

- 4. (A) Recognize the Elevation of Pastor Shelton Rhodes as Auxiliary Bishop
 - (B) Recognize Jonathan Blair as the City of Temple Employee of the 4th Quarter
 - (C) Municipal Court Week November 12-16, 2018

IV. CONSENT AGENDA

All items listed under this section, Consent Agenda, are considered to be routine by the City Council and may be enacted by one motion. If discussion is desired by the Council, any item may be removed from the Consent Agenda at the request of any Councilmember and will be considered separately.

4. Consider adopting a resolution approving the Consent Agenda items and the appropriate resolutions and ordinances for each of the following:

Minutes

- (A) October 18, 2018 Special & Regular Called Meeting
- (B) November 1, 2018 Special & Regular Called Meeting (attachment to come)

Contracts, Leases, & Bids

(C) 2018-9390-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick, & Associates, LP., of Temple, for the preparation of a master plan for the 30-acre Reuben D. Talasek Bend of the River property as well as an additional adjoining 58-acres in an amount not to exceed \$102,300.

- (D) 2018-9429-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a Memorandum of Understanding between the Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service (TEEX), a member of the Texas A&M University System and the City of Temple regarding the participation of Temple Fire and Rescue personnel in hosting a regional area fire training school on February 1-3, 2019.
- (E) 2018-9430-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a Memorandum of Understanding between the Texas A&M Forest Service, a member of the Texas A&M University System and an agency of the State of Texas and the City of Temple regarding the participation of Temple Fire and Rescue personnel on Regional Incident Management Team.
- (F) 2018-9431-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of video detection equipment at nine existing signalized intersections from Texas Highway Products, Ltd. of Round Rock, in the amount of \$149,973.95.
- (G) 2018-9432-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of a street sweeper from TYMCO, Inc. of Waco, in the amount of \$234,027.
- (H) 2018-9433-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of 636 plastic 96-gallon garbage and recycling containers from Toter, Inc., of Statesville, North Carolina, in the amount of \$31,174.85.
- (I) 2018-9434-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a master services and purchasing agreement for an integrated digital police evidence management solution with Axon Enterprise, Inc. of Scottsdale, Arizona, in the amount of \$1,736,108.96 for a 57-month term.
- (J) 2018-9435-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of a hazardous materials air monitor from FarrWest Environmental Supply, Inc. of Schertz in the amount of \$61,522.
- (K) 2018-9436-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of 12 police vehicles from Caldwell Country Ford, d/b/a Rockdale Country Ford, of Rockdale in the amount of \$555,049.
- (L) 2018-9437-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of properties necessary for the expansion of Old Waco Road, Outer Loop Phase 6, and authorizing closing costs associated with the purchase in an estimated amount of \$220,000.
- (M) 2018-9438-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing payment of the Consolidated Water Quality (CWQ) assessment fee to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for operations of Temple's wastewater treatment plants, in the cumulative amount of \$104,988.54.
- (N) 2018-9439-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a change order to a construction contract for the street overlay program for FY 2018 with Oldcastle Materials Texas, Inc. (formerly known as APAC-Texas, Inc.) of Cedar Park in the amount of \$234,126.38.
- (O) 2018-9440-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the submission of a grant application for the Texas A&M Forest Services TIFMAS Grant Assistance Program, in the amount of \$1,290 for training tuition.

(P) 2018-9441-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the exchange of City-owned property pursuant to Local Government Code § 272.001(b)(3) for right of way necessary for the expansion of Old Howard Road and authorizing the purchase of 3420 Old Howard Road in the amount of \$102,000 and the payment of closing costs in an estimated amount of \$3,000.

Ordinances- Second & Final Reading

- (Q) 2018-4939: SECOND READING FINAL HEARING: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a five-year franchise with American Medical Response, Inc. to provide non-emergency ambulance transfer services within the City.
- (R) 2018-4940: SECOND READING FINAL HEARING FY-18-8-ZC: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a rezoning of 1.40 +/- acres from Agricultural zoning district to Planned Development-Neighborhood Services zoning district with a development/ site plan for offices and enclosed storage for an events rental business, addressed as 5285 South 31st Street.

Misc.

- (S) 2018-9442-R: Consider adopting a resolution approving fourth quarter financial results for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018.
- (T) 2018-9443-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the carry forward of FY 2017-2018 funds to the FY 2018-2019 budget.
- (U) 2018-9444-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing budget amendments for fiscal year 2017-2018.

V. REGULAR AGENDA

ORDINANCES- FIRST READING/PUBLIC HEARING

- 5. 2018-4941: FIRST READING PUBLIC HEARING FY-18-14-ZC: Consider amending Ordinance No. 2018-4907 to add 11.80 +/- acres to an existing Planned Development-Single Family 2 development at the Reserve at Pea Ridge, with an accompanying site development plan amendment for the property situated in the Baldwin Robertson Survey, Abstract No. 17, Bell County, Temple, Texas.
- 6. 2018-4942: FIRST READING PUBLIC HEARING: Consider adopting an ordinance designating a tract of land consisting of approximately 0.376 acres and located at 110 East Central Avenue and 114 East Central Avenue as City of Temple Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone Number 37 for commercial/industrial tax abatement.
- 7. 2018-4943: FIRST READING PUBLIC HEARING: Consider adopting an ordinance designating a tract of land consisting of approximately 36.9 acres and located on the east side of Wendland Road and south of Moores Mill Road, within a tract of land identified by the Bell County Appraisal District as 410044, as City of Temple Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone Number 38 for commercial/industrial tax abatement.

8. 2018-4944: FIRST READING – PUBLIC HEARING: Consider adopting an ordinance designating a tract of land consisting of approximately 40 acres and located at the southeast corner of Wendland Road and Moores Mill Road, within a tract of land identified by the Bell County Appraisal Districts as 410044, as City of Temple Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone Number 39 for commercial/industrial tax abatement.

RESOLUTIONS

9. 2018-9445-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of four properties necessary for the Poison Oak Road Expansion Project and authorizing closing costs and relocation benefits associated with the purchase in an estimated amount of \$675,000.

The City Council reserves the right to discuss any items in executive (closed) session whenever permitted by the Texas Open Meetings Act.

I hereby certify that a true and correct copy of this Notice of Meeting was posted in a public place at xxxxx pm, on Friday, November 9, 2018.

Gacy Borgson	
City Secretary, TRMC	

SPECIAL ACCOMMODATIONS: Persons with disabilities who have special communication or accommodation needs and desire to attend this meeting should notify the City Secretary's Office by mail or telephone 48 hours prior to the meeting date.

I certify that this Not	ice of Meeting Agenda wa	s removed by me from	the outside bulletin bo	oard in front of the Cit	y Municipal
Building on	day of	2018.			
Tit	tle				

COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

11/15/18 Item #4(A-B) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Lacy Borgeson, City Secretary

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Approve Minutes:

(A) October 18, 2018 Special & Regular Meeting

(B) November 1, 2018 Special & Regular Meeting

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Approve minutes as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: Copies of minutes are enclosed for Council review.

FISCAL IMPACT: N/A

ATTACHMENTS:

October 18, 2018 Special & Regular Meeting Minutes / Video November 1, 2018 Special & Regular Meeting Minutes / Video

TEMPLE CITY COUNCIL

OCTOBER 18, 2018

The City Council of the City of Temple, Texas conducted a workshop City Council Meeting on Thursday, October 18, 2018 at 3:00 PM, at the Municipal Building, 2 North Main Street, in the 3rd Floor Conference Room.

PRESENT:

Councilmember Jessica Walker Councilmember Susan Long Mayor Pro Tem Judy Morales Mayor Timothy A. Davis

ABSENT:

Councilmember Michael Pilkington

1. Discuss, as may be needed, Regular Meeting agenda items for the meeting posted for Thursday, October 18, 2018.

Mayor Davis announced that Mayor Pro Tem Morales would abstain from item #5 on the Regular Agenda. Ms. Borgeson provided the Council will a brief presentation related to the Board Appointments, item #9 on the Regular Agenda.

2. Receive a briefing on the City's wastewater collection system.

Nicole Torralva, Director of Public Works provided a presentation to the Council. Ms. Torralva reminded the Council that the primary purpose is to collect wastewater from residential, commercial and industrial customers and safely convey it to a central wastewater treatment plant for ultimate discharge or reuse. Temple's collection system, which consists of two million linear feet (over 400 miles) is an aging system; and in some places over 100 years old. She noted we have more than 30 lift stations, and 6 Wastewater Basins (Bird Creek, Friars Creek, Knob Creek, Leon River, Little Elm, and Pepper Creek).

Ms. Torralva noted that wastewater is collected from customers, treated, and reused or returned to the environment (Wilson Park, tree farm, and Panda Energy). She noted that Temple owns two wastewater treatment facilities, the Doshier Farm WWTP which is rated for 7.5 MGD and serves approximately 30% of Temple, and the Temple-Belton WWTP which is rated for 10 MGD, and serves approximately 70% of Temple. The Temple-Belton WWTP is co-owed between Temple (75%) and Belton (25%).

The aging infrastructure must me addressed. The City has experienced ups and downs with performance of the system for many years. We have experience several overflows as the current system cannot function properly with the system and the amount of water.

Mayor Davis asked Ms. Torralva to define an overflow.

Ms. Torralva noted an overflow is any wastewater that exists the system, whether on public or private property. The City of Temple has an obligation to work with the customer, and the expectation is to not have any further overflows. Overflows occur due to age, grease, roots, debris, as well as construction materials in the system. Ms. Torralva noted that as a utility, the City is required by EPA to report any and all overflows.

Ms. Myers noted that well over ten years, the city has addressed the interceptors (larger pipes) and now it is time to start focusing on the smaller pipes and lines.

3. Discuss the City's policy on Beautification Agreements and proposed policy changes.

Kayla Landeros, City Attorney presented this item. In 2005, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 2005-4455-R which established a policy to encourage developers and homeowners associations to install and maintain landscaping and other beautification elements in certain City rights-of-way. In exchange for installing the improvements, the City would agree to provide and pay for the water necessary to sustain those improvements. The policy allowed for developers to apply to the City and enter into a "beautification agreement." Several developers have entered into beautification agreements with the City since 2005 and those agreements are still in effect.

City Staff has recently received several applications for new beautification agreements. In reviewing those applications, Staff concluded that the current policy in Resolution No. 2005-4455-R is too restrictive to address current circumstances. For instance, the policy only applies to residential developments and homeowners associations. Staff desires to expand the scope of the policy to commercial developers and property owners associations. Also, the current policy limits the locations where beautification agreements are allowed. For example, the 2005 resolution does not allow for the City to enter into an agreement for the beautification of a City-owned detention pond. There are benefits to having detention ponds landscaped and irrigated. Staff desires to encourage those types of improvements and believes that expanding the scope of the current policy would do so.

For the reasons stated above, Staff is asking Council to repeal Resolution No. 2005-4455-R and adopt a new resolution authorizing memorandums of agreement ("MOA") with developers, homeowners associations ("HOA")

and property owners associations ("POA") under the following terms:

- (1) the interested developer and association must apply to the City for consideration and applications will be processed by the Planning Department;
- (2) eligible locations will include all public rights-of-way or City-owned property located in the City limits and determined by City Staff to be suitable for landscaping and beautification, to include detention ponds, drainage areas, medians, and other public right-of-way or City-owned property;
- (3) the term of any MOA will not be longer than 15 years and at the end of the term, the parties may agree to extend;
- (4) the developer must submit a site plan showing all proposed improvements and the site plan must demonstrate that the landscaping improvements will not create a traffic hazard when fully matured;
- (5) the developer must agree to install the proposed improvements as shown on the site plan and provide as-built plans showing the location of all underground improvements and the materials and equipment used in the irrigation system;
- (6) the HOA/POA must agree to maintain the landscaping and associated irrigation infrastructure during the term of the MOA, and if necessary replace any portion of the materials or infrastructure that are damaged, diseased or dead;
- (7) the City will agree to provide water to the property in question and cover the cost of the water:
- (8) the HOA/POA must comply with all water restrictions instituted during the term of the MOA;
- (9) the HOA/POA and developer must provide an estimated amount of water use and the MOA will allow the City to seek certain remedies if the estimated water use is consistently exceeded;
- (10) If the proposed improvements are not completed, as set forth in the site plan, the City can require the develop and/or HOA/POA to remove any incomplete improvements or the City may complete the improvements and bill for the cost to complete; and
- (11) the MOA will allow the City to recover liquidated damages in the event of default by the developer or HOA/POA.

The proposed resolution will authorize the City Manager to execute all memorandums of agreement under this policy. If the proposed resolution is adopted by Council, all existing beautification agreements will continue until their stated termination dates. The City and/or the home/property owners association may seek renewal as allowed by the policy in effect at the time renewal is sought.

Landscaping materials and associated irrigation infrastructure will be the responsibility of the HOA/POA. The City will be responsible for providing water to the property and will cover the cost of water needed to maintain the proposed improvements of each authorized MOA. The term of any MOA will not be longer than 15 years and at the end of the term, the parties may agree to extend the MOA.

City Council Meeting Page 4 of 16

At this time, approximately 4:00 pm, Mayor Davis announced that the Temple City Council would enter into an executive session, with no final action.

4. Pursuant to Section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code, the City Council will meet in executive session to seek the advice of the City Attorney on pending litigation, including, but not limited to Vasquez and Gonzalez v. McCune, Decruz and the City of Temple.

At this time, approximately 4:43 pm, Mayor Davis adjourned the executive session of the Temple City Council.

The City Council of the City of Temple, Texas conducted a Regular Meeting on Thursday, October 18, 2018 at 5:00 PM in the Council Chambers, Municipal Building, 2nd Floor, 2 North Main Street.

Present:

Councilmember Susan Long Councilmember Jessica Walker Mayor Pro Tem Judy Morales Mayor Timothy A. Davis

Absent:

Councilmember Mike Pilkington

I. CALL TO ORDER

1. Invocation

Pastor Paul Alexander, with Church of the Living God voiced the Invocation.

2. Pledge of Allegiance

Brian Vanicek, SPJST led the Pledge of Allegiance.

II. PUBLIC COMMENTS

Alan Lytle, 504B Paseo Del Plata, asked the Council to please find a way to purchase new trucks for solid waste as well as additional drivers that can help to relive the strain that this department has experienced as Temple continues to grow.

James Fertch, 12 East Central Avenue, Temple owner of the two building across from O'Briens Pub addressed the Council with regards to the parking issues in front of his buildings. Mr. Fertch stated he lives downtown, and believes the employees at Wells Fargo are being shown

favoritism with regards to parking rules. Mr. Fertch has asked the staff at Wells Fargo to not park in front of his buildings and asked the Council for assistance.

III. PROCLAMATIONS AND SPECIAL RECOGNITION

3. (A) National Colonial Heritage Month October 2018

Sandy Boyd with Gov. Mathews Chapter of Temple received the proclamation.

(B) Czech Heritage Month October 2018

Brian Vanicek, SPJST received the proclamation.

(C) Purple Heart Recognition

Doris Williams received the proclamation.

(D) Arbor Day

Val Roming, City of Temple Arborist received the proclamation.

- IV. CONSENT AGENDA All items listed under this section, Consent Agenda, are considered to be routine by the City Council and may be enacted by one motion. If discussion is desired by the Council, any item may be removed from the Consent Agenda at the request of any Councilmember and will be considered separately.
 - 4. Consider adopting a resolution approving the Consent Agenda items and the appropriate resolutions and ordinances for each of the following:
 - (A) October 4, 2018 Special & Regular Called Meeting
 - (B) 2018-9380-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing acceptance of the FY19 Texas Department of Transportation, Aviation Division, Routine Airport Maintenance Program (RAMP) Grant, in the amount of \$100,000 (City match of \$50,000), to assist with funding of Airport maintenance at the Draughon-Miller Central Texas Regional Airport.
 - (C) 2018-9381-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a construction contract with Classic Protective Coatings, Inc. (Classic), of Menomonie, Wisconsin, for construction activities required for the rehabilitation of Scott elevated storage tank, in an amount not to exceed \$1,236,950.

- (D) 2018-9382-R: Consider adopting a resolution ratifying a consulting agreement for Interim Airport Director services with Barry C. Bratton, A.A.E., in the estimated amount of \$60,000.
- (E) 2018-9383-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an annual services agreement for electric motor and pump repair services with Austin Armature Works of Buda, in the estimated annual amount of \$80,000.
- (F) 2018-9384-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an annual services agreement with Austin Environmental, Inc. of Austin for as-needed asbestos inspection and consulting services, in the estimated annual amount of \$40,000.
- (G) 2018-9385-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of an annual subscription of a fully integrated Human Resources cloud-based platform from Cornerstone OnDemand, Inc. of Santa Monica, California, in the amount of \$177,234.73.
- (H) 2018-9386-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a Lease Agreement with Charles "Ray" Mattix for lease of T-hangar #35 at the Draughon-Miller Central Texas Regional Airport.
- (I) 2018-9387-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a professional services agreement with Stateside Right of Way Services, Inc., for acquisition and relocation services for Outer Loop Phase 6, in an amount not to exceed \$114,500.
- (J) 2018-9388-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a professional services agreement with Stateside Right of Way Services, Inc., for rights of entry, acquisition, and relocation services for Outer Loop Phase 5, in an amount not to exceed \$184,700.
- (K) 2018-9389-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a contract with Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP, for professional services required for the Adams Avenue and Central Avenue Bicycle and Pedestrian Improvements in an amount not to exceed \$153.250.
- (L) 2018-9390-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick, & Associates, LP of Temple for the preparation of a Master Plan for the 30-acre Reuben D. Talasek Bend of the River property, as well as an additional adjoining 58-acres, in an amount not to exceed \$102,300.

- (M) 2018-9391-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick and Associates, LP, for services required to complete the final design for the redevelopment of the taxiway servicing the hangars on the west side of the Draughon-Miller Regional Airport, in an amount not to exceed \$65,000.
- (N) 2018-9392-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an amendment to a professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick and Associates, LP, for the City-wide Drainage Assessment & Modeling Project, in the amount of \$49,433.
- (O) 2018-9393-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing change order #2 to a contract with Choice Builders, LLC (Choice), of Temple, for construction of the Conner Park drainage channel improvements, in the amount of \$61,602.
- (P) 2018-9394-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing change order #3 to the meter infrastructure improvement construction contract with TTG Utilities, LP, of Gatesville, in the net deductive amount of \$28,831.20.
- (Q) 2018-9395-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing change order #3 to the construction contract with Archer Western Construction, LLC, of Irving, to construct Phase 1 of the Temple-Belton Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion, in the amount of \$460,881.53.
- (R) 2018-9396-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a change order to the contract with Tex-Global Contractors, Inc. (TexGlobal), of Fort Worth for construction of Phase 3B of the Outer Loop, in the amount of \$143,047.
- (S) 2018-9397-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing deductive change order #1 with T Construction, LLC, of Houston, for the Old Town Wastewater Replacement Project, in an amount of \$50,404.
- (T) 2018-9398-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing change order #3 to the construction contract with S.J. Louis Construction of Texas, LTD. (SJ Louis), of San Antonio for the Leon River Interceptor in the amount of \$237,917.77.
- (U) 2018-9399-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing change order #2 for the Santa Fe Phase 2 Roadway and Landscaping Improvements with Emerson Construction, Inc. of Temple, in the amount of \$92,713.50.

- (V) 2018-9400-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of a property situated 908 East Avenue B and authorizing closing costs associated with the purchase, in an estimated amount of \$42,000.
- (W) 2018-9401-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of three 2019 Autocar Solid Waste Collection CNG-powered refuse trucks from Chastang Enterprises, Inc. of Houston in the amount of \$939,866, as well as, declare an official intent to reimburse the expenditures with the issuance of 2019 Limited Tax Notes.
- (X) 2018-4935: SECOND READING PUBLIC HEARING: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing an amendment and adopting the Tax Increment Financing Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Financing and Project Plans which includes adjusting revenues, adjusting debt service payments for the Series 2018 bonds, and adjusting expenditures for years FY 2018-2062.
- (Y) 2018-4936: SECOND READING PUBLIC HEARING: Consider adopting an ordinance amending the Police Officer and Sergeant classifications of certified police officers.
- (Z) 2018-9402-R: Consider adopting a resolution designating the Temple Daily Telegram as the official newspaper for the City for fiscal year 2018-2019, in accordance with Section 4.18 of the Charter of the City of Temple.

Motion by Councilmember Jessica Walker approve Consent Agenda as presented, with the exception of item 4(L), seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Judy Morales.

Motion passed unanimously.

(L) 2018-9390-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick, & Associates, LP of Temple for the preparation of a Master Plan for the 30-acre Reuben D. Talasek Bend of the River property, as well as an additional adjoining 58-acres, in an amount not to exceed \$102,300.

Ms. Myers asked the Council for additional time.

Motion by Mayor Pro Tem Judy Morales , be Table, seconded by Councilmember Susan Long.

Motion passed unanimously.

V. REGULAR AGENDA

ORDINANCES- FIRST READING/PUBLIC HEARING

5. 2018-4937: FIRST READING – PUBLIC HEARING – FY-18-4-SITE: Consider adopting an ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2005-4049 to approve an amended site plan covering approximately 6.809 acres out of 55.39 acres located in the Maximo Moreno Survey, Abstract No. 14, Bell County, Texas, located at the northeast corner of Country View Lane and Country Lane Drive.

Lynn Barrett, Assistant Planning Director of Planning presented this case to the Council. The applicant, Will Sisco of Turley and Associates, on behalf of owners Ken Mitchell Senior Homes LLC, requests development site plan approval, under the most recent PD ordinance (Ordinance 2005-4049) approved by City Council on December 1, 2005, which included the subject property.

As part of a larger Planned Development-zoned property for the Country Lane Senior development, the ordinance was initially adopted as Planned-Development Office Two (PD-O2) zoning with an accompanying site plan on the initial phase and conditions on zoning uses for three areas of the 55-acre property: A, B and C. The site plan depicts the main three-story residential building containing 120 units along with a separate clubhouse. The placement of the proposed building on the property is according to the PD ordinance. The required number of parking spaces are compliant with the requirements in the PD ordinance. Additional parking spaces will also serve the clubhouse building. A statement is included on the site plan that landscaping will be installed per City specifications. While the UDC Section 7.4 requires a minimum 5% of site landscaping, the site plan shows greater than 15% will be provided.

Building materials and elevations will mirror the already constructed senior housing portion at Country Lane Senior apartments located across Country View Lane. The subject property is represented on a subdivision plat which has been submitted and is currently in the DRC process. The DRC reviewed the Development/Site Plan on September 4th and 6th, 2018. The drainage and site plan layout was discussed. Public Works has indicated they have no objections to the drainage and utility plans submitted.

There were thirteen public hearing notices mailed to property

owners within 200-feet of the subject property as required by State law and City Ordinance. As of Thursday, September 13, 2018 at 12:00PM, two notices in agreement and 0 notices in disagreement have been received.

At their September 17, 2018 meeting, the Planning & Zoning Commission voted 8 to 0 to recommend approval of the development/site plan per staff's recommendation. As the accompanying site plan for the Grand Texan Addition is in compliance with the 2005 PD zoning ordinance and map, Staff recommends approval to amend Ordinance 2005-4049 for the Grand Texas Addition on 6.809 acres.

Mayor Davis declared the public hearing open with regards to item 5, and asked if anyone wished to address this item. There being none, Mayor Davis declared the public hearing closed.

Motion by Councilmember Jessica Walker adopt ordinance as presented on first reading, with second and final reading set for November 1, 2018, seconded by Councilmember Susan Long.

Mayor Pro Tem Judy Morales abstained. The other Councilmembers voted aye. The motion passed.

6. 2018-4938: FIRST READING – PUBLIC HEARING – FY-18-12-ZC: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a Conditional Use Permit to allow the sale of alcoholic beverages for on-premise consumption, where the sale of alcoholic beverages is less than 50% of the total gross revenue, on Tract B of Lot 1, Block 3, Section III, Glendale Park Addition, located at 1420 SW HK Dodgen Loop.

Tammy Lyerly, City Planner presented this case to the Council. The applicant, Whan Jung, requests this Conditional Use Permit for an existing restaurant to allow the sale of alcohol (including mixed drinks) less than 50% of the total gross revenue from the alcoholic sale of all beverages with on-premise consumption only. This request is for Bay Street Steak & Grille, soon to open in the existing restaurant building located at 1420 SW H.K. Dodgen Loop, formerly known as Mazzio's Pizza and most recently as Henderson's Restaurant. This property is zoned Commercial District.

Mr. Jung proposes opening Bay Street Steak & Grille as a fine dining restaurant with mixed drinks, as well as beer and wine. Bay Street Steak & Grille will have two dining rooms, a bar/dining area, and a banquet room. As reflected in the attached seating capacity plan, the restaurant will have a total

capacity of 120 seats. The attached CUP site plan shows 68 total parking spaces, which exceeds the 40 parking spaces required by the Unified Development Code (UDC) for 120 seats in the dining area. Mr. Jung applied for a mixed drink permit with TABC and is familiar with all the regulations.

Specific to this request, a restaurant that generates less than 50% of its total gross revenue from the sale of all alcoholic beverages is a compatible use subject to approval of a Conditional Use Permit. Section 5.3.15 of the Unified Development Code provides for multiple performance standards related to the provision of a Conditional Use Permit for the onpremise sale of alcoholic beverages. Some of which include, but not limited to:

- The permittee must comply with applicable licensing and permit provisions of the Alcoholic Beverage Code within 6 months from the date of the issuance of the Conditional Use Permit, such limitation in time being subject to City review and possible extension,
- The permittee must demonstrate that the granting of the permit would not be detrimental to the public welfare of the Citizens of the City,
- The permittee must, at all times, provide an adequate number of employees for security purposes to adequately control the establishment to prevent incidents of drunkenness, disorderly conduct and raucous behavior. The permittee must consult with the Chief of Police, who acts in an advisory capacity, to determine the number of qualified employees necessary to meet such obligations.

Additionally, the UDC states: The City Council may deny or revoke a Conditional Use Permit in accordance with UDC Section 3.5 if is affirmatively determines that the issuance of the permit is: a.Incompatible with the surrounding uses of property; or

- b. Detrimental or offensive to the neighborhood or contrary to the health, safety and general welfare of the City and its inhabitants, an
- c.Per UDC Section 3.5.5, the Planning & Zoning Commission may recommend and the City Council may impose additional conditions of approval.

Adherence to UDC Section 5.3.15 in its entirety is included by reference in the Ordinance as conditions of approval.A Conditional Use Permit runs with the property and a change in ownership or change in the lessee does not affect the Conditional Use Permit.

Further, UDC Section 5.3.15B provides standards for all establishments with alcoholic beverage sales with on-premise consumption that is less than 75% of the gross total revenue. The standards include a distance requirement of not being within 300 feet of a place of worship, public school or public hospital as well as how the distance is measured. None of the identified uses are within 300 feet of the existing restaurant at 1420 SW H.K. Dodgen Loop.

Lastly, Chapter 4 of the City of Temple Code of Ordinances reiterates state laws for distancing with regard to alcohol sales and on-premise consumption. The Bay Street Steak & Grille will be required to maintain compliance with Chapter 4 standards.

Twelve properties within 200-feet of the subject property, were sent notice of the public hearing as required by State law and City Ordinance.

At its September 17, 2018, meeting the Planning and Zoning Commission voted 8/0 to recommend approval of the requested Conditional Use Permit (CUP) to allow a restaurant less than 50% of the total gross revenue from the sale of all alcoholic beverages with on-premise consumption, per Staff's recommendation.

Staff recommends approval of the requested Conditional Use Permit (CUP) to allow the existing restaurant less than 50% of the total gross revenue may be from the sale of all alcoholic beverages with on-premise consumption, with the following conditions:

- 1. That the sale of alcoholic beverages be restricted to onpremise consumption only;
- 2. The use is subject to compliance to Chapter 4 of the City Code of Ordinances related to alcoholic beverages; and
- 3. That the Conditional Use, complies with UDC Section 5.3.15 related to all alcoholic beverage sales with on-premise consumption.
 - 4. That the restaurant be subject to the CUP site plan.

Mayor Davis declared the public hearing open with regards to agenda item 6, and asked if anyone wished to address this item.

Alan Lytle, 504B Paseo Del Plata asked the Council for favorable consideration and to approve this item.

There being no further comments, Mayor Davis declared the public hearing closed.

Motion by Councilmember Susan Long adopt ordinance as presented on first reading, with second and final reading set for November 1, 2018, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Judy Morales.

Motion passed unanimously.

RESOLUTIONS

2018-9405-R: Consider adopting a resolution repealing 7. Resolution No. 2005-4455-R and authorizing the City to enter into memorandums of agreement with developers, property owners associations. and homeowners associations the landscaping to encourage and beautification of public rights-of-way and other City-owned property.

Kayla Landeros, City Attorney presented this item. In 2005, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 2005-4455-R which established a policy to encourage developers and homeowners associations to install and maintain landscaping and other beautification elements in certain City rights-of-way. In exchange for installing the improvements, the City would agree to provide and pay for the water necessary to sustain those improvements. The policy allowed for developers to apply to the City and enter into a "beautification agreement." Several developers have entered into beautification agreements with the City since 2005 and those agreements are still in effect.

City Staff has recently received several applications for new beautification agreements. In reviewing those applications, Staff concluded that the current policy in Resolution No. 2005-4455-R is too restrictive to address current circumstances. For instance, the policy only applies to residential developments and homeowners associations. Staff desires to expand the scope of the policy to commercial developers and property owners associations. Also, the current policy limits the locations where beautification agreements are allowed. For example, the 2005 resolution does not allow for the City to enter into an agreement for the beautification of a City-owned detention pond. There are benefits to having detention ponds landscaped and irrigated. Staff desires to encourage those types of improvements and believes that expanding the scope of the current policy would do so.

For the reasons stated above, Staff is asking Council to repeal Resolution No. 2005-4455-R and adopt a new resolution authorizing memorandums of agreement ("MOA") with developers, homeowners associations ("HOA") and property

owners associations ("POA") under the following terms:

- (1) the interested developer and association must apply to the City for consideration and applications will be processed by the Planning Department;
- (2) eligible locations will include all public rights-of-way or City-owned property located in the City limits and determined by City Staff to be suitable for landscaping and beautification, to include detention ponds, drainage areas, medians, and other public right-of-way or City-owned property;
- (3) the term of any MOA will not be longer than 15 years and at the end of the term, the parties may agree to extend;
- (4) the developer must submit a site plan showing all proposed improvements and the site plan must demonstrate that the landscaping improvements will not create a traffic hazard when fully matured;
- (5) the developer must agree to install the proposed improvements as shown on the site plan and provide as-built plans showing the location of all underground improvements and the materials and equipment used in the irrigation system;
- (6) the HOA/POA must agree to maintain the landscaping and associated irrigation infrastructure during the term of the MOA, and if necessary replace any portion of the materials or infrastructure that are damaged, diseased or dead;
- (7) the City will agree to provide water to the property in question and cover the cost of the water;
- (8) the HOA/POA must comply with all water restrictions instituted during the term of the MOA;
- (9) the HOA/POA and developer must provide an estimated amount of water use and the MOA will allow the City to seek certain remedies if the estimated water use is consistently exceeded:
- (10) If the proposed improvements are not completed, as set forth in the site plan, the City can require the develop and/or HOA/POA to remove any incomplete improvements or the City may complete the improvements and bill for the cost to complete; and
- (11) the MOA will allow the City to recover liquidated damages in the event of default by the developer or HOA/POA.

The proposed resolution will authorize the City Manager to execute all memorandums of agreement under this policy. If the proposed resolution is adopted by Council, all existing beautification agreements will continue until their stated termination dates. The City and/or the home/property owners association may seek renewal as allowed by the policy in effect at the time renewal is sought.

Landscaping materials and associated irrigation infrastructure will be the responsibility of the HOA/POA. The City will be

responsible for providing water to the property and will cover the cost of water needed to maintain the proposed improvements of each authorized MOA. The term of any MOA will not be longer than 15 years and at the end of the term, the parties may agree to extend the MOA.

There are currently 20 active agreement related to beautification around the City, that will remain in effect under the current agreement until they reach their term. The total cost of water related to these agreements in FY 2018 was \$31,348.

Motion by Councilmember Susan Long adopt resolution as presented, seconded by Councilmember Jessica Walker.

Motion passed unanimously.

8. 2018-9406-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick and Associates, LP, for services required to develop a concept design for the areas of Central and Adams Avenues, from BNSF yard bridges to 3rd Street, and the Santa Fe Plaza, from 11th Street to 7th Street and Central Avenue to Avenue A, in an amount not to exceed \$217,100.

Erin Smith, Assistant City Manager present this item. Ms. Smith outlined the work to be performed under this contract consists of planning, landscape architecture and engineering services to develop a concept design for the areas of Central and Adams Avenues, from BNSF yard bridges to 3rd Street, and the Santa Fe Plaza, from 11th Street to 7th Street and Central Avenue to Avenue A. The services will consist of streetscape design, lighting, pedestrian access, potential building and façade improvements, modeling, parking enhancements, marketing renderings and estimates. The final product will include full concept designs of the project, including market renderings and cost estimates.

On September 26, 2018, the Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Board approved to recommend that Council authorize this professional services agreement.

Timeframe for design of this project is eight months from the Notice to Proceed. Ms. Smith noted that funding is available in the Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Financing and Project Plan, to fund this professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick and Associates, LP, to develop a concept design for the areas of Central and Adams Avenues, from BNSF yard bridges to 3rd

Street, and the Santa Fe Plaza, from 11th Street to 7th Street and from Central Avenue to Avenue A, in an amount not to exceed \$217,100.

Councilmember Long inquired on whether the beautification grant will be an option for some the improved buildings.

Ms. Myers replied, yes that she thought so.

Mayor Davis, noted that if this is approved it will continue to make a huge difference in the downtown area.

Motion by Mayor Pro Tem Judy Morales adopt resolution as presented, seconded by Councilmember Susan Long.

Motion passed unanimously.

- 9. 2018-9407-R: Consider adopting a resolution appointing Consider adopting a resolution appointing members to the following City boards and commissions:
 - (A) Airport Advisory Board one member to fill an expired term through September 1, 2019; and

Mayor Davis noted that Council discussed the appointments in work session, and was recommended that we appoint Steve Wright to the Airport Advisory Board as the TEDC representative.

Motion by Councilmember Susan Long adopt resolution as recommended appointing Steve Wright to the Airport Advisory Board, seconded by Councilmember Jessica Walker.

(B) Planning and Zoning Commission - one member to fill an unexpired term through September 1, 2019.

Motion by Councilmember Jessica Walker Item 9(B) - the Planning & Zoning Commission appointment, be Table, seconded by Councilmember Susan Long.

ATTEST:	Timothy A. Davis, Mayor
Lacy Borgeson, TRMC City Secretary	

TEMPLE CITY COUNCIL

NOVEMBER 1, 2018

The City of Temple Employee Benefits Trust, conducted a meeting on Thursday, November 1, 2018 at 3:30 pm, at the Municipal Building, 2 North Main Street, in the 3rd Floor Conference Room.

<u>PRESENT</u>:

Ms. Susan Long

Ms. Jessica Walker

Mr. Michael Pilkington

Ms. Judy Morales

Mr. Timothy A. Davis

1. 2018-9407-R: Conduct a meeting of the City of Temple Employee Benefits Trust to adopt a resolution authorizing a one-year renewal term to the City's agreement with Scott and White Health Plan for the provision of Medicare supplement insurance for over age 65 City of Temple retirees and establishing the rates for this type of insurance.

Tara Raymore, Director of Human Resources provided a brief presentation to the Council. She began by noting that retirees with 25 years of continuous service at retirement, must enroll to receive City contribution. The City's contribution is 50% of the monthly premium, and maximum of \$102 for medical only. Currently the City has 73 participants, with the financial fiscal impact of \$89,352 for fiscal year 2019.

At this time the Trust is being asked to authorize a one-year renewal to the agreement with SWHP and to adopt Medicare supplement rates for retirees for 2019. The rates for Medicare supplement insurance run from January 1st through December 31st of each year.

On November 3, 2016, the City received proposals for Group Medicare Supplement and Prescription Drug Benefits. The Request for Proposals (RFP) indicated that the contract would be for a one-year term with the option for four 1- year renewals. SWHP was the only respondent to the RFP in 2016. For 2019, SWHP is offering three SeniorCare Advantage Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) plans and two SeniorCare Advantage Preferred Provider Organization (PPO) plans, which include prescription drug benefits. SWHP will also offer a dental plan through the MetLife PDP Plus Network.

Motion by Mrs. Morales, to adopt resolution as presented to the EBT, seconded by Mrs. Long.

Mayor Davis adjourned the meeting of the Employee Benefits Trust at approximately 3:38 pm and convened the workshop of the Council.

The City Council of the City of Temple, Texas conducted a workshop on Thursday, November 1, 2018 at 3:30 PM, at the Municipal Building, 2 North Main Street, in the 3rd Floor Conference Room.

PRESENT:

Councilmember Susan Long Councilmember Jessica Walker Councilmember Michael Pilkington Mayor Pro Tem Judy Morales Mayor Timothy A. Davis

1. Discuss, as may be needed, Regular Meeting agenda items for the meeting posted for Thursday, November 1, 2018.

Mayor Davis mentioned that there is a Planning and Zoning Commission board appointment for consideration this evening. The Council discussed potential applicants.

At approximately 3:41, Mayor Davis announced that the Council would enter into executive session for items 2 & 3, and read both items into the record.

2. Discuss the proposed redevelopment of the Hawn Hotel and Arcadia Theater properties.

Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.087, the City Council may meet in executive session to discuss or deliberate regarding commercial or financial information that the City Council has received from a business prospect that the City Council seeks to have locate, stay, or expand in or near the City and with which the City Council is conducting economic development negotiations.

3. Discuss the status of right-of-way acquisitions for the Outer Loop road expansion project.

Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.072, the City Council may meet in executive session to deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property if deliberation in an open meeting would have a detrimental effect on the position of the City Council in negotiations with a third person.

At approximately 4:53 pm, Mayor Davis adjourned the executive session of the Council, with no final action.

The City Council of the City of Temple, Texas conducted a Regular Meeting on Thursday, November 1, 2018 at 5:00 PM in the Council Chambers, Municipal

Building, 2nd Floor, 2 North Main Street.

Present:

Councilmember Susan Long Councilmember Jessica Walker Councilmember Mike Pilkington Mayor Pro Tem Judy Morales Mayor Timothy A. Davis

I. CALL TO ORDER

1. Invocation

Pastor Warren Gray, The Vine Church voiced the Invocation.

2. Pledge of Allegiance

Mark Baker, Senior Planner led the Pledge of Allegiance.

II. PUBLIC COMMENTS

- JD Zeptner, thanked the Council for the Ferguson Park revitalization efforts. This is a great opportunity and we need to continue to 'push' this effort throughout the community. Mr. Zeptner also commented on the fall decorations in the downtown area.
- III. CONSENT AGENDA All items listed under this section, Consent Agenda, are considered to be routine by the City Council and may be enacted by one motion. If discussion is desired by the Council, any item may be removed from the Consent Agenda at the request of any Councilmember and will be considered separately.
 - Consider adopting a resolution approving the Consent Agenda items and the appropriate resolutions and ordinances for each of the following:
 - (A) 2018-9408-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an interlocal agreement between Bell County, Coryell County, City of Belton, City of Copperas Cove, City of Harker Heights, City of Killeen and the City of Temple regarding the participation of Temple Fire and Rescue personnel in the formation of and participation in the Centex Fire and Arson Task Force.
 - (B) 2018-9409-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an interlocal agreement with Bell County Juvenile Services for police-escorted home visits to monitor juveniles placed on court-ordered supervision.

- (C) 2018-9410-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an agreement with the Bill Messer, PC for legislative lobbying services.
- (D) 2018-9411-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the following agreements for the procurement of natural gas for the compressed natural gas fueling station:
 - 1. A renewal to the memorandum of agreement with Choice! Energy Services of Houston for consulting services related to the procurement of natural gas and ongoing energy consulting services at a cost of \$.125 per MMBtu; and
 - 2. Execution of an agreement with Constellation NewEnergy Gas Division, LLC for the supply of natural gas from November 2018 through October 2019 for the City's CNG fueling station at a rate of the monthly Houston Ship Channel (HSC) published rate plus/minus 18.15¢ per MMBtu.
- (E) 2018-9412-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a purchase agreement with Pall Water of Cortland, NY, for the initial purchase of 234 membrane modules and 858 module connection hoses for the City's Membrane Water Treatment Facility in the amount of \$325,650.
- (F) 2018-9413-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a contract with TMI Coatings, Inc., of St. Paul, MN (TMI), for construction services required to rehabilitate Water Treatment Plant Clarifier #3 for a lump sum price of \$696,000.
- (G) 2018-9414-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an amendment to an agreement with Turley Associates, Inc. (Turley), for professional services required for the Conner Park drainage channel improvements, in the amount of \$12,000.
- (H) 2018-9415-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the renewal of the Emergency Management Performance Grant for FY2018, which funds a portion of the administration cost for Emergency Management for the City of Temple in the amount of \$34,021.11.
- (I) 2018-9416-R: Consider adopting a resolution ratifying the application for program funding from State Farm Insurance Companies for a swift water rescue boat, in the amount of \$20,000.

- (J) 2018-9417-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of a forklift in the amount of \$32,106.09 and a skid steer in the amount of \$47,256.87 from Associated Supply Company, Inc. of Lubbock.
- (K) 2018-9418-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of two Pierce fire trucks in an amount not to exceed \$1,340,000 from Siddons-Martin Emergency Group of Denton, as well as, declare an official intent to reimburse the expenditures with the issuance of the 2019 Combination Tax & Revenue Bonds.
- (L) 2018-9419-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of a dump truck from Houston Freightliner, Inc. of Houston, in the amount of \$102,081.
- (M) 2018-9420-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of a vactor truck from Freightliner of Austin in the amount of \$366,587.
- (N) 2018-9421-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing granting an easement to Oncor Electric Delivery Company, LLC for electric utilities necessary for the construction of a restroom within South Temple Park.
- (O) 2018-9422-R: Consider adopting a resolution establishing rates for Medicare supplement insurance for over age 65 City of Temple retirees and authorizing the City's contribution for calendar year 2019.
- (P) 2018-4938: SEOND READING FINAL READING FY-18-12-ZC: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a Conditional Use Permit to allow the sale of alcoholic beverages for onpremise consumption, where the sale of alcoholic beverages is less than 50% of the total gross revenue, on Tract B of Lot 1, Block 3, Section III, Glendale Park Addition, located at 1420 SW HK Dodgen Loop.
- (Q) 2018-9423-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing budget amendments for fiscal year 2018-2019.

Motion by Mayor Pro Tem Judy Morales adopt consent agenda as presented, seconded by Councilmember Mike Pilkington.

Motion passed unanimously.

IV. REGULAR AGENDA

ORDINANCES- SECOND & FINAL READING

4. 2018-4937: SECOND READING – FY-18-4-SITE: Consider adopting an ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2005-4049 to approve an amended site plan covering approximately 6.809 acres out of 55.39 acres located in the Maximo Moreno Survey, Abstract No. 14, Bell County, Texas, located at the northeast corner of Country View Lane and Country Lane Drive.

Mrs. Myers noted this is on regular agenda for voting purposes only; as Mayor Pro Tem Morales will need to abstain.

Mayor Pro Tem Morales abstained; while all others presented voted.

Motion by Councilmember Susan Long adopt ordinance as presented on second and final reading, seconded by Councilmember Jessica Walker.

Mayor Pro Tem Judy Morales abstained. The other Councilmembers voted aye. The motion passed.

ORDINANCES

5. 2018-4939: FIRST READING – PUBLIC HEARING: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a five-year franchise with American Medical Response, Inc. to provide non-emergency ambulance transfer services within the City.

Kayla Landeros, City Attorney presented this item to the Council. She noted that American Medical Response, Inc. ("AMR") has requested to provide non-emergency ambulance transfer services within the City. Pursuant to Chapter 5 of the City's Code of Ordinances, AMR must first be granted a franchise to provide those services within the City. AMR has submitted the necessary paperwork requesting the franchise. AMR will operate its non-emergency ambulance transfer services from its offices at 505 North 3rd Street in Temple.

Ms. Landeros noted that three ambulances will be operated under the proposed franchise. AMR has stated that it will provide proof of insurance and bonding as required by Chapter 5 upon issuance of the franchise. Currently AMR is the City's contracted emergency services provider and operates several ambulances as "Temple EMS." AMR will use separate ambulances for its non-emergency transfer services.

Staff recommends authorizing a five-year franchise agreement with AMR. Five years is the normal franchise term pursuant to Chapter 5. The commencement date for the franchise agreement will be January 1, 2019 and the expiration date will be December 31, 2023.

By ordinance, The City receives a 3.5% franchise fee from the total amount billed for non-emergency ambulance service fees and other income derived from the operation of non-emergency ambulance service within the City.

Mayor Davis inquired on the need for additional transport services. If approved how many non-emergency transfer services will this be for the City of Temple?

Ms. Landeros replied, if approved there would be three. AMR, Acadian, and Scott and White. Staff has discussed that ultimately, it is for the business owner to decided whether they can generate business in the market place.

Chief Randles offered a few comments as well. He noted the City does not monitor the number of non-emergency transports provided. Chief added, there is a max rate that be assessed, and it is up to the company to sustain.

Mrs. Myers reminded council that with the emergency service franchise with AMR, there are performance standards.

Mayor Davis asked if the equipment would be the same on nonemergency and emergency ambulances.

Chief Randles noted that is virtually the same; and should meet the State requirement.

Mayor Davis declare the public hearing open with regards to item 5, and asked if anyone wished to address this item.

Rusty Wood, Operation Manager for Acadian addressed the Council regarding concerns for another franchise. Has there been a needs assessment done by the City? We believe this needs to be looked at before granted.

Councilmember Long noted this is open market competition and not for the City to determine the need.

There being no further comments, Mayor Davis declared the public hearing closed.

Motion by Councilmember Jessica Walker adopt ordinance as presented on first reading, with second and final reading set for November 15, 2018, seconded by Councilmember Susan Long.

Motion passed unanimously.

6. 2018-4940: FIRST READING - PUBLIC HEARING - FY-18-8-ZC: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a rezoning of 1.40 +/- acres from Agricultural zoning district to Planned Development-Neighborhood Services zoning district with a development/ site plan for offices and enclosed storage for an events rental business, addressed as 5285 South 31st Street.

Mark Baker, Senior Planner presented this case to the Council. The applicants, Randy Franklin & Vicki Vaughn, d/b/a Celebrations Event Rentals and Design Shoppe, request a rezoning for a Planned Development with development/ site plan approval, of 1.40 +/- acres to be used for relocation of the existing business administrative offices, retail display and supply storage, currently located at 1407 South 31st Street in the Pecan Plaza shopping center.

This proposed relocation for the Celebrations Event Rental and Design Shoppe is proposed to include administrative offices, a showroom and separate storage to the rear, for an event rental business which caters to events such as weddings, graduations, retirement parties and other similar social gatherings or activities. No events will be conducted on the property.

The subject property is bordered to the west by the Tuscan Square Commercial Park, Office-1, Agricultural on the east and Single Family-1 to the south and Agricultural to the east. The proposed use is not listed in the Use Table (UDC Sec. 5.1) but is most closely classified as Retail Sales and Service Uses, other than listed. Due to the mixture of uses in the immediate area, which further complicates a straight base zoning request, the applicant has proposed a Planned Development for the proposed non-residential use. There are no restrictions to the base Neighborhood Services zoning being proposed by staff. Mr. Baker noted that the applicant has worked closely with staff on the Development/ Site Plan.

SITE PLAN: The site plan reflects development of Lot 1, Block 1 of the Celebration Station Addition final plat which was recorded on July 3, 2018. The site plan shows a proposed 56' x 30' (1680 square foot) building footprint which will be the new administrative offices as well as showroom for the relocated

Celebrations Event Rental and Design Shoppe. The site plan also depicts two existing structures which will be used for storage of rental equipment and supplies associated for such events. In addition, the site plan also shows a proposed asphalt parking area for customers as well as existing and proposed landscaping for the site. Access will be taken directly from South 31st Street (FM 1741), from an existing asphalt driveway.

PARKING: Per UDC Section 7.5, parking for unlisted general retail and service uses is 1 space per 250 square feet of total floor area. Based on 1680 square feet of total floor area, 7 spaces are required. While the site plan shows striping for 6 parking stalls, the parking area is large enough to accommodate additional parking stall spaces. The parking area includes provisions for Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) as well as the requirements in UDC Section 7.5 for maneuvering and circulation within parking areas. Compliance to both will be of determined with the review the Building LANDSCAPING: Landscaping consists of the preservation of the following existing trees, Pecan, Peach, Elm, Magnolia, and Walnut. The applicant proposes to add some Holly, Boxwood shrubs as well as seasonal flowers for foundation plantings with the proposed office/ showroom building.

In addition, there is a 23-foot wide landscape strip along the street frontage being landscaped with Texas Sage, Holly bushes, Lantana Lavender or other drought tolerant native Texas plants. Compliance to all applicable City codes and ordinances is required, including UDC Section 7.4, which ensures the survivability of the proposed plant materials. The site area boundary that was used to calculate the necessary landscaping, provided for 1,000 square feet (7.75%) of new landscape material, which is shown on the plan. Minimum requirements are 5% per UDC Section 7.4.4. The proposed landscaping exceeds minimum UDC requirements.

SCREENING & BUFFERING: Screening and buffering will be provided by an existing solid wood fence on the south property line and a proposed 8-foot tall solid wood fence along the eastern property line along the existing access driveway. The proposed fence will be an approximately 120-foot section which will be setback approximately 58 feet 9 inches from the front property line. The setback will accommodate adequate line-of-sight along South 31st Street.

<u>PUBLIC FACILITIES:</u> Sewer is available from an existing 6-inch sewer line across South 31st Street. Water is available through a 6-inch water line in South 31st Street. Provisions for public

facilities are being addressed through the platting process and will be confirmed during the review of construction documents.

The proposed office/ showroom elevations are as follows, Exterior Building Elevations - Stucco (70%) / Brick (30%) Single Story Building Height - 16 feet to the top of the ridgeline, and

Similar to the adjacent Tuscan Square finishes.

The DRC reviewed the Development/ Site Plan on September 17, 2018. Drainage, connectivity to water and sewer facilities as well as provisions for fire lane access and emergency vehicle turnaround were discussed. Compliance will be determined during the building permit review of the development plan. Public Works and the Fire Department are in agreement with this arrangement. An email assuring the City that requirements will be met by full compliance with City code has been attached. Minor changes to site plan layout and configuration may be required in order to address City requirements and a proposed condition to accommodate this possibility is proposed.

Staff recommends approval of the proposed Planned Development and development/ site plan with the following conditions:

That no events or venues are to be conducted on the subject property at any time;

The parking area be shown to accommodate a minimum seven parking spaces;

That the site is developed in substantial compliance with the attached site plan, in accordance with all applicable City codes and ordinances; and

The Director of Planning, with consultation as needed by the Design Review Committee (DRC), may be authorized to approve minor changes to the Development/ Site Plan that comply with City code.

During their October 1, 2018 meeting, the Planning & Zoning Commission voted 7 to 0 to recommend approval per staff's recommendation to rezone from AG to PD-NS with a development/ site plan for an events rental business.

Mayor Davis declared the public hearing open with regards to agenda item 6, and asked if anyone wished to address this item. There being none, Mayor Davis declared the public hearing closed.

Motion by Councilmember Susan Long adopt ordinance as presented on first reading, with the second and final reading set

for November 15, 2018, seconded by Councilmember Mike Pilkington.

Motion passed unanimously.

RESOLUTIONS

7. 2018-9424-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a professional services agreement with RJN Group of Dallas, for a City-wide System Evaluation and Capacity Assurance Plan and assessment of Friars Creek wastewater basin, in an amount not to exceed \$1,616,031, as well as, declare an official intent to reimburse the expenditures with the issuance of 2019 Utility Revenue Bonds.

Nicole Torralva, Director of Public Works presented this item to the Council. The City of Temple's wastewater collection system is critical to safeguarding public health, preserving the environment, and sustaining our economy. The collection system consists of over 400 miles of wastewater pipes, lift stations and treatment facilities which in many areas are deteriorating and aged, allowing significant inflow and infiltration into the system which creates wastewater overflows and impacts to both the community and environment. Over the last 15 years, the City of Temple has intentionally invested in the City's wastewater system infrastructure, addressing and upgrading critical interceptors and collection lines through implementation of a robust development and improvement program. In addition, in 2008 the City of Temple proactively entered into a voluntary TCEQ Sanitary Sewer Overflow initiative agreement with the State of Texas agreeing to focus resources on specific maintenance activities to reduce wastewater overflows. System inspection, cleaning, and repair of deficiencies were successfully completed in accordance with the agreement, reducing the number of overflows annually but not eliminating them.

As part of a more aggressive sanitary sewer overflow (SSO) reduction initiative by the U.S. EPA, a comprehensive EPA inspection of the system was conducted in early 2017. As a result of the inspection, subsequent discussions and negotiations, the EPA issued an Administrative Order (AO) to the City of Temple in August 2018. The AO establishes required actions necessary to reduce SSO's to an acceptable level by thoroughly assessing the entire wastewater collection system, improving operational efficiencies, and completing all identified projects by September 2028. Specific milestones are established to ensure the order is followed and completed as

expected by the EPA within the next 10 years. The AO does not assess a monetary penalty, however, compliance with applicable Federal regulations is required to avoid further action from the EPA.

Ms. Torralva noted that activities specified by the AO include development and implementation of an electronic asset management program, development of a 5-year and 10-year design storm wastewater collection system model calibrated to reflect actual and existing system conditions, power source redundancy for plants and lift stations, a complete system evaluation capacity and assurance plan (SECAP), evaluation of all private non-plastic lateral lines, and completion of correcting system deficiencies as identified. Implementation of a Capacity Management Operations and Maintenance (CMOM) Plan is also anticipated.

This contract is the first step toward fulfilling the agreement. For many years, RJN has successfully worked with numerous utilities to meet required EPA deadlines through leveraged technology and local partnerships. Work under this contract includes sub-contracted work with Clark & Fuller, who has successfully completed a wide range of projects within our community for many years. Development of the SECAP and assessment of the first basin will utilize industry standards for a complete and comprehensive analysis and assessment. Friars Creek basin activities include cleaning, video inspection, smoke testing and rating of approximately 323,000 linear feet of pipe and approximately 1,037 manholes. This assessment also includes inspection of private lateral lines as outlined in the AO.

Expected deliverables includes а prioritized analyzed rehabilitation and improvement plan for identified infiltration/inflow defect repairs and improvements for both City and privately owned infrastructure. Recommendations for addressing privately owned infrastructure will be included to resolve possible overflow issues.

The City-wide SECAP and Friar Creek wastewater basin assessment are being funded with the issuance of the 2019 Utility Revenue Bonds. We are declaring an official intent to reimburse for this agreement. A budget adjustment will be prepared at the time of the bond sale to reimburse expenditures incurred prior to the issuance of the bonds.

Ms. Myers highlighted that this is a city wide plan to evaluate basin by basin. The first basin to be studied will be Friar's Creek. The City will study all basins in the effort to reduce and ultimately prevent sewer overflows within the system.

Mayor Davis how long this would take?

Ms. Torralva noted the study will consist of 12-18 months; but the effort is to have the entire project complete within 10 years.

Councilmember Long asked if the Friar's Creek Basin was the cause for the issues at Lion's Park.

Ms. Torralva replied, that Lion's Park is within the Bird Creek Basin, but also goes into the Temple-Belton Plant. The reason for selected to do Friar's Creek first, was to allow for the Bird Creek Interceptor project to be completed. At which time the City will methodically work to the west. But first we need to address the basins within the Temple-Belton Plant area, and will address the two basins on the Doshier side, which are much older and will potentially have a higher cost.

Ms. Myers reminded Council that we have a project design and are ready to go at the appropriate time for the expansion of the Temple-Belton Plant. However, this project ties into that, and if we start to eliminate inflow and infiltration (rain water in the system) we may be able to push out when that plant expansion is needed. The Friar's Creek Basin is where the most immediate concern is at this time.

Motion by Councilmember Susan Long adopt resolution as presented, seconded by Councilmember Jessica Walker.

Motion passed unanimously.

8. Consider adopting a resolution dedicating:

- (A) 2018-9425-R: The Animal Services Building conference room as the Pat O'Conner Conference Room; and
- (B) 2018-9426-R: The Archive and Local History Room of the Temple Public Library as The Wendland Family Archive and Local History Room in honor of R. E. Wendland, Erroll Wendland, and Barbara Jean Wendland.

Erin Smith, Assistant City Manager presented both item 8(A) & (B) to the Council. First Ms. Smith discussed the conference room at the Animal Services building. She noted that Patricia O'Conner was instrumental in establishing the Ida Oliffe Foundation for Animal Care with funds from the Joan Forsdale estate. With Ms. O'Conner's support, the Foundation has contributed to the mission of the City's Animal Services

Department for more than fifteen years. Foundation funds have been used to substantially refurbish the Animal Services Building and to purchase supplies for continuing veterinary care of the animals housed there.

As stated above, Ms. O'Conner's support, through the establishment of the Ida Oliffe Foundation for Animal Care, has greatly benefited the operation of the Animal Services Department and has provided much needed services to the entire community. The Animal Services Advisory Board unanimously supports naming the conference room in the Animal Services Building the Pat O'Conner Conference Room in recognition of Ms. O'Conner's generosity and dedication to animal care.

Next Mrs. Smith discussed the Archive and Local History room of the Library. She noted that the Wendland Family have been long-time supporters of the Temple Public Library. R. E. "Bob" Wendland served on the Library Board from 1959-1965 and was instrumental in the 1964 transfer of the North Main Street federal post office building to the City of Temple for library use. Erroll Wendland was the first president of the Foundation of the Temple Public Library and served on the Board for over twenty years. Mr. Wendland was central to the 1993 fundraising efforts for the purchase of the current library building and its remodel. Mr. Wendland was named "Best Friend" by the Friends of the Temple Public Library in 1995. Barbara Jean Wendland was president of the Friends of the Temple Public Library in 1979 and was named "Best Friend" by the Friends that same year. Additionally, through the Joe B. and Louise P. Cook Foundation, Erroll and Barbara Wendland contributed significantly to the 1993 library fundraising campaign.

The efforts and service of R. E. Wendland, Erroll Wendland, and Barbara Wendland have greatly benefited the Temple Public Library and the entire community.

Motion by Mayor Pro Tem Judy Morales adopt resolutions as presented, seconded by Councilmember Mike Pilkington.

Motion passed unanimously.

9. 2018-9427-R: Consider adopting a resolution appointing one member to fill an unexpired term through September 1, 2019 to the Planning and Zoning Commission.

Mayor Davis discussed the potential appointment with the Council.

Motion by Cour	ncilm	ember Je	ssica Wa	lker adopt resolution	as
recommended	to	appoint	Daniel	Jeanes, seconded	by
Councilmember	Mike	e Pilkingto	n.		

Motion passed unanimously.

ATTEST:	Timothy A. Davis, Mayor
Lacy Borgeson City Secretary	



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

11/15/18 Item #4(C) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW

Kevin Beavers, CPRP, Parks and Recreation Director

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick, & Associates, LP., of Temple, for the preparation of a master plan for the 30-acre Reuben D. Talasek Bend of the River property as well as an additional adjoining 58-acres in an amount not to exceed \$102,300.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: On August 5, 2011, the City of Temple accepted approximately 30-acres of land off of Interstate 35 near the Temple/Belton city limits, commonly known as Bend of the River. This property has been used by the Parks Department for special events such as haunted hayrides, Christmas in the Park, community wide picnics, wedding receptions, photography sessions, etc.

On February 19, 2015, the City of Temple acquired approximately 58 adjoining acres from 302 Acres Leon River, LP. This purchase has allowed the Parks Department to expand some of their existing events as well as attracting larger events that need both pieces of land.

This agreement with KPA will study both properties with their own unique features and visions and merge them into one master plan. Key components of this proposal are:

- Creation of a steering committee to include one member of the Talasek family
- Create a "park" type plan for the 30-acre tract
- Create a mixed-use plan with quality of life elements for the 58 acres
- Study the best access and egress for both properties
- · Design buffering concepts
- Develop environmental and wayfinding graphics
- Master plan both sites for drainage and utilities
- Prepare marketing renderings
- Develop an opinion of probable cost for each site with potential phasing aspects
- Present the plan to the Parks Advisory Board or City Council if needed

The proposed timeline for completion is 210 days from the notice to proceed.

11/15/18 Item #4(C) Consent Agenda Page 2 of 2

<u>FISCAL IMPACT:</u> Funding for the agreement with KPA to prepare a master plan for the 30-acre Reuben D. Talasek Bend of the River property as well as an additional adjoining 58-acres in an amount of \$102,300 is available in the FY 2019 Tourism operating budget, account 240-4600-551-2616.

ATTACHMENTS:

KPA Proposal Resolution



KASBERG, PATRICK & ASSOCIATES, LP

CONSULTING ENGINEERS
Texas Firm F-510

Temple One South Main Street Temple, Texas 76501 (254) 773-3731 RICK N. KASBERG, P.E. R. DAVID PATRICK, P.E., CFM THOMAS D. VALLE, P.E. GINGER R. TOLBERT, P.E. ALVIN R. "TRAE" SUTTON, III, P.E., CFM JOHN A. SIMCIK, P.E., CFM Georgetown 1008 South Main Street Georgetown, Texas 78626 (512) 819-9478

August 29, 2018

Mr. Kevin Beavers, CPRP City of Temple 2 North Main Street, Suite 201 Temple, Texas 76501

Re: City of Temple

Bend of the River Master Plan

Dear Mr. Beavers:

At the request of the City of Temple, we were directed to prepare a contract proposal for the above referenced project. The project will prepare a Master Plan for a ~30-acre site and a ~60-acre site on the south side of IH35 and east of FM 93. The extent of this project may be generally described as exclusive park amenities and features for the 30-acre tract and mixed use development and quality of life elements for the 60 acre tract. The Master Plan design will create a symbiotic transition with a homogenous connection between the two sites. Development of the Master Plan will include input from the City of Temple as well as community partners through a steering committee. We will coordinate the steering committee's efforts in establishing the direction for the two sites as well as site integration. In our opinion, the best avenue for the assembly of input, direction and collaboration would be with individual meetings with the steering committee rather than a charrette setting. This would allow the design team to develop vision and options to bring to the steering committee for input to be integrated into models. Then follow-up meetings would define the vision to the final product.

This proposal addresses landscape architectural services, site planning, park elements, mix use design, utilities, site drainage as well as access and egress to the IH35 frontage road. The floodplain, as defined by current FEMA models and maps, will be taken in account with the Master Plan design.

SITE

The site is comprised of two parcels of land totaling +/- 90 acres. The site is bounded on the north by Interstate 35 and to the south by the Leon River. The bulk of the site is cleared land with some areas of dense vegetation.

The scope of services will generally include detailed master planning services for the following:

- A. Create overall vision and theme for the two parcels of land with the 30-acre tract dedicated to park facilities and amenities and the 60-acre tract master planned for mixed use development with quality of life features integrated in the design.
- B. Guide the overall site plan development for both tracts.
- C. Develop master planned vehicular access and egress from IH35.
- D. Development and use of the Leon River Frontage to create unique elements integrating the Leon River as an asset.
- E. Identify the current FEMA Floodplain in conjunction with proposed amenities and improvements.
- F. Develop internal site circulation for both vehicular and pedestrian traffic.
- G. Master plan spatial definition for both sites.
- H. Develop site programming for both sites.
- I. Develop concept and site relationships.
- J. Design material concepts and themes.
- K. Master plan character defining features for both sites.
- L. Design Event Venue(s) for the site than will integrate both sites for uses.
- M. Design buffering concepts.
- N. Master plan program development.
- O. Develop environmental graphics and wayfinding.
- P. Master plan the site utilities
- Q. Master plan the site drainage.
- R. Prepare a model of the Master Plan inclusive of site amenities.
- S. Prepare marketing renderings for the sites. Approximately six (6) marketing renderings will be created.
- T. Prepare Opinion of Probable cost for ultimate buildout of the Master Plan including potential phasing.
- U. Develop Master Plan to be utilized by City Staff to fulfill site development.

The proposed timeline for completing the tasks as described above is two hundred and ten (210) days for a lump sum cost of \$102,300. KPA Engineers and Covey Landscape Architects are extremely eager to participate in this project in conjunction with the Temple City Council, City Staff, Community Leaders and Steering Committee as selected and determined by City Staff. We very excited to see the impact this project will have for the City of Temple as well as the Central Texas Area.

Exhibit C outlines rates which would be used to charge for special or additional services authorized beyond the scope as described in this proposal.

Sincerely,

R. David Patrick, P.E., CFM

he Dan Palm

RDP/crc

EXHIBIT C

Charges for Additional Services

City of Temple Bend of the River Master Plan

<u>POSITION</u>	<u>MULTIPLIER</u>	SALARY COST/RATES
Principal	2.4	\$ 60.00 – 80.00/hour
Project Manager	2.4	45.00 – 58.00/hour
Project Landscape Architect	2.4	40.00 – 45.00/hour
Landscape Architect	2.4	32.00 - 40.00/hour
Landscape Architect Technician	2.4	22.00 - 40.00/hour
CAD Technician	2.4	18.00 - 40.00/hour
Clerical	2.4	13.00 - 25.00/hour
Expenses	1.1	actual cost
Computer	1.0	15.00/hour
Survey Crew	1.1	95.00 – 120.00/hour
Registered Public Surveyor	1.0	110.00/hour
On-Site Representative	2.1	30.00 - 40.00/hour

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-9390-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH KASBERG, PATRICK AND ASSOCIATES, LP OF TEMPLE, TEXAS IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$102,300, FOR THE PREPARATION OF A MASTER PLAN FOR THE 30-ACRE REUBEN D. TALASEK BEND OF THE RIVER PROPERTY, AS WELL AS AN ADJOINING 58-ACRES; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, on August 5, 2011, the City of Temple accepted approximately 30-acres of land off of IH 35 near the Temple/Belton city limits, commonly known as Bend of the River;

Whereas, this property has been used by the Parks Department for special events such as haunted hayrides, Christmas in the Park, community wide picnics, wedding receptions, and photography sessions;

Whereas, on February 19, 2015, the City of Temple acquired approximately 58 adjoining acres from 302 Acres Leon River, LP and this purchase has allowed the Parks Department to expand some of their existing events, as well as attract larger events that need both pieces of land;

Whereas, this agreement with Kasberg, Patrick and Associates, LP (KPA) will study both properties with their own unique features and visions, and merge them into one master plan;

Whereas, the key components of this proposal are:

- creation of a steering committee to include one member of the Talasek family;
- creation of a "park" type plan for the 30-acre tract;
- creation of a mixed-use plan with quality of life elements for the 58-acres;
- study the best access and egress for both properties;
- design of buffering concepts;
- development of environmental and wayfinding graphics;
- master plan both sites for drainage and utilities;
- preparation of marketing renderings;
- development of an opinion of probable cost for each site with potential phasing aspects; and
- presentation of the plan to the Parks Advisory Board or City Council, if needed;

Whereas, funding for this professional services agreement is available in the fiscal year 2019 Tourism operating budget, Account No. 240-4600-551-2616; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

<u>Part 2</u>: The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute the professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick and Associates, LP of Temple, Texas, in an amount not to exceed \$102,300, for the preparation of a Master Plan for the 30-acre Reuben D. Talasek Bend of the River property as well as an additional adjoining 58-acres.

<u>Part 3</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 15th day of November, 2018.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS	
	TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor	
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:	
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros	
City Secretary	City Attorney	



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

11/15/18 Item #4(D) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Mitch Randles, Fire Chief

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a Memorandum of Understanding between the Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service (TEEX), a member of the Texas A&M University System and the City of Temple regarding the participation of Temple Fire and Rescue personnel in hosting a regional area fire training school on February 1-3, 2019.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> This agreement is to facilitate a relationship between Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service (TEEX), a member of the Texas A&M University System, and the City of Temple Fire and Rescue Department. Temple Fire and Rescue in cooperation with TEEX will host a regional fire training school on February 1-3, 2019 at the Temple Fire and Rescue Training center which is located on Airport Road in the City of Temple. During this regional training school, a variety of basic and advanced fire, rescue and command training classes will be provided for various fire department personnel from around the Temple area.

This training will be funded by both students attending the training classes and grants obtained by individual departments from TEEX. Instructors will be both Temple fire and rescue members as well as other recognized experts.

Use of the Temple Fire and rescue training facility will be reimbursed per the current rental fee schedule based on the hours of facility usage and replacement of expendable supplies used.

FISCAL IMPACT: Revenue generated from student tuition fees with be recognized in account 110-0000-442-1631, Fire Training Revenue, and will be utilized to offset costs associated with instructors, reimburse expenses related to the training facility per the current rental fee schedule, and replenish expendable supplies used.

ATTACHMENTS:

Memorandum of Understanding Resolution



AREA SCHOOL MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING (MOU)

This Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) is entered into by and between the <u>Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service (TEEX)</u> and <u>Bell County Area School</u> for the following effort:

Dates of Area School:	February 1, 2 & 3, 2019

I. STATEMENT OF WORK: The intent or scope of this document is intended to protect and safeguard the attendees, instructors, school officials, property owners, the Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service (TEEX) staff and Texas A&M University System. Both parties agree to work cooperatively to plan and conduct the above referenced Area School.

II. RESPONSIBILITIES:

A. Area School Planning

- 1. TEEX shall work cooperatively with officials of the area school to plan and conduct a planning meeting a minimum of one hundred twenty (120) days prior to the Area School.
- 2. Area School Officials shall host the planning meeting where all aspects of the Area School (i.e. school fees, class offerings, instructor assignments and equipment needs, etc.) will be agreed upon.
- 3. TEEX staff attending the planning meeting will work with the area school planners on the Area School announcement template draft. Items that cannot be completed must be assigned as action items with target completion dates in order to finalize the flyer announcement within 15 days.
- 4. Area School Officials shall ensure the requirement of 15 enrolled students for any National Fire Academy course being delivered at the Area School.

B. Area School Advertising

- 1. Area School Officials will review the TEEX area school flyer announcement proof(s) and have any corrections to the TEEX Extension liaison within five (5) days from the receipt of the proof. TEEX will ensure that the announcement has been proofed and is correct. An area school host must sign-off on the final flyer announcement (email acceptable).
- 2. TEEX shall send out the appropriate Area School announcement to the appropriate region of the state to facilitate the best attendance of the school.
- 3. TEEX shall ensure that the Area School announcement is posted on the TEEX/ESTI Extension website.
- 4. Area Schools should not solely rely on TEEX advertisement of Area Schools. A second Area School Announcement (the original TEEX announcement or a locally created announcement) shall be sent out by the hosting Area School Official at a minimum of thirty (30) days prior to the date of the school. Departments or Organizations hosting area Schools may choose to advertise in other means (i.e. Email, State Firemen's and Fire Marshals' Association, District Meetings) to facilitate student numbers.

C. Area School Operations

- 1. TEEX staffing will consist of at least one (1) facilitator / liaison and at least one (1) safety person.
- 2. TEEX may choose to assign TEEX staff members to serve as additional liaisons for the school. TEEX will evaluate each area school on a case by case basis.
- 3. All requests for TEEX instructors must be made through the TEEX Extension liaison for the school.
- 4. TEEX will ensure issuance of certificates to all students and instructors who have successfully completed the course objectives of the Area School. When possible these certificates will be available at the completion of the Area School. If this is not possible certificates will be mailed to either the area school host or student's departments.
- 5. TEEX at its discretion may alter, suspend or terminate any operation that is determined to be detrimental or in direct violation of any TEEX or TAMUS policy, procedure, process or for any act not considered within generally accepted safety practices and principles of the Fire/Rescue Service.

TEEX CS-16 OGC APPROVED March 2017

- 6. TEEX may require EMS Medical Unit stand-by on location depending on the type of training operations being conducted. At minimum an EMS responder and medical kit will be on location. ICS 206 form will be maintained.
- 7. TEEX shall require all local safety regulations to be adhered to.(I.E. CFR, OSHA, TCFP, NFPA, Texas RRC, GLO)
- 8. TEEX may inspect the location/facilities of all schools and document any deficiency's that must be repaired or replaced prior to the school start date.
- 9. TEEX shall require a qualified lead safety person on site to oversee the safety of the school. TEEX will approve this individual. Assistant Safety Officers may be required for projects/classes as appropriate.
- 10. TEEX will monitor course deliveries as appropriate.
- 11. All Instructors shall meet prior to the start of each day or night activity. The TEEX Extension liaison will be notified of the date, time and location so they may attend.
- 12. Area School Instructors shall conduct project safety analysis (PSA) and walk through for each project prior to use.
- 13. An incident command structure with appropriate documentation is required.
- 14. The TEEX Extension liaison shall be notified immediately of any accidents or issues impacting operations or safety. Documentation of said issue or accident may be required. As appropriate, a review for mitigation actions will be conducted.
- 15. All participants are required to fill out TEEX registration forms / Participant Information Form.
- 16. TEEX requires student evaluation forms from all participants who participate in training.
- 17. Area School Officials shall ensure:
 - a) NFPA 1403 (Standard on Live Fire Training Evolutions) is being adhered to at all times by the Instructors, students and staff.
 - b) Safety Officers should have completed relevant training
 - c) NFPA 1851 (Standard on Selection, Care, and Maintenance of Protective Ensembles for Structural and Proximity Fire Fighting) is adhered to at all times, specifically gear inspection.
 - d) Refilling of SCBA cylinders should be by use of a documented certified breathing air compressor delivering Grade D or better air.

D. Area School Instructors

- 1. All Instructors should be evaluated in regard to safety and course delivery.
- 2. All Instructors shall fill out a TEEX registration form to receive credit or CEU's.
- 3. TEEX Extension liaison may verify instructor qualifications and may assist Area School Officials in the placement of instructors. Area School Officials will be responsible for obtaining qualified Instructors and submit required documentation of qualifications to the assigned TEEX Extension liaison for approval.
- 4. Area School Officials will ensure all Lead Instructors possess an NFPA 1041 Instructor I Certification from the State Firemen's and Fire Marshals' Association or the Texas Commission on Fire Protection, IFSAC, the NPQB Pro Board or any recognized State Training Agency.
- 5. Area School Officials will ensure that quality professional and personal demeanors of all instructors are maintained at all times during any official activities of the Area School.

III. Post-Responsibilities

A. Area School After Action Review

1. An after action review will be held post-area school to discuss any concerns or improvements for the area school.

B. Area School Attendance

- 1. Area School Officials and the TEEX Extension liaison will review attendance of both students and instructors.
- 2. Sub-standard attendance will be studied for methods to improve.
- 3. Sub-standard attendance for three consecutive schools may require TEEX to terminate co-sponsor of the area school.
- **IV. TERMS OF AGREEMENT:** This MOU shall begin as of the date of the last signature, and terminate 90 days from the last date of Area School, unless terminated by either party. Both parties reserve the right to terminate this MOU for reasonable cause or if it is determined the objective of the project cannot be accomplished. A party wishing to terminate this MOU must notify the other party in writing fifteen (15) days in advance. No monetary payment is due under this Agreement.

If this Agreement is not signed by all parties and returned to both parties within 60 days of date of the first signature below, then this Agreement will be null and void and of no further effect.

V. GOVERNING LAW: The terms and conditions of this MOU and performance hereunder shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.

THE UNDERSIGNED PARTIES BIND THEMSELVES TO THE FAITHFUL PERFORMANCE OF THIS Memorandum Of Understanding.

For the Customer:	Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service:
Ву:	Ву:
Name:	Name: Robert Moore or Designee Division Director or Associate
Title:	Title: Division Director
Date:	Date: 10/18/18
	Reviewed by ESTI Business Office

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-9429-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE TEXAS A&M ENGINEERING EXTENSION SERVICE, A MEMBER OF THE TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM, AND THE CITY OF TEMPLE FOR PARTICIPATION IN HOSTING A REGIONAL AREA FIRE TRAINING SCHOOL ON FEBRUARY 1-3, 2019; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, Temple Fire and Rescue, in cooperation with Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service (TEEX), will host a regional fire training school on February 1-3, 2019 at the Temple Fire and Rescue Training center which is located on Airport Road in the City of Temple;

Whereas, during this training, a variety of basic and advanced fire, rescue and command training classes will be provided for various fire department personnel from around the Temple area;

Whereas, this training will be funded by both students attending the training classes, and grants obtained by individual departments from TEEX, and instructors will be both Temple Fire and Rescue members as well as other recognized experts;

Whereas, Staff recommends Council authorize a Memorandum of Understanding between the Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service, a member of the Texas A&M University System, and the City of Temple for participation in hosting a regional area fire training school on February 1-3, 2019;

Whereas, the use of the Temple Fire and Rescue training facility will be reimbursed per the contract rental fee schedule based on the hours of facility usage and replacement of expendable supplies;

Whereas, revenue generated from student tuition fees will be recognized in Account No. 110-0000-442-1631, and will be utilized to offset costs associated with instructors and the facility usage; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

Now, Therefore, Be it Resolved by the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, That:

<u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

<u>Part 2</u>: The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding between the Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service, a member of the Texas A&M University System, and the City of Temple, regarding participation in hosting a regional area fire training school on February 1-3, 2019.

<u>Part 3</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 15th day of November, 2018.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

11/15/18 Item #4(E) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Mitch Randles, Fire Chief

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a Memorandum of Understanding between the Texas A&M Forest Service, a member of the Texas A&M University System and an agency of the State of Texas and the City of Temple regarding the participation of Temple Fire and Rescue personnel on Regional Incident Management Team.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: This agreement is to facilitate a relationship Texas A&M Forest Service, a member of the Texas A&M University System and an agency of the State of Texas and the City of Temple Fire and Rescue Department. As a participating member of the Regional Incident Management Team, Temple Fire and Rescue provides personnel for both training and deployments for large fire, natural and other disaster scenes to conduct incident management functions in assistance of local jurisdictions at the request of the State and the Federal government. Temple Fire and Rescue benefits from having crew members who participate with Regional Incident Management Team by being able to bring back training and techniques learned in response environments and pass those lessons to the remainder of the department. This helps to assure that our crews are highly skilled in areas of response and incident management when the need occurs locally.

During any period in which the Regional Incident Management Team is activated by the State, or during any Team Sponsored Training or Team Sanctioned Training, the City of Temple is reimbursed for the pay and benefits which the crew member accrues as well as reimbursement for the cost of necessary shift coverage. Additionally, the Employee is protected by the State of Texas liability and workers compensation coverage.

The agreement will be in full effect until terminated by either party upon a 30-day written notice, if approved.

FISCAL IMPACT: There is no requirement for the City of Temple to provide any funding for this agreement. Any personnel, equipment, or funding required for this item will be reimbursed by the Texas A&M Forest Service.

ATTACHMENTS:

Memorandum of Understanding Resolution

Memorandum of Agreement

Between The Texas A&M Forest Service And Regional Incident Management Team Member And The Participating Employer

This Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) is entered into this 14th day of August, 2018 by and between the Texas A&M Forest Service (TFS), a member of The Texas A&M University System and an agency of the State of Texas and Regional Incident Management Team (RIMT) Member Thomas Pechal (Member) and the Participating Employer Temple Fire & Rescue (Employer).

I. PURPOSE

To delineate responsibilities and procedures for RIMT activities under the authority of the State of Texas Emergency Management Plan.

II. SCOPE

The provisions of this MOA apply to RIMT activities performed at the request of the State of Texas. The scope of this MOA also includes training activities mandated by the State of Texas and TFS to maintain RIMT operational readiness.

III. PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE

This MOA shall commence on the date of the last signature and shall continue for a period of five years, unless terminated earlier in accordance with section IX.B.

IV. **DEFINITIONS**

- A. <u>Activation</u>: The process of mobilizing Members to deploy to a designated incident or event site. Upon acceptance of a mobilization request, the Member is required to arrive with all equipment and personal gear to the designated Point of Assembly (POA) within two hours of activation notice. The time at which the Member receives a request for activation and verbally accepts the mission will be considered the time at which personnel costs to be charged to RIMT activities shall begin.
- **B.** Alert: The process of informing Members that an event has occurred and that a Member may be activated at some point within the next 24-48 hours.
- C. <u>De-Activation</u>: The process of demobilizing Members upon notification from the State to stand down.
- **D.** Director: The Director of TFS.

- **E.** <u>Member</u>: An individual who has been formally accepted as an RIMT Member, meeting all requirements for skills and knowledge, and is in good standing with regard to compliance with necessary training and fitness.
- F. <u>Single Resource</u>: An individual who has been formally accepted as an RIMT Member, meeting all requirements for skills and knowledge, in good standing with regard to compliance with necessary training and fitness who is not sponsored by an employer and enters into an MOA with TFS.
- **G.** Participating Employer: The Member's employer who, by execution of this MOA, has provided official support of the Member's involvement in the RIMT Program.
- **H.** State: For the purpose of this MOA, the State of Texas through the Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM).
- I. <u>RIMT</u>: An integrated collection of personnel and equipment meeting standardized capability criteria for addressing incident management needs during disasters.
- J. <u>TFS/State Sponsored RIMT Training and Exercises</u>: Training and/or exercises performed at the direction, control and funding of TFS and/or the State.
- **K.** <u>Local RIMT Sponsored Training and Exercises</u>: Training and/or exercises performed at the direction, control and funding of a Participating Employer or Member in order to develop and maintain the incident management capabilities of the Member and/or the RIMT.

V. RESPONSIBILITIES

A. TFS shall:

- 1. Recruit and organize Members according to guidelines prescribed by TFS.
- 2. Provide administrative, financial and personnel management related to the RIMT Program and this MOA.
- 3. Provide training to Members. Training shall be consistent with the objectives of developing, upgrading and maintaining individual skills, as identified in the position description requirements, necessary to maintain operational readiness.
- **4.** Provide coordination between the State, other relevant governmental and private entities, Participating Employer and Member.
- 5. Maintain a primary contact list for all Members.
- 6. Maintain personnel files on all Members for the purpose of documenting training records, emergency notification and other documentation as required by the State.

B. The Participating Employer shall:

- 1. Maintain a roster of all its personnel participating in the RIMT Program.
- 2. Provide a primary point of contact to TFS for the purpose of notification of RIMT activities.
- 3. Provide administrative support to its personnel participating in the RIMT Program, i.e. "time off" when fiscally reasonable to do so for RIMT activities such as training, meetings and actual deployments.
- 4. Submit reimbursement claims within thirty (30) days of official deactivation or completion of TFS/State sponsored RIMT training of the Member. Salaries cannot be reimbursed for training.

C. Member shall:

- 1. Be physically capable of performing assigned duties required in the position description requirements for the assigned position.
- 2. Maintain knowledge, skills and abilities necessary to operate safely and effectively in the assigned position.
- 3. If the Member is a Single Resource, the Member must submit to background checks consistent with Texas A&M System regulations. Individuals who refuse to submit to backgrounds check will be denied participation in the RIMT program. A Single Resource Member must report to TFS, within twenty-four (24) hours or at the earliest possible opportunity thereafter, any criminal arrests, criminal charges or criminal convictions, excluding misdemeanor traffic offenses punishable only by fine.
- 4. Maintain support of Participating Employer for participation in RIMT activities.
- 5. Keep Participating Employer advised of RIMT activities that may require time off from work.
- 6. Advise TFS RIMT point of contact of any change in notification process, i.e. address or phone number changes.
- 7. Respond immediately to a mobilization request with acceptance or refusal of current mission request and arrive within 2 hours from time of acceptance of mobilization request to the designated POA.
- **8.** Be prepared to operate in the disaster environment.
- **9.** Follow the RIMT Code of Conduct in Attachment A.

VI. PROCEDURES

A. Activation

- 1. Upon request from the State for disaster assistance, and/or determination that pre-positioning on RIMT is prudent, TFS shall request the activation of an RIMT to respond to a designated POA.
- 2. TFS shall communicate an Alert and/or Activation notice to Members according to the current approved mobilization plan.

B. Mobilization, Deployment and Re-deployment

- 1. TFS will notify Members of activation of an RIMT.
- 2. Upon arrival at the POA, the State representative will provide initial briefings, maps, food, housing and any other items essential to the initial set-up and support of the RIMT.
- 3. When an RIMT is activated, the RIMT, including all necessary equipment, will move to the pre-designated point of departure (POD) for ground or air transportation.
- 4. The RIMT shall be re-deployed to the original POA upon completion of the RIMT mission.

C. Management

- 1. TFS will have overall management, command and control of all RIMT resources and operations.
- 2. Tactical deployment of an RIMT will be under the direction of the local Incident Commander and the RIMT Incident Commander assigned to the incident in conjunction with a TFS representative.
- 3. TFS may remove a Member from the RIMT deployment at any time with or without cause.

VII. TRAINING AND EXERCISES

A. Local RIMT Sponsored Training and Exercises

Periodically Members will be requested or required to attend local RIMT sponsored training or exercises. Local RIMT sponsored training or exercises shall be performed at the direction, control and funding of the local RIMT in order to develop the technical skills of Members. Costs associated with this training or exercises will not be reimbursed by TFS or the State.

B. TFS/State Sponsored RIMT Training and Exercises

Periodically Members will be required and/or invited to attend TFS/State RIMT training and/or exercises. This training and exercises will be performed at the direction, control and funding of TFS, or the State in order to develop and maintain the incident management capabilities of the Member. Allowable travel costs associated with this training will be reimbursed by TFS.

C. Minimum Training Requirements

Member will have successfully completed the AHIMT Course O-305 and be issued a position task book for the RIMT position toward which they are working to complete.

VIII. ADMINISTRATIVE, FINANCIAL AND PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT

A. Reimbursement to Participating Employer

- 1. TFS will reimburse Participating Employer for all wages identified and allowed in the RIMT Standard Pay Policy (Section VIII, C). TFS will reimburse all amounts necessary to fund allowable payroll associated costs of state and/or federal disaster deployments.
- 2. TFS will reimburse Participating Employer for the cost of backfilling while a Member is activated. This shall consist of expenses generated by the replacement of a deployed Member on their normally scheduled duty period/day.
- 3. TFS will reimburse Participating Employer for salaries and backfill expenses of any deployed Member who would be required to return to regularly scheduled duty during the personnel rehabilitation period described in the demobilization order. If the deployed Member's regularly scheduled shift begins or ends within the identified rehabilitation period, Participating Employer may give the deployed Member that time off with pay and backfill his/her position. If Member is not normally scheduled to work during the identified rehabilitation period, then no reimbursement will be made for Member. TFS will determine the personnel rehabilitation period that will apply based on the demobilization order for that deployment.
- 4. TFS will reimburse Participating Employer for reasonable travel expenses associated with Member's travel for RIMT training or deployment. All travel reimbursements will be in accordance with the State of Texas Travel Allowance Guide, published by the Comptroller of Public Accounts.
- 5. TFS will reimburse Participating Employer for reasonable (as determined by TFS) personal costs associated with Member's participation in a deployment.
- 6. Participating Employer shall submit to TFS all reimbursement requests within 30 days of Member de-activation or completion of TFS/State sponsored training event.

B. Reimbursement of Member as an Single Resource

- 1. TFS will pay a Single Resource Member for all wages specified in the RIMT Standard Pay Policy (Section VIII, C).
- 2. TFS will reimburse a Single Resource Member for reasonable (as determined by TFS) travel expenses associated with Member's travel for RIMT training or deployment. All travel reimbursements will be in accordance with the State of Texas Travel Allowance Guide, published by the Comptroller of Public Accounts.
- 3. TFS will reimburse a Single Resource Member for reasonable (as determined by TFS) personal costs associated with participation in a deployment.
- 4. Single Resource Member must submit to TFS all reimbursement requests within 30 days of de-activation or completion of TFS/State sponsored training event.
- C. Standard Pay Policy: This section delineates the policy for payment and/or reimbursement of payroll expenses to include salaries/wages and associated fringe benefits incurred during state activations of a Member.

1. Pay Rate

- A. TFS will reimburse Participating Employer for the participation of each Member who is employed by them at the hourly rate or salary identified on the most current payroll printout provided by the Employer requesting salary reimbursement. TFS may also reimburse Participating Employer for the allocable portion of fringe benefits paid to or on behalf of the Member during the period of activation. The actual benefits paid must also be shown on or attached to the Participating Employer payroll printout submitted to TFS.
- **B.** Participating Employer will be reimbursed for hours worked on the deployment by Member, including travel and mobilization time, and will be reimbursed for overtime on the deployment which is calculated per their policies (i.e. either time worked over 8-hours per day or over 40-hours per week). Hours spent not working during the deployment will not be reimbursable (i.e. time sleeping). Mandatory days off are defined and reimbursable to the extent allowed by the latest version of the Interagency Incident Business Management Handbook. The handbook can be found at this link:

http://www.nwcg.gov/sites/default/files/products/pms902.pdf

- C. As a Single Resource, Members will be paid at a rate identified with his/her RIMT position on the RIMT Pay Schedule by Position (see Attachment B). The Single Resource's 40-hour workweek will begin upon acceptance of the mission. The individual will be paid for the first 40 hours at the standard base rate of pay, and at one and one-half (1½) times for all other hours in that same week. The workweek will consist of seven consecutive workdays to include weekends and holidays.
- 2. Work Periods: Work periods shall be determined by the incident commander.
 - A. Every day may be considered a workday during the Activation until the Activation is over, and the RIMT returns to its original POA. Therefore, Saturday, Sunday, holidays and other scheduled days off may also be considered workdays during the timeframe of activation, if the Member is assigned a work period by the incident commander.

3. Ordered Standby

A. Compensable standby shall be limited to those times when an individual is held, by direction or orders, in a specific location, fully outfitted and ready for assignment.

D. Reimbursement Process

- 1. All requests for reimbursement must be submitted using the most current RIMT Travel and Personnel Reimbursement Form (Attachment C).
- 2. TFS will process payment to Participating Employer or Single resource member for all allowable expenses within 30 days of receipt of the properly completed and supported RIMT Travel and Personnel Reimbursement Form.
- 3. Neither Member nor Participating Employer will be reimbursed for costs incurred by activations that are outside the scope of this MOA.
- 4. All financial commitments herein are made subject to availability of funds from the State.

E. Medical Care for Injury or Illness

1. If Member incurs an injury or illness during an RIMT training exercise or deployment, TFS will pay for triage medical care to ensure Member is properly treated and medically evaluated. TFS will make a determination as to whether the injury or illness was work related and will notify Participating Employer for proper processing of Workers Compensation claim. Participating Employer will be responsible for handling any additional medical care for work related injuries or illnesses under its Worker Compensation insurance. Member will be responsible for handling any additional medical care for non-work related injuries or illnesses under his/her personal health insurance.

F. Liability

It is mutually agreed that TFS, Participating Employer and Member shall each 1. be responsible for their own losses arising out of the performance of this MOA.

G. **Employment Status**

- The Member shall remain an employee of Participating Employer and not of 1. TFS at all times. Single Resource is an independent contractor, and not an employee of TFS.
- 2. TFS has no obligation to make any payments to or on behalf of the Member except as expressly stated in this MOA. Member will not participate in any benefits which TFS offers to its employees.

CONDITIONS, AMENDMENTS AND TERMINATION IX.

- This MOA may be modified or amended only by the written agreement of all parties. A.
- B. Any party, upon 30 day written notice, may terminate this MOA.
- C. This MOA is governed by the laws of the State of Texas. Venue for any suits related to this MOA shall be in Brazos County, Texas.

X. POINTS OF CONTACT

TFS

Chelsea Brewster AHIMT Business Coordinator 200 Technology Way, Suite 1162 College Station, TX 77845 Tel#: 979-458-7350

e-mail: cbrewster@tfs.tamu.edu

Member

Thomas Pechal 3902 Trailwood Drive Temple, Texas 76502-2272 (254) 913-6844 tpechal@templetx.gov

Participating Employer

Temple Fire & Rescue Fire Chief Mitch Randles 210 North 3rd Street Temple, Texas 76501 (254) 298-5682 mrandles@templetx.gov

XI. GENERAL PROVISIONS

- A. This MOA, with the rights and privileges it creates, is assignable only with the written consent of the parties.
- **B.** Acceptance of funds under this MOA constitutes acceptance of the authority of TFS, the Texas State Auditor's Office, or any successor agency (collectively, "Auditor"), to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds under Section 51.9335(c), *Texas Education Code*. Member and Participating Employer shall cooperate with the Auditor in the conduct of the audit or investigation, including without limitation, providing all records requested.
- C. Pursuant to Section 2252.903, *Texas Government Code*, any payments owing to a Single Resource, Member or Participating Employer under this MOA may be applied directly toward certain debts or delinquencies that Member or Participating Employer owes the State of Texas or any agency of the State of Texas regardless of when they arise, until such debts or delinquencies are paid in full.
- D. A child support obligor who is more than 30 days delinquent in paying child support and a business entity in which the obligor is a sole proprietor, partner, shareholder, or owner with an ownership interest of at least 25% is not eligible to receive payments from state funds under an agreement to provide property, materials, or services until all arrearages have been paid or the obligor is in compliance with a written repayment agreement or court order as to any existing delinquency. The *Texas Family Code* requires the following statement: "Under Section 231.006, *Texas Family Code*, the vendor or applicant certifies that the individual or business entity named in this contract, bid, or application is not ineligible to receive the specified grant, loan, or payment and acknowledges that this contract may be terminated and payment may be withheld if this certification is inaccurate."
- E. TFS, Member and Member's Participating Employer shall abide by the requirements of 41 CFR §§ 60-1.4(a), 60-300.5(a) and 60-741.5(a). No party may discriminate against any individual under this MOA on the basis of race, color, sex, religion, national origin, age, disability, genetic information, veteran status, sexual orientation or gender identity. In addition, the use of state or federal facilities, services and supplies will be in compliance with regulations prohibiting duplication of benefits and guaranteeing nondiscrimination. Distribution of supplies, processing of applications, provisions of technical assistance and other relief assistance activities shall be accomplished in an equitable and impartial manner, without discrimination.
- F. To the extent applicable, Member and Participating Employer shall use the dispute resolution process provided in Chapter 2260, *Texas Government Code*, and the related rules adopted by the Texas Attorney General to attempt to resolve any claim for breach of contract made by Member or Participating Employer that cannot be resolved in the ordinary course of business. Member or Participating Employer shall submit written notice of a claim of breach of contract under this Chapter to TFS's designated official, who will examine the claim and any counterclaim and negotiate in an effort to resolve the claim.

XII. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This MOA along with the following Attachments reflects the entire agreement between the parties:

Attachment A, RIMT Code of Conduct

Attachment B, RIMT Pay Schedule by Position

Attachment C, RIMT Travel and Personnel Reimbursement Form (most current revision)

Participating Employer and Member hereby acknowledge that they have read and understand this entire MOA. All oral or written agreements between the parties hereto relating to the subject matter of this MOA that were made prior to the execution of this MOA have been reduced to writing and are contained herein. Participating Employer and Member agree to abide by all terms and conditions specified herein and certify that the information provided to TFS is true and correct in all respects to the best of their knowledge and belief.

This MOA is	entered into by and between the following parties
TEXAS A&M	I FOREST SERVICE:
TEM IS THE	1 States I State Vieley
Signature:	Coms Bow
Name:	Tom G. Bøggus
Title:	Director and State Forester
Date:	8-27-18
PARTICIPAT	TING EMPLOYER
Signature:	
Name:	
Title:	
Date:	
MEMBER:	
Signature:	
Name:	
Date:	

ATTACHMENT A

RIMT Code of Conduct

- No transportation/use of illegal drugs/alcohol.
- Firearms are authorized to be carried by only current TCOLE certified commissioned officers.
- Normal radio protocol used/traffic kept to a minimum.
- Know your chain of command/who you report to.
- Limit procurement of equipment.
- Do not take things without authorization.
- Act professionally.
- Remain ready even when unassigned.
- Recreation limited to unassigned hours.
- Maintain/wear safety gear/clothing.
- Wear proper uniform.
- Remember your actions reflect your organization and the RIMT Program.

ATTACHMENT B

RIMT PAY SCHEDULE BY POSITION

ICS	POSITION TITLE	HOURLY
ID	COMMAND	RATE
ICT2	DICIDENT COMMANDER TYPE 1	24
ICT3	INCIDENT COMMANDER TYPE 3	24
IOF3	INFORMATION OFFICER TYPE 3	
LOFR3	LIAISON OFFICER TYPE 3	24
PIO3	PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER 3	24
SOF3	SAFETY OFFICER TYPE 3	24
	OPERATIONS	
DIVS	DIVISION/GROUP SUPERVISOR	24
OSC 3	OPERATIONS SECTION CHIEF TYPE 3	24
STL()	STRIKE TEAM LEADER (CREW, ENGINE, DOZER, MILITARY, or	21
` '	TRACTOR-PLOW)	
TFLD	TASK FORCE LEADER	21
	PLANNING	
DMOB	DEMOBILIZATION UNIT LEADER	24
PSC3	PLANNING SECTION CHIEF TYPE 3	24
RESL	RESOURCE UNIT LEADER	24
SITL	SITUATION UNIT LEADER	24
	LOGISTICS	
COML	COMMUNICATIONS UNIT LEADER	24
FACL	FACILITIES UNIT LEADER	24
FDUL	FOOD UNIT LEADER	24
GSUL	GROUND SUPPORT UNIT LEADER	24
LSC3	LOGISTICS SECTION CHIEF TYPE 3	24
MEDL	MEDICAL UNIT LEADER	24
SPUL	SUPPLY UNIT LEADER	24
	FINANCE	
COMP	COMPENSATION/CLAIMS UNIT LEADER	24
COST	COST UNIT LEADER	24
FSC3	FINANCE/ADMINISTRATION SECTION CHIEF TYPE 3	24
PROC	PROCUREMENT UNIT LEADER	24
TIME	TIME UNIT LEADER	24

ATTACHMENT C

MOST CURRENT REVISION OF THE RIMT TRAVEL AND PERSONNEL REIMBURSEMENT FORM FOUND AT LINK BELOW

http://ticc.tamu.edu/response/ahimt.htm

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-9430-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE TEXAS A&M FOREST SERVICE, A MEMBER OF THE TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM, AN AGENCY OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, AND THE CITY OF TEMPLE REGARDING PARTICIPATION OF TEMPLE FIRE AND RESCUE PERSONNEL IN THE REGIONAL INCIDENT MANAGEMENT TEAM; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, as a participating member of the Regional Incident Management Team, Temple Fire and Rescue (TFR) provides personnel for both training and deployments for large fire, and natural and other disaster scenes, to conduct Incident Management functions in assistance of local jurisdictions at the request of the State and Federal government;

Whereas, TFR benefits from having crew members who participate with the Regional Incident Management Team by being able to bring back training and techniques learned in response environments, and passing those lessons on to the remainder of the department which helps assure that TFR crews are highly skilled in areas of response and incident management when the need occurs locally;

Whereas, during any period in which the Regional Incident Management Team is activated by the State, or during any team sponsored training, or team sanctioned training, the City of Temple is reimbursed for the pay and benefits which the crew member accrues, and for the cost of necessary shift coverage – the City is also protected by the State of Texas liability and workers compensation coverage;

Whereas, Staff recommends Council authorize a Memorandum of Understanding between the Texas A&M Forest Service, a member of the Texas A&M University System, an agency of the State of Texas, and the City of Temple regarding the participation of Temple Fire and Rescue personnel in the Regional Incident Management Team;

Whereas, this Memorandum of Understanding will be in full effect until terminated by either party upon a 30-day written notice by either party;

Whereas, there is no requirement for the City of Temple to provide any funding for this agreement - any personnel, equipment, or funding required for this Memorandum of Understanding will be reimbursed by the Texas A&M Forest Service; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

<u>Part 2</u>: The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding between the Texas A&M Forest Service, an agency of the State of Texas, and the City of Temple regarding the participation of Temple Fire and Rescue personnel in the Regional Incident Management Team.

<u>Part 3</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 15th day of November, 2018.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

11/15/18 Item #4(F) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Nicole Torralva, P.E., Public Works Director Kenny Henderson, Transportation Director

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of video detection equipment at nine existing signalized intersections from Texas Highway Products, Ltd. of Round Rock, in the amount of \$149,973.95.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> Currently, intersections at several locations throughout the City currently do not have video detection. This agenda item will authorize the purchase of new equipment to provide video detection systems at nine locations, as listed below:

- 1) North 8th Street & West Adams Avenue
- 2) South 1st Street & West Avenue G / West Avenue H dual camera system
- 3) South 57th Street & West Avenue M
- 4) West Adams Avenue & Apache Drive
- 5) West Adams Avenue & Ermine Trail
- 6) Midway Drive & Hickory Road
- 7) South 1st Street & West Avenue U
- 8) South 31st Street & West Avenue H
- 9) South 5th Street & Canyon Creek Drive 9th Street & Central Avenue

The purchase of video equipment in the amount of \$149,973.95 is being made utilizing BuyBoard contract #534-17, awarded to Texas Highway Products, Ltd. All contracts available through BuyBoard have been competitively procured and meet the statutory procurement requirements for Texas municipalities. City Transportation Staff will install the new systems.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for the purchase of the video equipment from Texas Highway Products, Ltd. in the amount of \$149,973.95 is available in account 365-2800-532-6810, project 101956 as follows:

Project Budget	\$ 168,000
Encumbered/Committed to Date	(16,586)
Texas Highway Products, Ltd.	(149,974)
Remaining Project Funds Available	\$ 1,440

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-9431-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF VIDEO DETECTION EQUIPMENT FROM TEXAS HIGHWAY PRODUCTS, LTD. OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS FOR NINE EXISTING SIGNALIZED INTERSECTIONS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$149,973.95; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, currently, intersections at several locations throughout the City do not have video detection, and Staff recommends Council authorize the purchase of new equipment to provide video detection at the following nine intersections:

- North 8th Street & West Adams Avenue;
- South 1st Street & West Avenue G / West Avenue H (dual camera system);
- South 57th Street & West Avenue M;
- West Adams Avenue & Apache Drive;
- West Adams Avenue & Ermine Trail;
- Midway Drive & Hickory Road;
- South 1st Street & West Avenue U;
- South 31st Street & West Avenue H; and
- South 5th Street & Canyon Creek Drive;

Whereas, this purchase of video equipment will be made utilizing a BuyBoard Local Government Online Purchasing Cooperative contract (Contract No. 534-17) awarded to Texas Highway Products, Ltd.;

Whereas, purchases made through the BuyBoard have been competitively procured and meet the statutory procurement requirements for Texas municipalities - City Transportation Staff will install the video detection equipment;

Whereas, funding for this purchase is available in Account No. 365-2800-532-6810, Project No. 101956; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

<u>Part 2</u>: The City Council authorizes the purchase of video detection equipment for nine existing signalized locations in the amount of \$149,973.95, from Texas Highway Products, Ltd. of Round Rock, Texas, located at:

- North 8th Street & West Adams Avenue;
- South 1st Street & West Avenue G / West Avenue H (dual camera system);
- South 57th Street & West Avenue M;
- West Adams Avenue & Apache Drive;
- West Adams Avenue & Ermine Trail;
- Midway Drive & Hickory Road;
- South 1st Street & West Avenue U;
- South 31st Street & West Avenue H; and
- South 5th Street & Canyon Creek Drive.

<u>Part 3</u>: The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute any documents that may be necessary for this purchase.

<u>Part 4</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 15th day of November, 2018.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson City Secretary	Kayla Landeros City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

11/15/18 Item #4(G) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Kenny Henderson, Transportation Director Kirk Scopac, Fleet Services Director

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of a street sweeper from TYMCO, Inc. of Waco, in the amount of \$234,027.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt a resolution as presented in the item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> The Public Works Drainage Division uses a street sweeper to perform regular scheduled sweeping of city streets. Approval of this item will provide for the replacement of a 2009 International street sweeper (Asset #13120), which has reached the end of its useful life, with a diesel Freightliner cab & M2-106 chassis and TYMCO Model 600 sweeper body.

Staff is recommending the purchase of the street sweeper utilizing BuyBoard Contract 515-16. Contracts awarded by the BuyBoard have been competitively procured and meet the competitive bid requirements for Texas municipalities.

<u>FISCAL IMPACT:</u> Funding for the purchase of a street sweeper in the amount of \$234,027 from TYMCO, Inc. is available in account 292-2900-534-6222, project 101915, as follows:

Remaining Project Funds Available	\$ 5,973
TYMCO, Inc - Street Sweeper	(234,027)
Encumbered/Committed to Date	-
Project Budget	\$ 240,000

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-9432-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF A STREET SWEEPER FROM TYMCO, INC. OF WACO, TEXAS, IN THE AMOUNT OF \$234,027; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the Drainage Division of the Public Works Department uses a street sweeper to perform regular scheduled sweeping of City streets;

Whereas, Staff recommends the purchase of a diesel Freightliner cab and M2-106 chassis with TYMCO Model 600 sweeper body street sweeper utilizing BuyBoard Local Government Online Purchasing Cooperative contract 515-16 – purchases made through the BuyBoard meet the City's competitive bid requirements for Texas municipalities;

Whereas, this purchase will provide for the replacement of a 2009 International street sweeper (Asset No. 13120), which has reached the end of its useful life;

Whereas, funding for this purchase is available in Account No. 292-2900-534-6222, Project No. 101915; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

Now, Therefore, Be it Resolved by the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, That:

<u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

<u>Part 2</u>: The City Council authorizes the purchase of a street sweeper from TYMCO, Inc. of Waco, Texas, in the amount of \$234,027 utilizing the BuyBoard Local Government Online Purchasing Cooperative, and authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute any documents that may be necessary for this purchase.

<u>Part 3</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 15th day of November, 2018.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS		
	TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor		
	Thylottit A. DAVIS, Mayor		
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:		
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros		
City Secretary	City Attorney		



11/15/18 Item #4(H) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Nicole Torralva, Public Works Director Kenny Henderson, Transportation Director

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of 636 plastic 96-gallon garbage and recycling containers from Toter, Inc., of Statesville, North Carolina, in the amount of \$31,174.85.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> Each year the Solid Waste Division purchases new 96-gallon residential refuse containers both for new service and for regular container replacement, for both garbage and recycling services. This recommended purchase is for 100 recycling containers with a hot stamp recycling symbol at a cost of \$49.77 per container and 536 garbage containers at a cost of \$46.77 per container, plus \$1,129.13 for freight to Temple. The pricing is comparable to pricing obtained in recent years, and staff believes this to be a good value.

Toter, Inc. has been awarded National IPA Contract No. 120576-01 as awarded by the City of Tucson on January 31, 2013. Contracts awarded through National IPA have been competitively procured and meet the statutory procurements requirements for Texas municipalities. Per the terms of the National IPA contract, pricing is evaluated every three months for price adjustments based on current commodity prices.

The City has done business with Toter, Inc. and finds them to be a responsible vendor.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding has been appropriated in the FY 2019 Operating Budget in the account as shown below:

Description	Account #	Budget	Proposed Expenditure
96 Gallon garbage and recycling containers	110-2330-540-2211	\$31,800	\$31,174.85

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-9433-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF 636 PLASTIC 96-GALLON GARBAGE AND RECYCLING CONTAINERS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$31,174.85, FROM TOTER, INC. OF STATESVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, each year, the Solid Waste Division purchases new 96-gallon residential refuse containers both for new service and regular container replacement, for both garbage and recycling services;

Whereas, the recommended purchase is for 100 recycling containers with a hot stamp recycling symbol at a cost of \$49.77 per container, and the purchase of 536 garbage containers at a cost of \$46.77 per container, plus \$1,129.13 for freight - Staff believes this to be a good cost per container and recommends Council authorize this purchase;

Whereas, Toter, Inc. has been awarded National IPA Contract No. 120576-01 by the City of Tucson on January 31, 2013 - contracts awarded through National IPA have been competitively procured and meet the statutory procurement requirements for Texas municipalities;

Whereas, per the terms of the National IPA contract, pricing is evaluated every three months for price adjustments based on current commodity prices;

Whereas, the City has done business with Toter, Inc. in the past and finds it to be a responsible vendor;

Whereas, funding for this purchase is available in Account No. 110-2330-540-2211; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

Now, Therefore, Be it Resolved by the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, That:

- <u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.
- <u>Part 2</u>: The City Council authorizes the purchase of 636 plastic 96-gallon garbage and recycling containers in the amount of \$31,174.85, from Toter, Inc., of Statesville, North Carolina, utilizing the National IPA Cooperative Contract.
- <u>Part 3:</u> The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute any documents that may be necessary for this purchase.

<u>Part 4</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 15th day of November, 2018.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney



11/15/18 Item #4(I) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Floyd Mitchell, Chief of Police Alan DeLoera, Information Technology Director

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a master services and purchasing agreement for an integrated digital police evidence management solution with Axon Enterprise, Inc. of Scottsdale, Arizona, in the amount of \$1,736,108.96 for a 57-month term.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> Authorization of this master services and purchasing agreement with Axon Enterprise, Inc. (Axon) will provide for the use of the equipment and software necessary for the Police Department to implement a fully integrated digital evidence management solution. The solution will include digital in-car recording systems (103), interview room video recording systems (9 rooms/10 cameras), officer body worn cameras (155), Taser - Conducted Energy Weapons (155), a subscription for an unlimited cartridge plan for the Tasers, unlimited cloud storage, video data ingestion from the current evidence system (15 Terabytes), and installation services. The proposed agreement is for a period of 57 months with an anticipated start date of January 1, 2019.

During the last year, the Police and Information Technology Departments performed an extensive review of the Police Department's current evidence management system along with an evaluation of the alternative solutions available on the market that would provide the City with the most reliable and best long-term solution. Staff determined that the Axon product line would provide the best solution based on its fully integrated functionality and the unlimited cloud-based storage. In addition, the Axon solution is the only system that provides an automatic time synchronization of multiple cameras which will allow for a multi-camera playback from the centralized storage system. Release of an officer's taser from its holsters and the opening of a police vehicle door will also automatically engage the officer's cameras. The system also provides additional tools for transcription, redaction and workflow sharing of data with other law enforcement, prosecution and court purposes, which Staff is estimating will save the department in excess of 6,000 hours per year.

Even though the Axon solution is available for purchase under a BuyBoard contract, Staff is recommending the purchase of the Axon solution as single source procurement, which will enable the funding of the procurement to be more evenly spread over five fiscal years as follows:

FY2023 TOTAL	\$ 347,207.85 \$1,736,108.96
FY2022	\$ 347,207.85
FY2021	\$ 347,207.85
FY2020	\$ 347,207.85
FY2019	\$ 347,277.56

The Axon components that make up the unique integrated system are only manufactured and available for purchase from Axon.

The break-down of the component costs that make up the Axon solution are as follows:

TOTAL	\$1	,736,108.96
Unlimited Taser Cartridge Plan	\$	86,400.00
Data Storage	\$	59,250.25
Interview Rooms	\$	128,376.78
Officer Camera System	\$	927,131.52
Digital In-Car Recording System	\$	534,950.41

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for the integrated digital police evidence management solution with Axon Enterprise, Inc. is appropriated in the FY 2019 Operating Budget in the amount of \$347,277.56 as follows:

	PD Evidence Management Solution							
		0-521-6211 et 101893	100-590	0-521-2515	110-201	1-521-2229	То	tal
Budget	\$	293,476	\$	36,524	\$	17,280	\$ 3	347,280
Axon Enterprises, Inc.		(293,476)		(36,522)		(17,280)	(3	47,278)
Remaining Project Funds	\$		\$	2	\$		\$	2

The FY 2020 – FY 2023 Proposed Budgets will include funding for this agreement with Axon Enterprises, Inc. in the amount of \$347,207.85 per year for a total 57 month contract value of \$1,736,108.96 as follows:

	- 1	Y 2019	F	Y 2020	F	Y 2021	ı	Y 2022	F	Y 2023	Total
Axon Enterprises, Inc.	\$	347,278	\$	347,208	\$	347,208	\$	347,208	\$	347,207	\$ 1,736,109

ATTACHMENTS:

Budget Adjustment Resolution

FY	2019
----	------

BUDGET ADJUSTMENT FORM

Use this form to make adjustments to your budget. All adjustments must balance within a Department.

Adjustments should be rounded to the nearest \$1.

ACCOUNT NUMBER	PROJECT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	INC	CREASE	DEC	CREASE
110-2011-521-22-29		OCU Seized Funds - State	\$	17,280		
110-0000-313-03-30		Reserved for Seized Funds				17,280
		DO NOT POST				
				¥		
1						
				9		
	,					
TOTAL			\$	17,280	\$	17,280
<mark>account are available.</mark> State seized funds will be used	d to purchase	REQUEST- Include justification for incre the first year cost for the Unlimited Cartrid conducted energy devices.				
account are available. State seized funds will be used will provide cartridges and bath	d to purchase teries for our o	the first year cost for the Unlimited Cartrid conducted energy devices.		CP) with Axc		
account are available. State seized funds will be used will provide cartridges and bate and bate are account as the second provide cartridges and bate are account as the second provide and bate are account as the second provided	d to purchase teries for our o	the first year cost for the Unlimited Cartrid conducted energy devices. IL APPROVAL?	ge Plan (U0	CP) with Axc	n Enterp	
account are available.	d to purchase teries for our o	the first year cost for the Unlimited Cartrid conducted energy devices. IL APPROVAL? 11/15/2018	ge Plan (U(CP) with Axo	n Enterp	rise, Inc. that
account are available. State seized funds will be used will provide cartridges and bate and bate are account as the second provide cartridges and bate are account as the second provide and bate are account as the second provided	JIRE COUNC	the first year cost for the Unlimited Cartrid conducted energy devices. IL APPROVAL? 11/15/2018	ge Plan (U0	CP) with Axo	n Enterp	rise, Inc. that
account are available. State seized funds will be used will provide cartridges and bath DOES THIS REQUEST REQUEST REQUEST OF COUNCIL MEETING WITH AGENDA ITEM?	JIRE COUNC	the first year cost for the Unlimited Cartrid conducted energy devices. IL APPROVAL? 11/15/2018	ge Plan (UC	X	n Enterp No No	rise, Inc. that
account are available. State seized funds will be used will provide cartridges and batt DOES THIS REQUEST REQUEST REQUEST OF COUNCIL MEETING WITH AGENDA ITEM? Department Head/Division	JIRE COUNC	the first year cost for the Unlimited Cartrid conducted energy devices. IL APPROVAL? 11/15/2018 Mitchell D	x Yes Yes	X	n Enterp No Approved Approved Approved	d oved d

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-9434-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A MASTER SERVICES AND PURCHASING AGREEMENT WITH AXON ENTERPRISE, INC. OF SCOTTSDALE, ARIZONA, IN THE AMOUNT OF \$1,736,108.96, FOR AN INTEGRATED DIGITAL POLICE EVIDENCE MANAGEMENT SOLUTION; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, a master services and purchasing agreement with Axon Enterprise, Inc. (Axon), of Scottsdale, Arizona will provide for the use of the equipment and software necessary for the Police Department to implement a fully integrated digital evidence management solution;

Whereas, the solution will include digital in-car recording systems, interview room video recording systems, officer body worn cameras, Taser - Conducted Energy Weapons, a subscription for an unlimited cartridge plan for the Tasers, unlimited cloud storage, video data ingestion from the current evidence system, and installation services - the proposed agreement with Axon will be for a period of 57 months, with an anticipated start date of January 1, 2019;

Whereas, during the last year, the Police and IT Departments have performed an extensive review of the Police Department's current evidence management system, along with an evaluation of the alternative solutions available on the market that would provide the City with the most reliable and best long-term solution;

Whereas, Staff has determined that the Axon product line would provide the best solution based on its fully integrated functionality, the unlimited cloud-based storage and the fact that the Axon solution is the only system that provides an automatic time synchronization of multiple cameras which will allow for a multi-camera playback from the centralized storage system - release of an officer's taser from its holsters and the opening of a police vehicle door will also automatically engage the officer's cameras;

Whereas, the system also provides additional tools for transcription, redaction and workflow sharing of data for other law enforcement, prosecution and court purposes, which Staff is estimating will save the department in excess of 6,000 hours per year;

Whereas, Staff recommends Council authorize a sole source purchase which will enable the funding of the procurement to be more evenly spread over five fiscal years;

Whereas, funding for the yearly subscription of the Axon products is available in Account No. 110-5900-521-2515, and Account No. 110-2011-521-2229, Project No 101893; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

Now, Therefore, Be it Resolved by the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, That:

<u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

<u>Part 2</u>: The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute a master services and purchasing agreement for an integrated digital police evidence management solution with Axon Enterprise, Inc. of Scottsdale, Arizona, in the amount of \$1,736,108.96.

<u>Part 3</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 15th day of November, 2018.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney



11/15/18 Item #4(J) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Mitch Randles, Fire Chief

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of a hazardous materials air monitor from FarrWest Environmental Supply, Inc. of Schertz in the amount of \$61,522.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> The City of Temple Fire Department applied for a grant from the Homeland Security Grants Division, Office of the Governor, in February 2018. The City Council adopted the Grant application at their February 15, 2018 Council Meeting which was revised and adopted at the June 7, 2018 Council Meeting. The grant was awarded by the State to the City on October 23, 2018 in the amount of \$51,790.

Authorization of the purchase of a hazardous materials air monitor (an AreaRAE Rapid Deployment Kit) from FarrWest Environmental Supply, Inc. (FarrWest) will provide for the replacement of a monitor purchased in 2004 (asset #11922), which is no longer serviceable. The new Honeywell monitor will reestablish the Fire Department's ability to monitor and respond appropriately to any incident which could place air born hazardous products into the environment.

FarrWest has been awarded Houston-Galveston Area Council Cooperative (H-GAC) Contract #EP11-17, which Staff is recommending the use of for this purchase. Contracts awarded through H-GAC have been competitively procured and meet the statutory procurement requirements for Texas municipalities.

FarrWest has offered a trade-in value of \$3,000 for the old air monitor (asset #11922), which Staff believes to be a good value. Accordingly, Staff is recommending that Council authorize the trade-in of the older unit with the purchase of the new unit.

FISCAL IMPACT: A budget adjustment is being presented to Council for approval to recognize the revenue from the Homeland Security Law Enforcement Terrorism Prevention Activities (LETPA) grant and to appropriate additional funding for this purchase. The budget adjustment also appropriates the trade in value to be received for the four older AreaRAE units in the amount of \$3,000.

Once the budget adjustment is approved, funding for the purchase of the AreaRAE Air Monitoring Deployment Kit from FarrWest in the amount of \$61,522 will be available for project 101994 as follows:

<u> </u>	110-2230-522-6211	260-2200-522-6211	Total
Project Budget	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Budget Adjustment	3,000	58,522	61,522
Encumbered/Committed to Date	-	-	-
AreaRAE Rapid Deployment Kit_	(3,000)	(58,522)	(61,522)
Remaining Project Funds_	\$ -	-	-

ATTACHMENTS:

Equipment Bid Budget Adjustment Resolution

Estimate



Date	Estimate #
1/11/2018	6834

108 Commercial Place Schertz, TX 78154

Ph: 210-566-1857 Fax 210-566-1897

sales@farrwestenv.com

CITY OF TEMPLE- FIRE & RESCUE MICHAEL HANEWICH 210 NORTH 3RD STREET TEMPLE, TX 76501

P.O. No.	Rep	Project/Event
	MM	

Item	Description	Qty	Cost	Total
W01R-110101-056079-0011	AREARAE PRO RDK KIT - CSA / ISM 900MHz/ Mesh / PID ppb (10ppb-2000ppm) / LEL / O2 / CO / H2S / Gamma / RAEMet WEATHERPAK Includes: • 1 Pelican case with precut foam, embedded charging systems for 4 AREARAE and lead organizer for Accessories storage/ transportation equipped with: • 4 AREARAE Plus monitors with sensors, battery and wireless options as specified, and protective rubber boot and filter(s) installed • Power Adapter, AC/DC, 90-264 V Input, 12 VDC/7.5 A 90 W Output • Power cord, AC, 125 V, 10 A, US Plug, 1.8 m • Power cord, AC, 125 V, 10 A, UK plug, 1.8 m • Power cord, AC, 125 V, 10 A, EU Plug, 1.8 m • 1 One to Five charging cable • 4 External Battery Chargers • 4 additional rechargeable Batteries • 1 PC communication cable • 1 Calibration adapter • 1 Screw Driver, Slotted • 1 Screw Driver, Phillips #6	1	61,522.00	61,522.00

It's been a pleasure working with you!

Subtotal

Sales Tax (0.0%)

Total

Phone #	Fax#
210-566-1857	210-566-1897

Web Site	
www.farrwestenv.com	

Estimate



Date	Estimate #
1/11/2018	6834

108 Commercial Place Schertz, TX 78154

Ph: 210-566-1857 Fax 210-566-1897

sales@farrwestenv.com

CITY OF TEMPLE- FIRE & RESCUE MICHAEL HANEWICH 210 NORTH 3RD STREET TEMPLE, TX 76501

P.O. No.	Rep	Project/Event
	MM	

Item	Description	Qty	Cost	Total
	• 1 Tool kit for 7R+ PID sensor			
	• 1 Opening Tool kit for 4R+ PID sensor			
	• 1 PID Lamp Cleaning kit (isopropanol)			
	• 10 spare external filters			
	• 1 SensorRAE 4R+			
	• 1 RAELink3			
	• 4 ProRAE Guardian Licenses - Tier 3 Concurrent			
	Instruments			
	Quick Start Guide			
	CD with documentation			
	• RDK Accessory List (laminated card)			
	• ProRAE Studio II Instrument Configuration & Data			
	Management Software			
	Calibration and test certificate			
	Warranty / registration card			
	Set-Up & Integration on current System			
	• On-Site training for each shift on new systems			
Z/100	TRADE-IN DISCOUNT FOR (4) OLDER AREARAE	1	-3,000.00	-3,000.00
	UNITS			
	HGAC PRICING - CONTRACT EP11-17			
	<u> </u>			

| Subtotal \$58,522.00 |
| Sales Tax (0.0%) \$0.00 |
| Total \$58,522.00

Phone #	Fax#
210-566-1857	210-566-1897

Web Site
www.farrwestenv.com

FY	2019
----	------

BUDGET ADJUSTMENT FORM

Use this form to make adjustments to your budget. All adjustments must balance within a Department.

Adjustments should be rounded to the nearest \$1.

			+	-
ACCOUNT NUMBER	PROJECT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	INCREASE	DECREASE
260-2200-522-62-11	101994	Capital Equipment / Instruments/Special Equip	\$ 58,522	
260-0000-431-02-61		State Grants	51,790	
260-0000-490-25-82		Transfer In - General Fund	6,732	
110-9100-591-81-60		Transfer Out - Grant Fund	6,732	
110-2230-522-22-11		Capital < \$5000 / Instruments/Special Equip		6,732
110-2230-522-62-11	101994	Capital Equipment / Instruments/Special Equip	3,000	
110-0000-461-04-24		Sale of Fixed Assets / Sale of Assets	3,000	
TOTAL			. \$ 129,776	\$ 6,732
available.		REQUEST- Include justification for increases AND rease		
devices. Grant funds of \$51,7	'90.00 were aw	apid Deployment Kit that consists of four Honeywell remo arded through the Homeland Security Grant Program thro the purchase of Hazardous Substance Identification Equ	ough the Homeland	Security Grants
		e of the old AreaRAE units, asset #11922, in the amount et total cost being \$61,522 from FarrWest.	of \$3,000 to appy to	the purchase of the
There was no required match Departments operating budge		es came in at \$58,522.00, after the trade in, requiring a co 2230-522-2211.	ontribution of \$6,732	? from the Fire
DOES THIS REQUEST REQ DATE OF COUNCIL MEETIN		L APPROVAL? X 11/15/2018	Yes	No
WITH AGENDA ITEM?		X	Yes N	10
Department Head/Division	on Director	Date		Approved Disapproved
				Approved
Finance		Date		Disapproved
City Manager				approved Disapproved

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-9435-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF A HAZARDOUS MATERIALS AIR MONITOR KIT FROM FARRWEST ENVIRONMENTAL SUPPLY, INC. OF SCHERTZ, TEXAS, IN THE AMOUNT OF \$61,522.00; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the City of Temple Fire Department applied for a grant from the Homeland Security Grants Division, Office of the Governor, in February 2018, and Council adopted the grant application at their February 15, 2018 Council Meeting which was revised and adopted at the June 7, 2018 Council Meeting - the grant was awarded by the State to the City on October 23, 2018, in the amount of \$51,790;

Whereas, Temple Fire & Rescue's (TFR) original Haz-Mat monitoring system was purchased in 2004 as part of the Homeland security grant program, and those air monitors are at the end of their service life and are no longer serviceable;

Whereas, FarrWest Environmental Supply, Inc. (FarrWest) has offered a trade-in value for \$3,000 for Asset 11922, which Staff believes to be a good value;

Whereas, Staff recommends Council authorize the trade-in of the older hazardous materials air monitor kit, and authorize the purchase of a hazardous materials air monitor kit in the amount of \$61,522;

Whereas, the purchase of the new Honeywell monitor will reestablish TFRs ability to monitor and respond appropriately to any incident which could place air born hazardous products into the environment;

Whereas, FarrWest has been awarded a Houston-Galveston Area Cooperative contract (EP11-17), which Staff recommends using for this purchase - contracts awarded through Houston-Galveston Area Cooperative contract have been competitively procured and meet the statutory procurement requirements for Texas municipalities;

Whereas, a budget adjustment is being presented to Council for approval to recognize the revenue from the Homeland Security Law Enforcement Terrorism Prevention Activities grant and to appropriate additional funding for this purchase - the budget adjustment also appropriates the trade in value to be received for the four older monitoring units in the amount of \$3,000;

Whereas, funding for this purchase is available in Account Nos. 110-2230-522-6211 and 260-2200-522-6211, Project No. 101994; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

Now, Therefore, Be it Resolved by the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, That:

<u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

<u>Part 2</u>: The City Council authorizes the purchase of a hazardous materials air monitor kit from FarrWest Environmental Supply, Inc. of Schertz, Texas, in the amount of \$61,522, as well as authorizes the trade-in of Asset 11922, and authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute any documents that may be necessary for this purchase.

<u>Part 3</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 15th day of November, 2018.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney



11/15/18 Item #4(K) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Floyd Mitchell, Chief of Police

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of 12 police vehicles from Caldwell Country Ford, d/b/a Rockdale Country Ford, of Rockdale in the amount of \$555,049.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> The following Police Department vehicles were approved in the FY 2019 Budget: (1) ten marked replacement police vehicles (proposed replacements are 2019 Ford police interceptor law enforcement sport utility AWD vehicles; \$47,283 per vehicle), (2) one marked replacement vehicle for School Resource Officer (proposed replacement is 2019 Ford police interceptor law enforcement sport utility AWD vehicle; \$42,017), and (3) one marked unit for a new Sergeant position (proposed fleet addition is a 2019 Ford police interceptor law enforcement sport utility AWD vehicle; \$40,202).

These vehicles are being recommended for purchase from Caldwell Country Ford, d/b/a Rockdale Country Ford, utilizing BuyBoard cooperative contract #521-16. All contracts available through the BuyBoard have been competitively procured and meet the statutory procurement requirements for Texas municipalities.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for the purchase of 12 police vehicles from Rockdale Country Ford in the amount of \$555,849 is available in the FY 2019 Operating Budget account 110-5900-521-6213 as follows:

	Purchase (10) 2019 Ford Interceptors			se 2019 Ford erceptor	Purchase 2019 For Interceptor SUV		
	Projec	ct 101892	Projec	ct 101891	Projec	t 101894	Total
Project Budget	\$	477,500	\$	47,750	\$	57,750	\$ 583,000
Encumbered/Committed to Date		=		-		=	=
Rockdale Country Ford		(472,830)		(42,017)		(40,202)	(555,049)
Remaining Project Funds	\$	4,670	\$	5,733	\$	17,548	\$ 27,951

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-9436-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF 12 POLICE VEHICLES FROM CALDWELL COUNTRY FORD, DBA ROCKDALE COUNTRY FORD, OF ROCKDALE, TEXAS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$555,049; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the following Police Department vehicles were approved in the fiscal year 2019 budget:

- 10 marked replacement police vehicles (2019 Ford Police Interceptor Law Enforcement Sport Utility vehicles at \$47,283 per vehicle);
- 1 marked replacement vehicle for a School Resource Officer (2019 Ford Police Interceptor Law Enforcement Sport Utility vehicle in the amount of \$42,017); and
- 1 marked unit for a new Sergeant position (2019 Ford Police Interceptor Law Enforcement Sport Utility vehicle in the amount of \$40,202);

Whereas, Staff recommends this purchase from Caldwell Country Ford, dba Rockdale Country Ford, utilizing BuyBoard Cooperative Contract No. 521-16 - contracts awarded by the BuyBoard have been competitively procured and meet the competitive bid requirements for Texas municipalities;

Whereas, funding for the purchase of 12 police vehicles is available in the fiscal year 2019 Operating Budget, Account No. 110-5900-521-6213, Project Nos. 101892, 101891, and 101894; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

Now, Therefore, Be it Resolved by the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, That:

- <u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.
- <u>Part 2</u>: The City Council authorizes the purchase of 12 police vehicles from Caldwell Country Ford, dba Rockdale Country Ford, of Rockdale, Texas in the amount of \$555,049, and authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute any documents that may be necessary for this purchase.
- <u>Part 3</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 15th day of November, 2018.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney



11/15/18 Item #4(L) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Kayla Landeros, City Attorney Christina Demirs, Deputy City Attorney

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of properties necessary for the expansion of Old Waco Road, Outer Loop Phase 6, and authorizing closing costs associated with the purchase in an estimated amount of \$220,000.

Executive Session – Pursuant to Chapter 551, Government Code § 551.072 – Real Property – The City Council may enter into executive session to discuss the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property relating to City projects, the public discussion of which would have a detrimental effect on negotiations with a third party.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution presented in item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> The expansion of Old Waco Road, the Outer Loop, is an important north-south arterial that will connect the Adams Avenue growth corridor to IH 35. City staff was contacted by a real estate agent that properties located in Outer Loop Phase 6 are currently for sale. The properties total approximately 9.38-acres according to the Bell County Tax Appraisal District. This phase is currently under design with construction planned for FY2022. Based on the current proposed alignment, the expansion will result in the taking of approximately 4.0-acres. Through communication with the property owner's real estate agent, the City and owner have reached an agreement to purchase the properties.

At this time, Staff is asking for authorization to purchase properties necessary for the expansion of Old Waco Road, Outer Loop Phase 6, and authorizing closing costs associated with the purchase in an estimated amount of \$220,000.00.

11/15/18 Item #4(L) Consent Agenda Page 2 of 2

The properties are addressed as 3929 Old Waco Road and Old Waco Road and have the following Bell CAD Id numbers: 127952, 127953, 127954, and 127955

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for the purchase of properties necessary for the expansion of Old Waco Road, Outer Loop Phase 6 and authorizing closing costs associated with the purchase in an estimated amount of \$220,000 is available in account 795-9600-531-6557, project 101585.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-9437-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF PROPERTIES NECESSARY FOR THE EXPANSION OF OLD WACO ROAD, OUTER LOOP PHASE 6; AUTHORIZING CLOSING COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE PURCHASE IN A TOTAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$220,000; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the expansion of Old Waco Road, the Outer Loop, is an important north-south arterial that will connect the Adams Avenue growth corridor to IH 35;

Whereas, Staff was recently contacted by a real estate agent advising of properties located in the proposed alignment of Outer Loop Phase 6 which are currently for sale – these properties total approximately 9.38 acres, according to the Bell County Tax Appraisal District;

Whereas, Phase 6 is currently under design with construction planned for fiscal year 2022, and based on the current proposed alignment, the expansion will result in the taking of approximately 4.0 acres;

Whereas, through communication with the property owner's real estate agent, the City and owner have reached an agreement to purchase the properties;

Whereas, Staff recommends Council authorize the purchase of properties necessary for the expansion of Old Waco Road, Outer Loop Phase 6, and authorize closing costs associated with the purchase in a total amount not to exceed \$220,000;

Whereas, the address of the properties necessary for the expansion is 3929 Old Waco Road (BellCAD ID Nos. 127952, 127953 127954, and 127955);

Whereas, funding for the purchase of properties necessary for the expansion of Old Waco Road, Outer Loop, Phase 6 is available in Account No. 795-9600-531-6557, Project No. 101585; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

<u>Part 2</u>: The City Council authorizes the purchase of properties necessary for the expansion of Old Waco Road, Outer Loop Phase 6, and authorizes the payment of closing costs associated with the purchase in a total estimated amount of \$220,000.00.

<u>Part 3</u>: The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute any documents that may be necessary for this purchase.

<u>Part 4</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 15th day of November, 2018.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney



11/15/18 Item #4(M) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Nicole Torralva, P.E., Public Works Director Damon Boniface, Utility Director

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution authorizing payment of the Consolidated Water Quality (CWQ) assessment fee to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for operations of Temple's wastewater treatment plants, in the cumulative amount of \$104,988.54.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Recommend payment of TCEQ fees as presented in item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) requires wastewater permit holders within the State of Texas to pay a Consolidated Water Quality (CWQ) Fee annually. This fee provides for general revenue in support of TCEQ's existing water-program activities.

This year, the TCEQ CWQ fee associated with permitted operations of the Doshier WWTP and Temple-Belton WWTP is \$46,096.14 and \$58,892.40, respectively. Payment of these fees are due within 30 days of receipt of the invoice, and must be paid promptly.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding is available in account 520-5500-535-2616 to fund the Consolidated Water Quality fees in the amount of \$104,988.54.

The City of Belton will be billed for their pro rata share of the TCEQ CWQ fee for the Temple-Belton WWTP in the amount of \$13,062.33 based on the Percentage of Flow for Allocation of 22.18% (per the BRA FY 2019 TBP Operating Budget).

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-9438-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING PAYMENT OF THE CONSOLIDATED WATER QUALITY ASSESSMENT FEE TO THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY FOR OPERATION OF TEMPLE'S WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANTS, IN THE CUMULATIVE AMOUNT OF \$104,988.54; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) requires wastewater permit holders within the State of Texas to pay a Consolidated Water Quality (CWQ) fee annually – this fee provides for general revenue in support of TCEQ's existing water program activities;

Whereas, this year, the TCEQ CWQ fee is associated with permitted operations of the Doshier Wastewater Treatment Plant and the Temple-Belton Wastewater Treatment Plant in the amount of \$46,096.14 and \$58,892.40, respectively;

Whereas, payment of these fees is due within 30 days of receipt of the invoice and must be paid promptly;

Whereas, funding for the Consolidated Water Quality fee is available in Account No. 520-5500-535-2616;

Whereas, the City of Belton will be billed for its pro rata share of the Consolidated Water Quality Fees based on the Percentage of Flow for an allocation of 22.18% (per the Brazos River Authority fiscal year 2019 Temple Belton Wastewater Treatment Plan Operating Budget); and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

- <u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.
- <u>Part 2</u>: The City Council authorizes payment of the Consolidated Water Quality Assessment Fee to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for operation of Temple's wastewater treatment plants, in the cumulative amount of \$104,988.54.
- <u>Part 3</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 15th day of November, 2018.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney



11/15/18 Item #4(N) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Nicole Torralva, PE, Public Works Director Kenny Henderson, Transportation Director

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a change order to a construction contract for the street overlay program for FY 2018 with Oldcastle Materials Texas, Inc. (formerly known as APAC-Texas, Inc.) of Cedar Park in the amount of \$234,126.38.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: On December 7, 2017, Council authorized a one-year renewal to a construction contract for the street overlay program with Oldcastle Materials Texas, Inc. ("Oldcastle") in the amount of \$2,817,797 to complete overlay activities associated with preliminarily identified streets. Through the course of the work, roadway boundaries, extent and depth of milling activities, and quantity of overlay necessary to complete the project were adjusted in some areas. On August 2, 2018, Council authorized change order #1 in the amount of \$82,826.22 for additional work, bringing the contract price to \$2,900,623.22. This change order #2 in the amount of \$234,126.38 recognizes completion of the work and represents items to revise final quantities used for the project, updating the final contract amount to \$3,134,749.60. A map and a listing of the streets improved is attached.

Work performed under this contract was completed in accordance with pricing defined in the original contract, as follows:

Installation of hot mix asphalt Milling
4" yellow striping
4" white striping
8" white striping
24" white striping
Left w/ Straight Arrow
Right Arrow
Left Arrow
Straight Arrow
Traffic Buttons
Mobilization

\$100.60 per ton \$3.10 per square yard \$1.05 per linear foot \$2.50 per linear foot \$3.30 per linear foot \$11.50 per linear foot \$200.00 each \$160.00 each \$160.00 each

\$3.85 per linear foot \$52,533.95 lump sum

\$160.00 each

11/15/18 Item #4(N) Consent Agenda Page 2 of 2

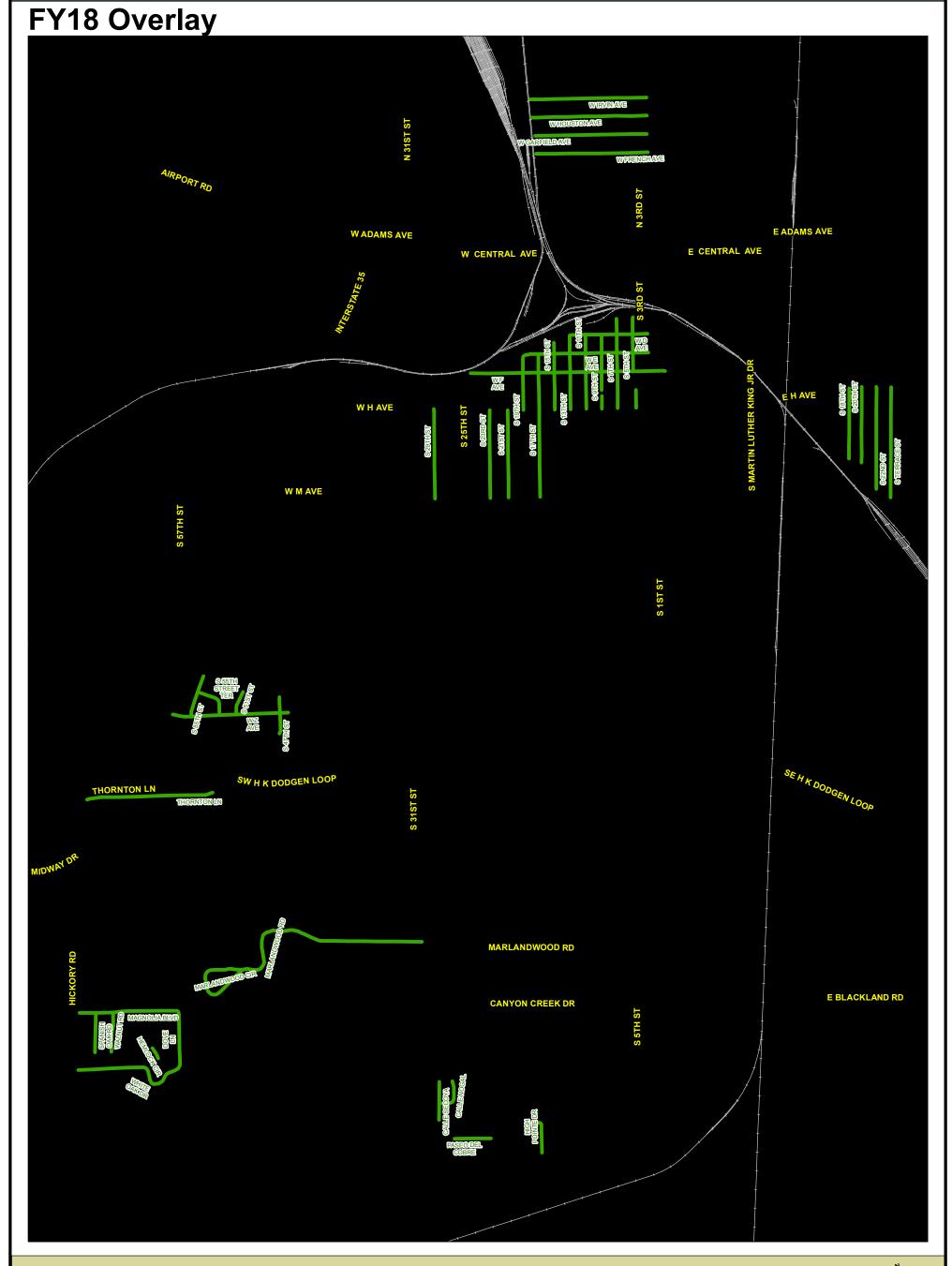
FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for change order #2 to the construction contract with Oldcastle Materials Texas, Inc. for the overlay project in the amount of \$234,126.38 is available in account 365-3400-531-6527, project 101712, as follows:

Project Budget	\$ 3,135,642
Encumbered/Committed to Date	(2,901,516)
Oldcastle Materials Texas, Inc Change Order #2	(234,126)
Remaining Project Funds Available	\$ -

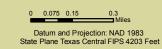
ATTACHMENTS:

FY 2018 Overlay Map FY 2018 Overlay List Change Order #2 with Oldcastle Materials Texas, Inc. Resolution









GIS products are provided as a public resource for general information purposes only. While it is used to locate, identify and inventory Public Infrastructure within the City of Temple, no warranty, express or implied, is given as to its accuracy, reliability, or completeness of the data and the City of Temple does not accept any liability for error or omission. No portion of the information should be considered or be suitable for, legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. They do not represent an on-the-ground survey and represent only the approximate relative location of property boundaries and other features. The information is provided subject to the express condition that the user knowingly waives any and all claims for damages against the City of Temple, Texas that may arise from the use of this data.





FY 2018 St	reet Overlay Program
Address	To/From
Calle Nogal	Paseo Del Oro to Calle Secoya
Calle Secoya	Paseo Del Oro to Del Plata
Dove	Magnolia to White Oak
E Ave D	S 13th to S 3rd
E Ave E	S 19th to S 3rd
E Ave F	S 25th to S 1st
French Ave	N 3rd to RxR
Garfield Ave	N 3rd to RxR
Hemlock Ct	Hemlock Blvd to Dead End
High Point	Waters Dairy to Stone Point
Houston Ave	N 3rd to RxR
Irvin Ave	N 3rd to RxR
Magnolia	Hickory to Dove
Marlandwood Cir	Marlandwood to Marlandwood
Marlandwood Rd	S 31st st to Lilac Ln
Paseo Del Cobre	Calle Nogal to Calle Roble
S 11th st	Ave H to Ave D
S 13th st	Ave H to Ave D
S 15th st	Ave H to Dead end
S 17th st	Ave H to Ave E
S 17th st	W Ave H to W Ave M
S 18th st	E Ave H to Dead End
S 19th st	Ave H to Ave E
S 20th st	E Ave H to Dead End
S 21st	W Ave H to W Ave M
S 22nd st	E Ave H to Dead End
S 23rd	W Ave H to W Ave M
S 29th st	W Ave H to W Ave M
S 47th st	Scott Blvd to Sklyline Dr
S 51st st	W Ave Z to Scott Blvd
S 55th St	W Ave Z to 55th st Terrace
S 55th st	W Ave Z to Scott Blvd
S 5th st	Ave H to Dead end
S 7th st	Ave H to Dead end
S 9th st	Ave H to Ave D
S Terrace	E Ave H to Dead End
Spanish Oak	Magnolia to White Oak
Thornton Ln	Lp Service Rd to Hickory Rd
W Ave Z	Jaycee Park to S 57th st
Walnut	Magnolia to Hemlock
White Oak	Hickory to Dove
vviiito Oak	I HOROLY TO DOVE

CHANGE ORDER

PROJECT: 2018 Annual Asphalt Overlay

OWNER: City of Temple CONTRACTOR: Oldcastle Materials

ENGINEER:

CHANGE ORDER #: 2

Make the following <u>additions</u> , modifications or <u>deletions</u> (circle those that apply) to the work described in the Contract Documents:							
Add: Item	10	<u>Description</u> Tack	<u>Quantity</u> 2339.86	<u>Unit</u> Ton	<u>Unit Price</u> \$ 100.06	Extended Amount \$ 234,126.33	
						\$ 234,126.39	8
Delete:					Add Total	\$ 234,126.3	8
<u>Item</u>		<u>Description</u>	Quantity	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Unit Price</u>	Extended Amount	
					Delete Total Change Order Total	\$ 234,126.33	

The compensation agreed upon in this Change Order is full, complete and final payment for all costs the Contractor may incur as a result of or relating to this change whether said costs are known, unknown, foreseen or unforeseen at this time, including without limitation, any cost for delay (for which only revised time is available), extended overhead, ripple or impact costs, or any other effect on changed or unchanged work as a result of this Change Order

Original Contract Amount	\$ 2,817,797.00	
Previous Net Change in Contract Amount	\$ 82,826.22	
Net Change in Contract Amount	\$ 234,126.38	
Revised Contract Amount	\$ 3,134,749.60	
Original Contract Time	 	
Previous Net Change in Contract Time	 	
Net Change in Contract Time	 	
Revised Contract Time	 0	
Original Final Completion Date	 	
Revised Final Completion Date	 	
•	 	

Recommended By:		Recommended By:		
Jeremy Schroeder-Street & Drainage Manager	Date	Architect/Engineer	Date	
Agree to:		Approved by City of Temple:		
Oldcastle Materials	Date	Brynn Myers City Manager	Date	
Agree to:		Approved by Finance Department		
City Attorney's Office	Date	Finance	Date	

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-9439-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A CHANGE ORDER TO THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT WITH OLDCASTLE MATERIALS TEXAS, INC. (FORMERLY KNOWN AS APAC-TEXAS, INC.) OF CEDAR PARK, TEXAS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$234,126.38, FOR THE STREET OVERLAY PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, on December 7, 2017, Council authorized a one-year renewal to a construction contract for the street overlay program with Oldcastle Materials Texas, Inc. ("Oldcastle") to complete overlay activities associated with preliminarily identified streets - through the course of the work, roadway boundaries, extent and depth of milling activities, and quantity of overlay necessary to complete the project were adjusted in some areas;

Whereas, on August 2, 2018, Council authorized Change Order No. 1 in the amount of \$82,826.22 for additional work, bringing the contract price to \$2,900,623.22 - Change Order No. 2 in the amount of \$234,126.38 recognizes completion of the work and represents items to revise final quantities used for the project, updating the final contract amount to \$3,134,749.60;

Whereas, Staff recommends Council authorize Change Order No. 2 with Oldcastle in the amount of \$234,126.38 for the completion of the activities associated with the street overlay program for fiscal year 2018;

Whereas, funding for Change Order No. 2 is available in Account No. 365-3400-531-6527, Project No. 101712; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

- <u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.
- <u>Part 2</u>: The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to approve Change Order No. 2 to the construction contract with Oldcastle Materials Texas, Inc. in the amount of \$234,126.38, for activities associated with the completion of the street overlay program for fiscal year 2018.
- <u>Part 3</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 15th day of November, 2018.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson	 Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney



11/15/18 Item #4(O) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Mitch Randles, Fire Chief

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the submission of a grant application for the Texas A&M Forest Services TIFMAS Grant Assistance Program, in the amount of \$1,290 for training tuition.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> Texas A&M Forest Services provides financial assistance to departments across the state, assisting in tuition for firefighters to attend initial and recurrent training. Eligible applicants include career fire departments that have no volunteer members and that are staffed with paid employees only. The reimbursement rate is -100% of the actual cost of tuition, not to exceed \$129 per day up to a maximum of \$645 per trainee. The maximum grant assistance per school per department is \$6,100. The annual maximum for all training tuition assistance per department is \$12,500.

The application is on a first-come, first-served basis. The grant solicitation is open since Sept 1, 2018. The total amount of funds available is \$1,000,000.00 in grant assistance annually.

Temple Fire & Rescue is requesting funding for one training course, for 2 trainees. The total cost for the course is \$6,500.

Staff also asks that Council authorize the City Manager to execute necessary documents associated with the TIFMAS grant program, upon receiving a grant award.

FISCAL IMPACT: If awarded the grant, the City would receive \$1,290 to pay for a portion of the \$6,500 for a training course for two trainees. The remaining amount needed for the training course of \$5,210 is available in account 110-2223-522-2514.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. <u>2018-9440-R</u>

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE SUBMISSION OF A GRANT APPLICATION FOR THE TEXAS A&M FOREST SERVICES TIFMAS GRANT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM, IN THE AMOUNT OF \$1,290 FOR TRAINING TUITION; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the Texas A&M Forest Service provides financial assistance to departments across the state assisting in tuition for firefighters to attend initial and recurrent training – eligible applicants include career fire departments that have no volunteer members and that are staffed with paid employees only;

Whereas, the reimbursement rate is 100% of the actual cost of tuition, not to exceed \$129 per day up to a maximum of \$645 per trainee - the maximum grant assistance per school per department is \$6,100, and the annual maximum for all training tuition assistance per department is \$12,500;

Whereas, the application process is a first-come, first-served basis - the grant solicitation opened September 1, 2018 with \$1,000,000 in grant assistance available annually;

Whereas, Temple Fire & Rescue is requesting funding for one training course, for 2 trainees - the total cost for the course is \$6,500;

Whereas, Staff recommends Council authorize the submission of a grant application to the Texas A&M Forest Services TIFMAS Grant Assistance Program, as well as authorize the City Manager to execute necessary documents associated with the grant program, upon receipt of any grant award;

Whereas, if awarded the grant, the City would receive \$1,290 in grant funds which would pay for a portion of the training course for two trainees – the remaining amount needed would be available in Account No. 110-2233-522-2514; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>Part 1</u>: **Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

<u>Part 2</u>: The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, to submit a grant application for the Texas A&M Forest Services TIFMAS Grant Assistance Program, in the amount of \$1,290 for training tuition.

<u>Part 3</u>: The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute any documents which may be necessary to apply for this grant and accept any funds that may be received from this grant.

<u>Part 4</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 15th day of November, 2018.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
	
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney



11/15/18 Item #4(P) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Kayla Landeros, City Attorney Christina Demirs, Deputy City Attorney

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the exchange of City-owned property pursuant to Local Government Code § 272.001(b)(3) for right of way necessary for the expansion of Old Howard Road and authorizing the purchase of 3420 Old Howard Road in the amount of \$102,000 and the payment of closing costs in an estimated amount of \$3,000.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution presented in item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> The City is currently in the design phase for the proposed expansion of Old Howard Road from Central Pointe Parkway to Moores Mill Road, as well as an expansion of Moores Mill Road from Old Howard Road to IH-35, including a realigned intersection at Pegasus Drive. The design requires the acquisition of right-of-way from 21 different property owners. Appraisals have been performed on all of the parcels.

The City has acquired or has possession of twenty properties needed for right-of-way. The City has reached an agreement for the remaining right of way needed for this project. The City needs 0.918-acres of right of way from the property owner. With the construction of Research Parkway, current City-owned right of way along Old Howard Road and excess property acquired as part of the Research Parkway Project will no longer be needed. This property is adjacent to the property owner's land. The City has agreed to exchange a total of 3.081-acres

The City has also reach an agreement with this property owner to purchase 3420 Old Howard Road. The property is adjacent to an approximately 125-acre tract that is currently owned by the City. During negotiations, the property owner asked if the City would consider buying this property as it would complete the frontage of the City owned tract along Old Howard Road and eventually Research Parkway. Staff believes there is a benefit to purchasing the property to combine with the larger City-owned tract and provide complete frontage access to the new Outer Loop after construction. Acquisition of this property will increase the property value and marketability of the approximately 125-acre tract.

11/15/18 Item #4(P) Consent Agenda Page 2 of 2

At this time, Staff is asking for the authorization for the exchange of City-owned property pursuant to Local Government Code § 272.001(b)(3) for right of way necessary for the expansion of Old Howard Road and authorizing the purchase of 3420 Old Howard Road and closing costs in an estimated amount of \$105,000.

FISCAL IMPACT: At the present time, the 3.081 acres being conveyed by the City is exempt from property taxes. When the property is conveyed, it will be added back to the property tax rolls. When the 0.918-acres of right of way is conveyed from the property owner to the City, it will be exempted from property taxes.

Funding for the purchase of 3420 Old Howard Road and closing costs in an estimated amount of \$105,000 is available in account 795-9500-531-6110, project #101846.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-9441-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE EXCHANGE OF CITY-OWNED PROPERTY PURSUANT TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE \$272.001(B)(3) FOR RIGHT-OF-WAY NECESSARY FOR THE EXPANSION OF OLD HOWARD ROAD; AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF 3420 OLD HOWARD ROAD IN THE AMOUNT OF \$102,000; AUTHORIZING CLOSING COSTS IN AN ESTIMATED AMOUNT OF \$3,000; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the City is currently in the design phase for the proposed expansion of Old Howard Road from Central Pointe Parkway to Moores Mill Road, as well as an expansion of Moores Mill Road from Old Howard Road to IH-35, including a realigned intersection at Pegasus Drive - the design requires the acquisition of right-of-way from 21 different property owners and appraisals have been performed on all of the parcels;

Whereas, the City has acquired, or has possession of, twenty properties needed for right-of-way and the City has reached an agreement for the remaining right-of-way needed for this project - the City needs approximately 0.918-acres of right-of-way from the property owner;

Whereas, with the construction of Research Parkway, current City-owned right-of-way along Old Howard Road and excess property acquired as part of the Research Parkway Project will no longer be needed - this property is adjacent to the property owner's land and the City has agreed to exchange a total of approximately 3.081 acres;

Whereas, the City has also reached an agreement with the property owner to purchase 3420 Old Howard Road which is adjacent to an approximately 125-acre tract that is currently owned by the City;

Whereas, during negotiations, the property owner asked if the City would consider buying this property as it would complete the frontage of the City-owned tract along Old Howard Road, and eventually Research Parkway;

Whereas, Staff believes there is benefit to purchasing the property to combine with the larger City-owned tract and provide complete frontage access to the new Outer Loop after construction - acquisition of this property will increase the property value and marketability of the approximately 125-acre tract;

Whereas, Staff recommends Council authorize the exchange of City-owned property pursuant to Local Government Code §272.001(b)(3) for right-of-way necessary for the expansion of Old Howard Road, authorize the purchase of 3420 Old Howard Road in the amount of \$102,000, and authorize closing costs in an estimated amount of \$3,000;

Whereas, at the present time, the approximately 3.081 acres being conveyed by the City is exempt from property taxes however, when the property is conveyed, it will be added back to the property tax rolls and when the approximately 0.918-acres of right of way is conveyed from the property owner to the City, it will be exempted from property taxes;

Whereas, funding for the purchase of 3420 Old Howard Road, including closing costs, is available in Account No. 795-9500-531-6110, Project No. 101846; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

<u>Part 2</u>: The City Council authorizes the exchange of City-owned property pursuant to Local Government Code §272.001(b)(3) for right-of-way necessary for the expansion of Old Howard Road, authorizes the purchase of 3420 Old Howard Road in the amount of \$102,000, authorizes the payment of closing costs in an estimated amount of \$3,000, and authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute any documents that may be necessary for the exchange and purchase.

<u>Part 3</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 15th day of November, 2018.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS		
	TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor		
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:		
Lacy Borgeson	 Kayla Landeros		
City Secretary	City Attorney		
City Secretary	City Attorney		



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

11/15/18 Item #4(Q) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Kayla Landeros, City Attorney Mitch Randles, Fire Chief

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION</u>: SECOND READING – FINAL HEARING: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a five-year franchise with American Medical Response, Inc. to provide non-emergency ambulance transfer services within the City.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Conduct public hearing and adopt ordinance as presented in item description, with second and final reading set for November 15, 2018.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY</u>: American Medical Response, Inc. ("AMR") has requested to provide non-emergency ambulance transfer services within the City. Pursuant to Chapter 5 of the City's Code of Ordinances, AMR must first be granted a franchise to provide those services within the City.

AMR has submitted the necessary paperwork requesting the franchise. AMR will operate its non-emergency ambulance transfer services from its offices at 505 North 3rd Street in Temple. Three ambulances will be operated under the proposed franchise. AMR has stated that it will provide proof of insurance and bonding as required by Chapter 5 upon issuance of the franchise.

AMR is the City's contracted emergency services provider and operates several ambulances as "Temple EMS." AMR will use separate ambulances for its non-emergency transfer services.

Staff recommends authorizing a five-year franchise agreement with AMR. Five years is the normal franchise term pursuant to Chapter 5. The commencement date for the franchise agreement will be January 1, 2019 and the expiration date will be December 31, 2023.

FISCAL IMPACT: By ordinance, The City receives a 3.5% franchise fee from the total amount billed for non-emergency ambulance service fees and other income derived from the operation of non-emergency ambulance service within the City.

The City collected \$93,994 in FY 2018 for ambulatory franchise fee revenue. The FY 2019 ambulatory franchise fee revenue for all franchisees is budgeted at \$85,000 and will be recognized in account 110-0000-413-0936.

ATTACHMENTS:

Ordinance

ORDINANCE NO. <u>2018-4939</u>

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, GRANTING TO AMERICAN MEDICAL RESPONSE INC., A FRANCHISE FOR FIVE YEARS TO PROVIDE NON-EMERGENCY AMBULANCE TRANSFER SERVICES UPON THE PUBLIC STREETS AND HIGHWAYS OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE CONSTITUTION AND LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, THE CHARTER OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, AND CHAPTER 5 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE; DECLARING FINDINGS OF FACT; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, Article III, Chapter 5 of the City Code, requires that a person or persons desiring to provide non-emergency ambulance transfer services on the streets of the City of Temple obtain a franchise, under conditions set out therein;

Whereas, American Medical Response, Inc. ("AMR") has requested a franchise for a non-exclusive, non-emergency transfer service within the City of Temple;

Whereas, AMR wishes to offer non-emergency ambulance transfer services from its offices at 505 North 3rd Street – three ambulances will operate under the proposed franchise and offer transfer services to health care providers, including skilled nursing facilities, assisted living facilities, hospice agencies and other related entities - this would include transports from facilities to hospitals, clinics, diagnostic centers, physician offices and other locations under circumstances that do not constitute an emergency;

Whereas, AMR is the City's contracted emergency services provider and operates as "Temple EMS" – AMR will use separate ambulances for its non-emergency transfer services;

Whereas, Staff recommends Council authorize a five-year franchise agreement with AMR as five years in the normal franchise term pursuant to Chapter 5 of the Code of Ordinances – the commencement date for the franchise agreement will be January 1, 2019 and the expiration date will be December 31, 2023;

Whereas, the City will receive a franchise fee of three and one-half percent from the total amount billed for non-emergency ambulance service fees and other income derived from the operation of the non-emergency ambulance service within the City;

Whereas, the City collected \$93,994 in fiscal year 2018 for ambulatory franchise fee revenue and the fiscal year 2019 ambulatory franchise fee revenue for all franchisees is budgeted at \$85,000 and will be recognized in Account No. 110-0000-413-0936; and

Whereas, American Medical Response, Inc. has established to the satisfaction of the City Council by clear, cogent and convincing evidence that public convenience and necessity will be served by the granting of said franchise.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

- <u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Ordinance as if copied in their entirety.
- <u>Part 2</u>: A five-year franchise is granted to American Medical Response, Inc., pursuant to Chapter 5 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Temple, as amended, and the Charter of the City of Temple, as provided herein.

Part 3: Definitions.

As used in this Ordinance, the following words and phrases shall have the meaning ascribed in this section:

- (a) *City* shall mean the City of Temple, a municipal corporation of the State of Texas, situated in Bell County; the words *in the City* or any similar reference to the territorial limits of the City of Temple, Texas, shall mean the area within the corporate limits of the City of Temple, Texas, as they now exist or as they may hereafter be lawfully modified or extended.
- (b) *Company, Transfer Service Franchise Holder*, as used herein, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, shall mean American Medical Response, Inc., or it's legally approved successors and assigns.
- (c) *Ambulance* or *Transfer Service* shall mean any motor vehicle used, designed, redesigned or constructed and equipped for the transportation of sick or injured persons, which vehicles for the purposes of this ordinance shall be of the classification of basic life support vehicle or higher, according to the definitions and standards of the City of Temple, Texas or the Bureau of Emergency Management of the Texas Department of Health.
- (d) *Non-Emergency Ambulance Transfer Service* means the operation of a service to transport patients for non-emergency, previously scheduled, medical treatment from a point originating and terminating within the City limits. The transport of a patient for unscheduled medical treatment or evaluation at an emergency room at a hospital or facility providing emergency medical care is not a non-emergency ambulance transfer service, but is rather the provision of emergency medical services.

- (e) *Emergency* is any circumstance that calls for an immediate action and which the element of time in transporting the sick, wounded or injured for medical treatment at an emergency room or a facility providing emergency medical care is or may be essential to the health or life of any person.
- (f) All other words, terms or phrases shall have the meaning assigned to them by Chapter 5 of the City Code, to the extent that such words, terms or phrases have not been assigned other meanings by Chapter 773 of the Texas Health and Safety Code; as amended, or the regulations of the Bureau of Emergency Management of the Texas Department of Health, in which case those assigned meanings shall prevail. In the absence of an assigned meaning by the above-referenced ordinance, statute, or regulations of the Bureau, the meanings of such words, terms and phrases shall have the ordinary meanings applied at law generally or by common usage in the English language.

Part 4: Notice and Extent of Grant.

The City grants the right and authority to operate and maintain ambulances solely for non-emergency ambulance transfer service of persons upon the public streets and highways of the City of Temple, Texas, for a term ending on **December 31, 2023**, to Company in consideration of the payment of a franchise fee as provided in Part 5 of this ordinance.

Part 5: Standards and Requirements for Personnel, Vehicles and Equipment.

The Company shall comply with all standards and requirements for personnel, vehicles and equipment as enumerated in Chapter 5 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Temple.

Part 6: Payment to the City Required; Franchise Fee.

- (a) The transfer service franchise holder shall, during the life of said franchise, pay to the City of Temple at the Office of the Director of Finance in lawful money of the United States, three and one-half percent of the total amount billed for the transfer service fees and other income derived from the operation of the transfer service, which said remittance shall be made monthly on or before the tenth day of each calendar month for the preceding calendar month. The compensation provided for in this section shall be in lieu of any other fees or charges imposed by any other ordinance now or hereafter in force during the life hereof, but shall not release the grantee from the payment of ad valorem taxes levied, or to be levied, on property of its own.
- (b) It shall be the duty of the franchise holder to file with the Director of Finance a sworn statement for each calendar quarter showing the total amount billed for the preceding three months which statement shall be filed within ten days following the end of the third month. The franchise holder herein shall be required to install and adequately keep a system of bookkeeping to be approved by the Director of Finance, which books shall be subject to inspections of the governing body of the City of Temple and such person or persons as the City may designate, or

either of them, so as to enable the City of Temple to check the correctness of the accounts kept and to compute fairly and accurately the amount billed that may be due to the City.

Part 7: Rates.

- (a) The City Council hereby expressly reserves the right, power, and authority to fully regulate and fix, by Resolution, the rates and charges for the services of the Company to its customers, fully reserving to the City Council all the rights, powers, privileges, and immunities, subject to the duties, limitations and responsibilities which the Constitution, the laws of the State, and the Charter confer upon the City.
- (b) Company may from time to time propose changes in the general rates by filing an application with the City Secretary for consideration of the City Council. Within a reasonable time consistent with law, the City Council shall afford Company a fair hearing with reference to the application and shall either approve or disapprove the proposed changes or make such order as may be reasonable.

Part 8: Liability Insurance Required.

No transfer vehicle shall be operated on the public streets of the City, unless the applicant provides evidence to the City that he has in full force and effect a public liability insurance policy on that transfer vehicle, such insurance policy to be issued by an insurance company licensed to do business in the State of Texas. Such insurance policy shall:

- (a) provide liability coverage for each vehicle of not less than two hundred and fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) per person, or five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) per occurrence for personal injury or death, and one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) for property damage;
- (b) name the City of Temple as an additional insured, and provide a waiver of subrogation in favor of the City;
 - (c) not contain a passenger liability exclusion; and
 - (d) provide for at least thirty (30) days prior written notice of cancellation to the City.

Part 9: Conditions of Franchise Granted.

The rights, powers and authority herein granted are granted subject to the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, the Charter of the City of Temple, and where not provided herein, the Ordinances and Codes of the City of Temple as same now exist or may hereafter be amended so as to constitute reasonable regulations protecting the health, safety and welfare to insure safe, efficient and continuous non-emergency ambulance transfer service, all of which enumerated

provisions are incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof as fully as though the same had been copied herein verbatim.

Part 10: Manner of Giving Notice.

Notice to Company may be given by leaving a written copy thereof at the principal office of Company during ordinary business hours. Notice to the City may be given by leaving a written copy thereof at the Office of the Director of Finance during ordinary business hours.

<u>Part 11</u>: Public Convenience and Necessity.

Company has established by clear, cogent and convincing evidence and the City Council has so found and determined that the present and future public convenience and necessity require the operations here authorized to be performed by Company and the public convenience and necessity will be served by the granting of this franchise.

<u>Part 12</u>: Performance Bond and Revocation Clause.

- (a) The transfer service franchise holder shall establish a Ten Thousand Dollar performance bond. The purpose of this bond is to recover costs to the City of Temple for accepting and administering the applications for a transfer service franchise in the event the franchise is revoked.
- (b) If the transfer service franchise holder violates any provision or standard of this ordinance the franchise will be subject to revocation by the City Council of the City of Temple and forfeiture of the performance bond.
- <u>Part 13</u>: This franchise shall become effective as provided in Article 10, Section 10.3 of the Charter of the City of Temple, if Company shall have filed its written acceptance of the franchise, within thirty days after the final passage and approval of this ordinance.
- <u>Part 14</u>: The declarations, determinations and findings declared, made and found in the preamble of this ordinance are hereby adopted, restated and made a part of the operative provisions hereof.
- <u>Part 15</u>: If any provision of this ordinance or the application of any provision to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications of the ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this ordinance are declared to be severable.
- <u>Part 16</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this ordinance is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED on First Reading on the 1st day of November, 2018.

PASSED AND APPROVED on Second Reading and Final Reading and Public Hearing on the **15**th day of **November**, 2018.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Logy Dowgoon	Varila Landaras
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney

Agreement of Franchisee

TO	THE	HONORABLE	MAYOR	AND	CITY	COUNCIL	OF	THE	CITY	OF	TEMPL.	Ε,
TE	XAS:											

authorized and empowered officer, hereb	cal Response, Inc., acting by and through its duly by accepts the terms and conditions of Ordinance No. ain a non-emergency ambulance transfer service upon ty of Temple.
SIGNED thisday of	, 2018.
	American Medical Response, Inc.
	By:



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

11/15/18 Item #4(R) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 5

DEPT. / DIVISION SUBMISSION REVIEW:

Mark Baker, Principal Planner

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> SECOND READING - FINAL HEARING - FY-18-8-ZC: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a rezoning of 1.40 +/- acres from Agricultural zoning district to Planned Development-Neighborhood Services zoning district with a development/ site plan for offices and enclosed storage for an events rental business, addressed as 5285 South 31st Street.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval of the proposed Planned Development and development/ site plan with the following conditions:

- 1. That no events or venues are to be conducted on the subject property at any time;
- 2. The parking area be shown to accommodate a minimum seven (7) parking spaces;
- 3. That the site is developed in substantial compliance with the attached site plan (Exhibit A), in accordance with all applicable City codes and ordinances; and
- 4. The Director of Planning, with consultation as needed by the Design Review Committee (DRC), may be authorized to approve minor changes to the Development/ Site Plan that comply with City code.

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: During their October 1, 2018 meeting, the Planning & Zoning Commission voted 7 to 0 to recommend approval per staff's recommendation to rezone from AG to PD-NS with a development/ site plan for an events rental business.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> The applicants, Randy Franklin & Vicki Vaughn, dba Celebrations Event Rentals and Design Shoppe, request rezoning for a Planned Development with development/ site plan approval, of 1.40 +/- acres to be used for relocation of the existing business administrative offices, retail display and supply storage, currently located at 1407 South 31st Street in the Pecan Plaza shopping center.

This proposed relocation for the Celebrations Event Rental and Design Shoppe is proposed to include administrative offices, a showroom and separate storage to the rear, for an event rental business which caters to events such as weddings, graduations, retirement parties and other similar social gatherings or activities. No events will be conducted on the property. A more detailed narrative letter of the proposed use and development of the property by the applicant is attached.

The subject property is bordered to the west by the Tuscan Square Commercial Park, Office-1 (O-1), Agricultural (AG) on the east and Single Family-1 (SF-1) to the south and Agricultural (AG) to the east. The proposed use is not listed in the Use Table (UDC Sec. 5.1) but is most closely classified as <u>Retail</u> Sales and Service Uses, other than listed. Due to the mixture of uses in the immediate area, which

further complicates a straight base zoning request, the applicant has proposed a Planned Development for the proposed non-residential use. There are no restrictions to the base NS zoning being proposed by staff.

Minor revisions, which are discussed later in this report, may be necessary to the development / site plan, which include but not limited to:

- o Drainage considerations
- Public facility connectivity
- o Emergency vehicle access & turnaround
- Overall lot layout
- Landscaping
- Exterior building elevations/ materials
- o Parking configuration
- Buffering & screening materials

Staff has proposed a condition to address these revisions, which would be authorized administratively by the Director of Planning with consultation by the Design Review Committee (DRC).

<u>PLANNED DEVELOPMENT (UDC SEC. 3.4):</u> A Planned development is a flexible overlay zoning district designed to respond to unique development proposals, special design considerations and land use transitions by allowing evaluation of land use relationships to surrounding areas through development / site plan approval.

As a Planned Development (PD), per UDC Sec.3.4, a Development / Site Plan is binding and subject to review and approval by City Council as part of the rezoning. As opposed to a standard rezoning, conditions of approval can be included into the rezoning Ordinance.

This PD will have a base-zoning of Neighborhood Service (NS). The NS zoning district will provide retail and service uses that are compatible with a 1.40 +/- acre property. Further, this PD will provide opportunity and flexibility to expand the existing business from its present location in the Pecan Plaza shopping center that otherwise would not be afforded under a straight NS zoning, while at the same time protecting the interests of the surrounding residential property owners. The base NS zoning still accommodates a number permitted and conditionally permitted uses, if future redevelopment be necessary. Uses include but not limited to those listed in the attached table.

In determining whether to approve, approve with conditions or deny a Planned Development application, the Planning & Zoning Commission and City Council must consider criteria as set forth in UDC Section 3.4.5 A-J. The Planned Development Criteria and Compliance Summary is attached.

It is noteworthy that the applicant has worked closely with staff on the Development/ Site Plan which is summarized as follows:

SITE PLAN: The site plan reflects development of Lot 1, Block 1 of the Celebration Station Addition final plat which was recorded on July 3, 2018. The site plan shows a proposed 56' x 30' (1680 square foot) building footprint which will be the new administrative offices as well as showroom for the relocated

Celebrations Event Rental and Design Shoppe. The site plan also depicts two existing structures which will be used for storage of rental equipment and supplies associated for such events. In addition, the site plan also shows a proposed asphalt parking area for customers as well as existing and proposed landscaping for the site. Access will be taken directly from South 31st Street (FM 1741), from an existing asphalt driveway.

<u>PARKING:</u> Per UDC Section 7.5, parking for unlisted general retail and service uses is 1 space per 250 square feet of total floor area. Based on 1680 square feet of total floor area, 7 spaces are required. While the site plan shows striping for 6 parking stalls, the parking area is large enough to accommodate additional parking stall spaces.

The parking area includes provisions for Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) as well as the requirements in UDC Section 7.5 for maneuvering and circulation within parking areas. Compliance to both will be determined with the review of the Building plans.

LANDSCAPING: Landscaping consists of the preservation of the following existing trees:

- o Pecan
- o Peach
- o Elm
- o Magnolia and
- o Walnut

The applicant proposes to add some Holly, Boxwood shrubs as well as seasonal flowers for foundation plantings with the proposed office/ showroom building.

In addition, there is a 23-foot wide landscape strip along the street frontage being landscaped with Texas Sage, Holly bushes, Lantana Lavender or other drought tolerant native Texas plants. Compliance to all applicable City codes and ordinances is required, including UDC Section 7.4, which ensures the survivability of the proposed plant materials.

The site area boundary that was used to calculate the necessary landscaping, provided for 1,000 square feet (7.75%) of new landscape material, which is shown on the plan. Minimum requirements are 5% per UDC Section 7.4.4. The proposed landscaping exceeds minimum UDC requirements.

SCREENING & BUFFERING: Screening and buffering will be provided by an existing solid wood fence on the south property line and a proposed 8-foot tall solid wood fence along the eastern property line along the existing access driveway. The proposed fence will be an approximately 120-foot section which will be setback approximately 58 feet 9 inches from the front property line. The setback will accommodate adequate line-of-sight along South 31st Street.

<u>PUBLIC FACILITIES:</u> Sewer is available from an existing 6-inch sewer line across South 31st Street. Water is available through a 6-inch water line in South 31st Street. Provisions for public facilities are being addressed through the platting process and will be confirmed during the review of construction documents.

<u>SUBDIVISION PLAT:</u> The final plat for Celebration Station Addition (FY-18-12-PLT) which created a 1 lot, 1 block, a non-residential subdivision was reviewed by the Design Review Committee (DRC) on May 24, 2018. The plat was recorded on July 3, 2018. TxDOT reviewed the subdivision plat and no issues were identified.

DRC REVIEW: The DRC reviewed the Development/ Site Plan on September 17, 2018. Drainage, connectivity to water and sewer facilities as well as provisions for fire lane access and emergency vehicle turnaround were discussed. Compliance will be determined during the building permit review of the development plan. Public Works and the Fire Department are in agreement with this arrangement. An email assuring the City that requirements will be met by full compliance with City code has been attached. Minor changes to site plan layout and configuration may be required in order to address City requirements and a proposed condition to accommodate this possibility is proposed.

<u>BUILDING ELEVATIONS / MATERIALS:</u> The proposed office/ showroom elevations are attached with the following characteristics:

- Exterior Building Elevations Stucco (70%) / Brick (30%)
- Single Story Building Height 16 feet to the top of the ridgeline
- Similar to the adjacent Tuscan Square finishes

<u>COMPREHENSIVE PLAN (CP) COMPLIANCE:</u> Compliance to goals, objectives or maps of the Comprehensive Plan and Sidewalk and Trails Plan are summarized by the attached Comprehensive Plan Compliance table but further described below:

Future Land Use Map (CP Map 3.1)

The subject property is within the Auto-Urban Commercial Future Land Use Map (FLUM) designation. Although the Auto-Urban Commercial designation is intended commercial development, lesser intensive retail sales and service uses are compatible within the designation. Therefore, the requested Planned Development with a base zoning of NS <u>is</u> consistent with the FLUM designation.

Thoroughfare Plan (CP Map 5.2)

The property has frontage along South 31st Street (FM 1741), which is an existing major arterial. During the DRC review of the plat, no additional ROW was identified, or any other issues related to the Thoroughfare Plan. This section of South 31st Street is not scheduled for any Transportation Capital Improvement Plan (TCIP) program improvements through fiscal year 2024.

Availability of Public Facilities (CP Goal 4.1)

Water is available through a 6-inch & 12-inch waterline in South 31st Street. Sewer is available through a 6-inch sewer line in South 31st Street.

Temple Trails Master Plan Map and Sidewalks Ordinance

A proposed local connector trail is shown on the Trails Master Plan in South 31st Street. As a minor arterial, a 6-foot sidewalk is required. There is an existing 6-foot sidewalk along this section of South 31st Street.

<u>DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS:</u> The attached table show the required dimensional standards of the NS zoning district.

11/15/18 Item #4(R) Consent Agenda Page 5 of 5

<u>PUBLIC NOTICE:</u> Nineteen (19) notices to property owners within 200-feet of the subject property were sent notice of the public hearing as required by State law and City Ordinance. As of Tuesday October 23, 2018 at 9:00 AM, no notices have been received. The newspaper printed notice of the public hearing on September 20, 2018, in accordance with state law and local ordinance.

FISCAL IMPACT: Not Applicable

ATTACHMENTS:

Applicant's Narrative Letter
PD Criteria & Compliance Table (UDC Section 3.4.5 A-J)
Site Plan / Floor Plan / Building Elevation (Exhibit A)
Photos
Maps
Tables
Assurance Email dated Sept 20, 2018
P&Z Excerpts (October 1, 2018)
Ordinance



1407 South 31st Street Suites F & G, Temple, TX 76504 (254) 314-2415 info@celebrationsshoppe.com

City of Temple:

We are requesting to have the property at 5285 South 31st Street, Temple Texas rezoned from agriculture to a planned development with a neighborhood service. The name of our business is Celebrations Event Rentals and Design Shoppe. We currently have a showroom and office space in Pecan Plaza located at 1407 S. 31st Street in Temple, TX. Our business hours are currently Monday through Friday 9:30 am until 5:30 pm. We are open on Saturdays to meet with customers by appointment only.

Our immediate plan for the site is to have a showroom built of approximately 1700 sq. ft. The showroom will contain displays of our rentals items for customers to view, as well as a design area, and mock setups using different styles of decor. The building will also have a counter area, which has been designed with handicap height counter space, a design area, restrooms (also meeting handicap requirements) for customers and employees, and a small storage area. There is an existing asphalt driveway on the property, so our plan is to continue with the same look and material and have an asphalt customer parking area as well. The parking will meet city standards of 1 space per 300 square feet and the appropriate number of handicap parking spaces. We will have a sign at the front of the property with a maximum height of 10 ft. There is much landscaping already in place on the property, but additional landscaping will be added as shown on the site plan.

We are not opening an event venue. We will not at any time be hosting an event on our property that would have a large number of people on the property. The only time customers would be on the property is to visit the showroom, or to pick up or return rental items.

The property has two existing structures which we will use for storage of rental items. The brick home will be used as storage, and for pick up and drop off of rental items. The detached garage in the back of the property will be used for storage of rental items.

Long range plans will include either building another building of approximately 3000 sq. ft. on the far back left hand side of the property, or adding on to the existing house for additional storage space. We will paint the brick on the house to match the stucco on the new structure if the city deems necessary. The existing detached garage will have the old wood replaced and be repainted. Much more detail is provided on the site plan concerning the future structure and landscaping. Improvements have already taken place on the property such as the clearing out of dead brush and old fencing that was partially or completely torn down. Many trees have been pruned, junk hauled off, and the property appears neat and clean.

Since opening in March of 2017, Temple residents have continuously confirmed our belief that an event rental store has long been needed. We are currently the only full scale event rental company in Temple.

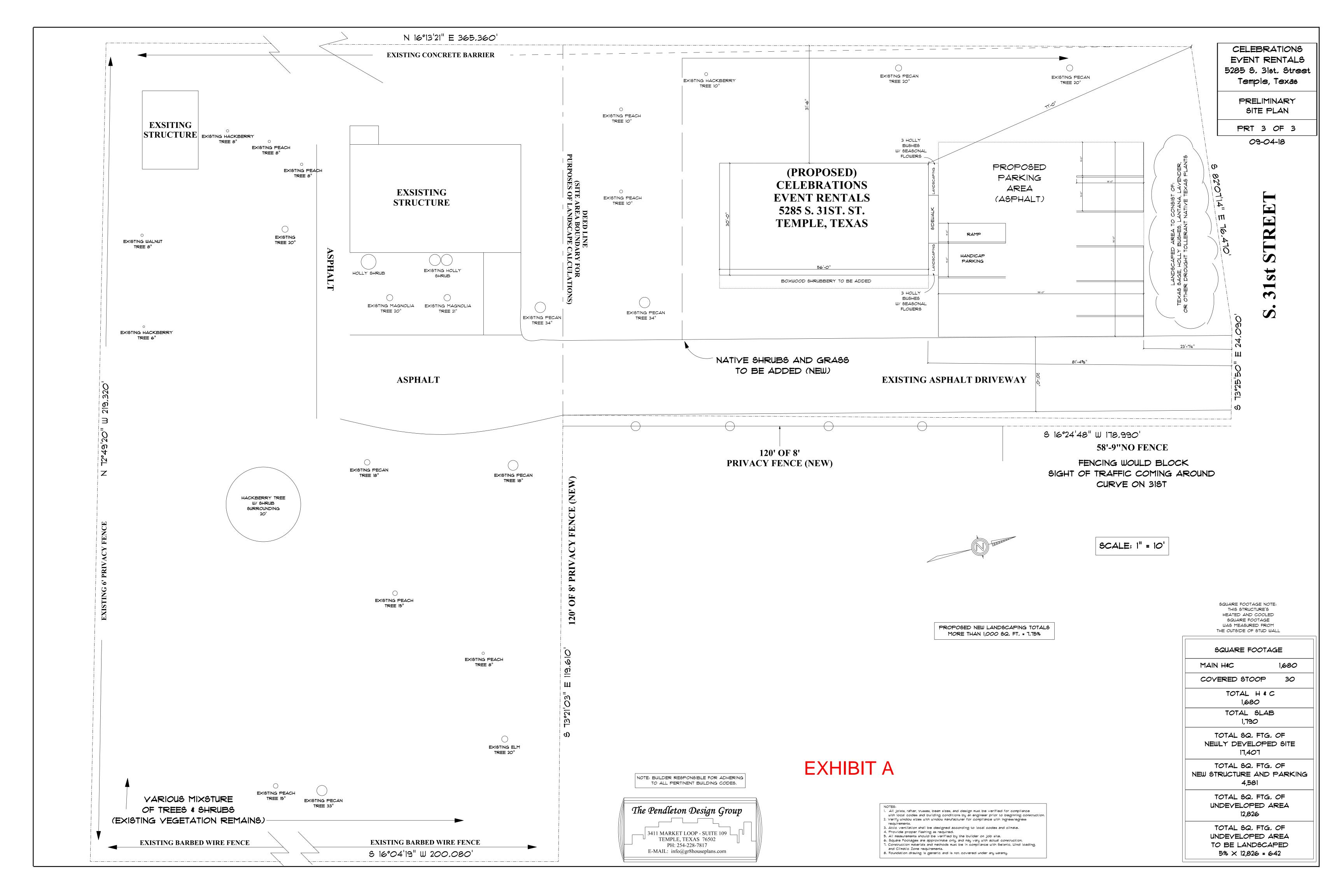
Our services provide customers with more than just rentals. We offer planning services, delivery and pick up of rental items, as well as set up and break down of rental items. Due to our expanding inventory and growth in our business, we cannot continue to operate out of our current facility. We are looking forward to working with the City of Temple as we strive to provide the highest quality of rentals and services to the residents of Temple and surrounding areas.

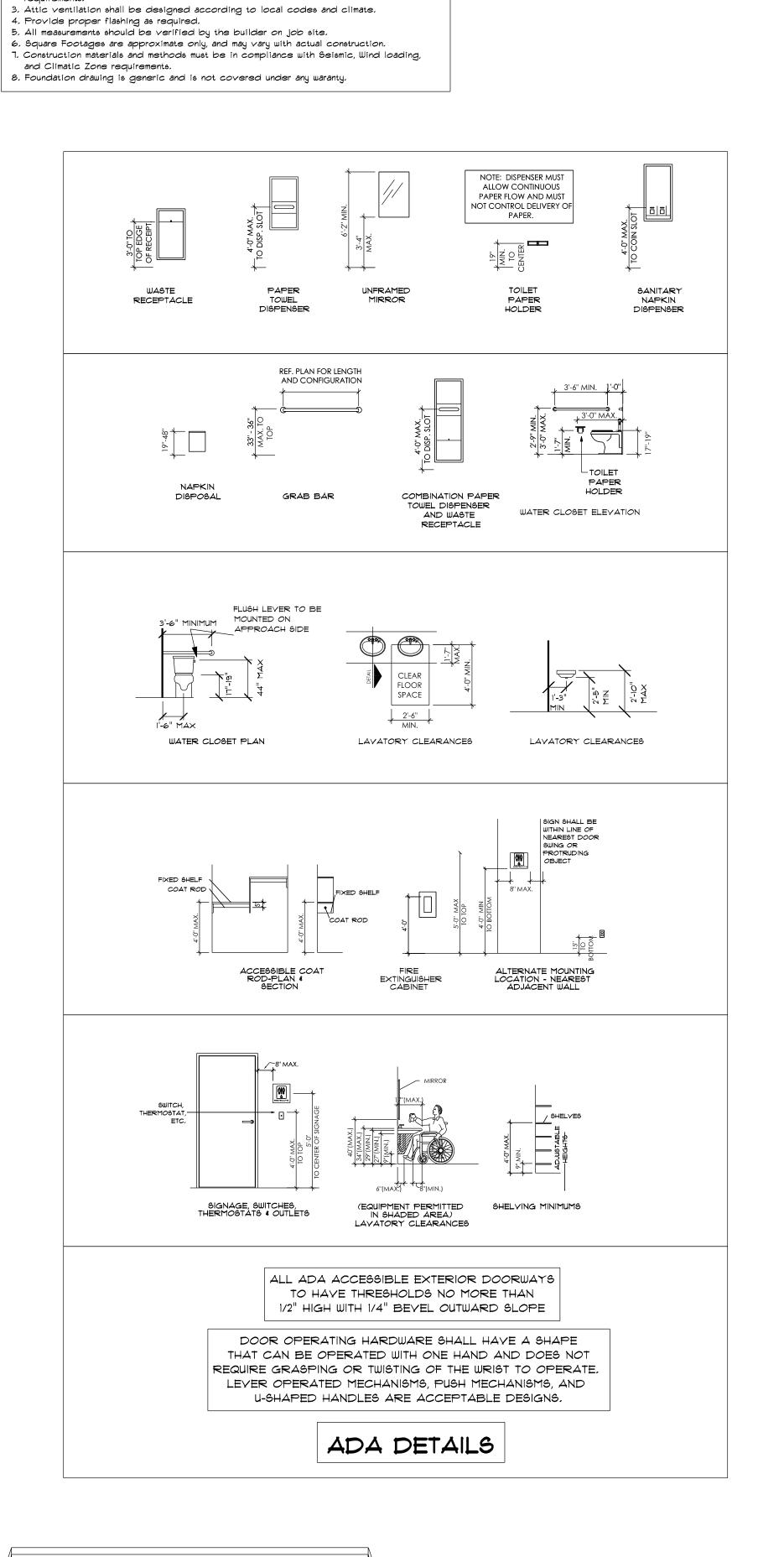
Sincerely,

Vicki and Jon Vaughn Cindy and Randy Franklin

Planned Development Criteria and Compliance Summary

UDC Code Section 3.4.5 (A-J)	Yes/No	Discussion / Synopsis
A. The Plan Complies with all provisions of the Design and Development Standards Manual, this UDC and other Ordinances of the City.	YES	It is fully anticipated that the development / site plan attached with the rezoning ordinance will conform to all applicable provisions of the UDC as well as to dimensional, developmental and design standards adopted by the City for non-residential development.
B. The environmental impact of the development relating to the preservation of existing natural resources on the site and the impact on natural resources of the surrounding impacts and neighborhood is mitigated.	YES	Drainage and other related engineering have been addressed through the platting process for the Celebration Station Addition final plat. No issues have been identified related to the preservation of existing natural resources on the property.
C. The development is in harmony with the character, use and design of the surrounding area.	YES	The project site is addressed as 5285 South 31st Street. The surrounding area is partially developed with single family homes developed to the south and a non-residential office development to the west and north of the subject property. The property immediately to the east is currently a single family residence but on a larger scale is relatively vacant and undeveloped. The proposed Planned Development will provide for a service business that will utilize the existing residential structure for storage of supplies and equipment related to events and a proposed building closer to South 31st Street for administrative offices and a public showroom area. Buffering an screening have been provided by a combination of landscaping, existing and proposed fencing to reduce potential impacts from the use of the property.
D. Safe and efficient vehicular and pedestrian circulation systems are provided.	YES	Vehicular access was addressed by the review of the subdivision plat for Celeberation Station Addition. No circulation issues have been identified with the companion development / site plan. An existing driveway will serve as public access to the parking area for the business.
Off-street parking and loading facilities are designed to ensure that all such spaces are usable and are safely and conveniently arranged.	YES	Parking will be provided for the office and showroom area in accordance with UDC Section 7.5
F. Streets are designed with sufficient width and suitable grade and location to accommodate prospective traffic and to provide access for firefighting and emergency equipment to buildings.	YES	No streets are proposed by this planned development. Access to the site will be provided by an existing driveway leading to the current access point along South 31st Street, a TxDOT ROW.
G. Streets are coordinated so as to compose a convenient system consistent with the Thoroughfare Plan of the City.	YES	Compliance and consistancy with the Thoroughfare Plan has been addressed with the review of the Celebration Station Addition final plat. No compliance issues have been identified.
 H. Landscaping and screening are integrated into the overall site design: 1. To provide adequate buffers to shield lights, noise, movement or activities from adjacent properties when necessary. 2. To complement the design and location of buildings. 	YES	Landscaping requirements will be finalized during the building permit stage. The development/ site plan makes provisions for additional landscaping to the south and the east. A condition of approval provides flexibility to the Director of Planning to make minor adjustment for landscaping, buffering and screening as warranted to address buffering and screening requirements.
Open space areas are designed to ensure that such areas are suitable for intended recreation and conservation uses.	YES	No Parkland dedication fees are required for this Planned Development. No parkland dedication fees were required with the subdivision plat.
J. Water, drainage, wastewater facilities, garbage disposal and other utilities necessary for essential services to residents and occupants are provided.	YES	Water will be provided by the City of Temple. Wastewater will be provided by sewer. Drainage facilities as well as other utilties were addressed by the review of the plat and will be finalized by the review of Construction documents. To date, no issues have been identified.





NOTE: BUILDER RESPONSIBLE FOR ADHERING TO ALL PERTINENT BUILDING CODES.

1. All joists, rafter, trusses, beam sizes, and design must be verified for compliance

2. Verify window sizes with window manufacturer for compliance with ingress/egress

The Pendleton Design Group

3411 MARKET LOOP - SUITE 109 TEMPLE, TEXAS 76502

PH: 254-228-7817

E-MAIL: info@gr8houseplans.com

requirements.

with local codes and building conditions by an engineer prior to beginning construction.

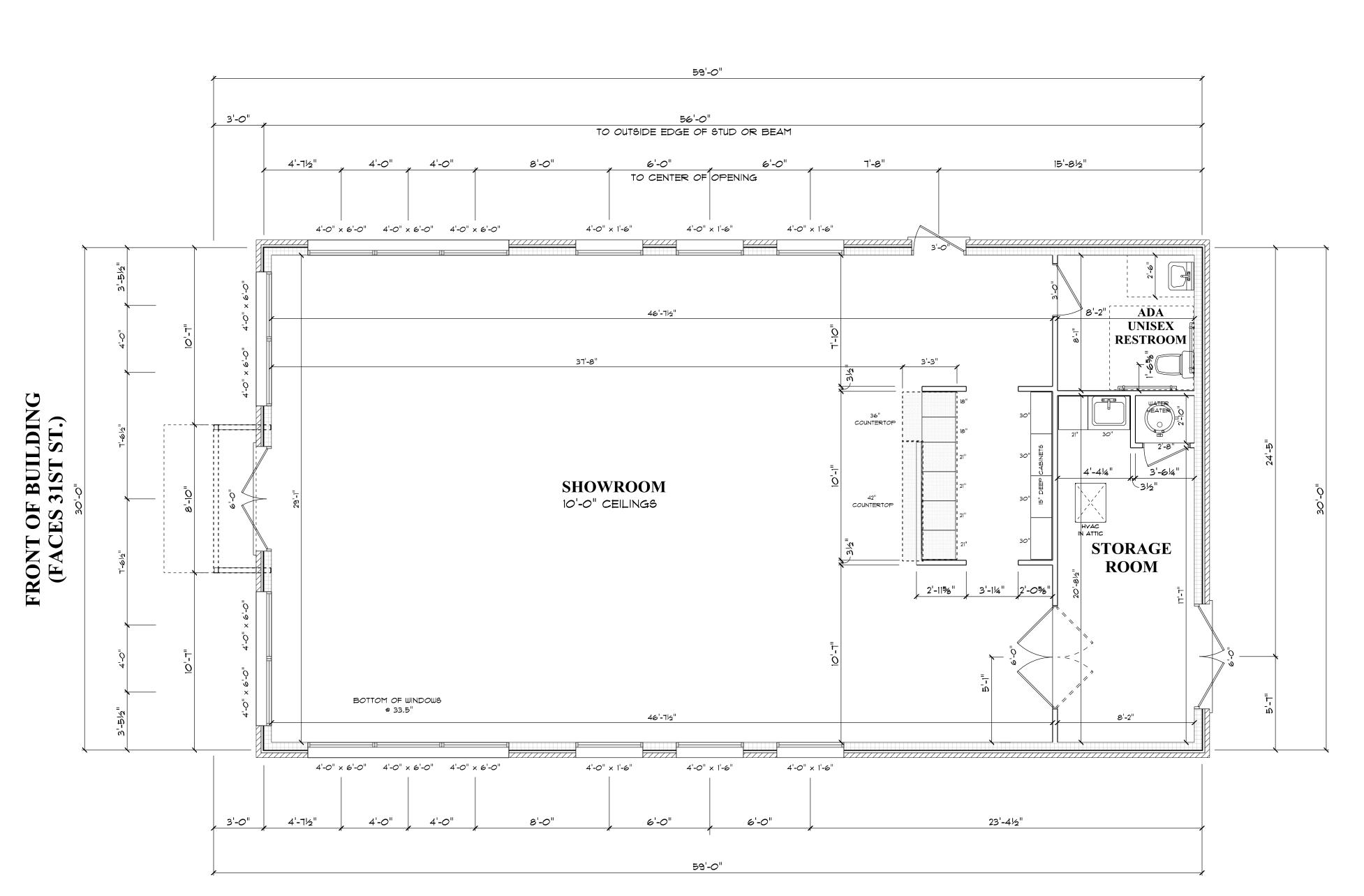


EXHIBIT A

SQUARE FOOTAGE MAIN H&C 1,680 COVERED STOOP 30 TOTAL H & C 1,680 TOTAL SLAB 1,790

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'

SQUARE FOOTAGE NOTE: THIS STRUCTURE'S HEATED AND COOLED

SQUARE FOOTAGE

WAS MEASURED FROM THE OUTSIDE OF STUD WALL

CELEBRATIONS

EYENT RENTAL

5285 S. 31st STREET

MAIN FLOORPLAN

PRT 2 OF 3

09-04-18

NOTES:
 All joists, rafter, trusses, beam sizes, and design must be verified for compliance with local codes and building conditions by an engineer prior to beginning construction.
 Verify window sizes with window manufacturer for compliance with ingress/egress requirements.
 Attic ventilation shall be designed according to local codes and climate.
 Provide proper flashing as required.
 All measurements should be verified by the builder on job site.
 Square Footages are approximate only, and may vary with actual construction.
 Construction materials and methods must be in compliance with Seismic, Wind loading, and Climatic Zone requirements.
 Foundation drawing is generic and is not covered under any waranty.

CELEBRATIONS EVENT RENTAL

5285 S. 31st STREET

3D ELEVATION

PRT 1 OF 3

09-04-18



EXTERIOR TO REPLICATE TUSCAN SQUARE FINISHES

STUCCO

30% BRICK

NOTE: BUILDER RESPONSIBLE FOR ADHERING TO ALL PERTINENT BUILDING CODES,

The Pendleton Design Group 3411 MARKET LOOP - SUITE 109 TEMPLE, TEXAS 76502 PH: 254-228-7817 E-MAIL: info@gr8houseplans.com

EXHIBIT A

SQUARE FOOTAGE NOTE:
THIS STRUCTURE'S
HEATED AND COOLED
SQUARE FOOTAGE
WAS MEASURED FROM
THE OUTSIDE OF STUD WALL

SQUARE FOOTAG	ŧΕ
MAIN H&C	1,680
COYERED STOOP	30
TOTAL H & C	
1,680	
TOTAL SLAB 1,790	

Site & Surrounding Property Photos



Site: As seen across South 31st Street (AG)



Site: Proposed office/showroom building pad site (AG)



Site: Existing (Unoccupied) building (AG)



Site: Existing Solid fence (rear property line), existing garage & existing (unoccupied) building (AG)



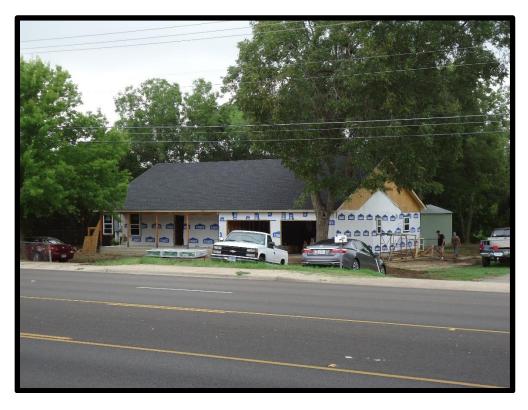
West: Tuscan Square Commercial Park (O-1)



South: Existing SF Residence Bostick & Taylor subdivision (SF-1)



North: Across South 31st Street – SF Residential Uses Waterford Park subdivision (SF-2 & SF-3)



East: Across South 31st Street – Existing SF Residential Use (AG)



East: Existing Chain-link Fence (to be replaced with solid wood fence) (AG)

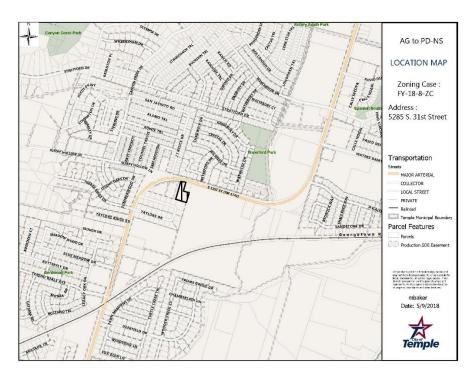


East (Aerial): Area to the east of subject property is vacant & undeveloped Yellow star indicates subject property (AG)



Existing Interior Showroom: Photo of current showroom located at 1407 South 31st Street (Suites F& G, Pecan Plaza)
Photo courtesy of Celebrations – Rental Planning & Design Shoppe

Maps



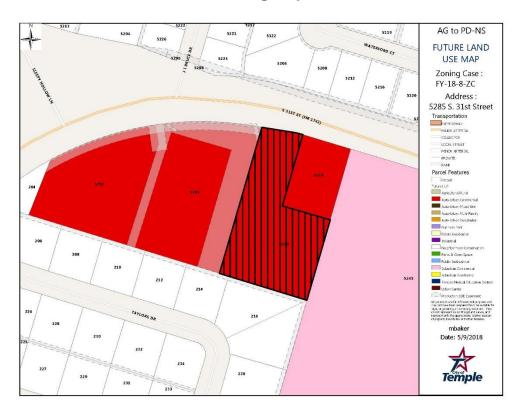
Location Map



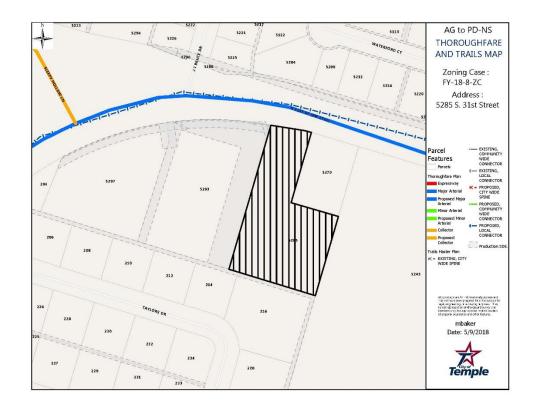
Aerial Map



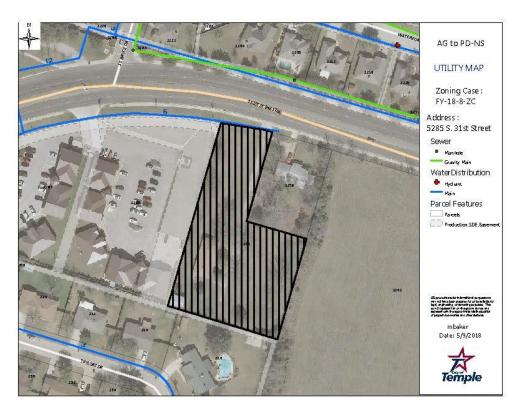
Zoning Map



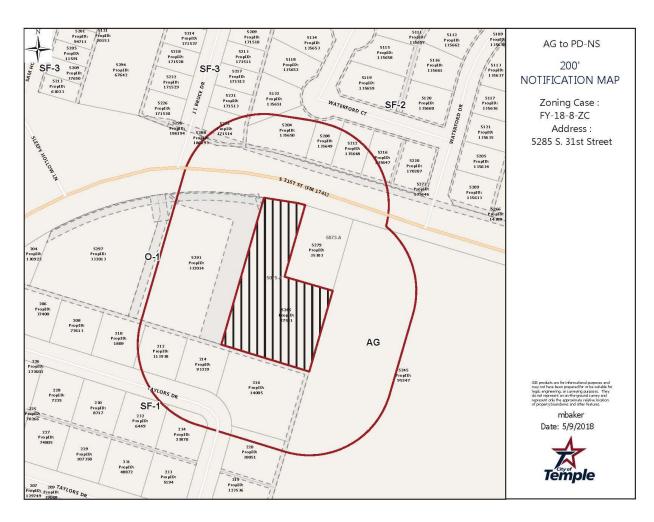
Future Land Use Map



Thoroughfare & Trails Map



Utility Map



Notification Map

Tables

Permitted & Conditional Uses Table Comparison between AG & NS

Use Type	Agricultural (AG)	Neighborhood Service (NS)
Agricultural Uses	Farm, Ranch or Orchard	Same as AG
Residential Uses	Single Family Residence (Detached & Attached) Industrialized Housing Family / Group Home (CUP)	Single Family Detached & Attached Only Industrialized Housing Townhouse Family /Group Home (CUP)
Retail & Service Uses	None	Most Retail & Service Uses Beer & Wine Sales, off-premise consumption (CUP)
Commercial Uses	None	None
Office Uses	None	Office Uses
Industrial Uses	Temporary Asphalt & Concrete Batching Plat (CUP)	Same as AG Laboratory, medical, dental, scientific or research (CUP)
Recreational Uses	Park or Playground	Same as AG
Educational & Institutional Uses	Cemetery (CUP) Place of Worship Social Svc. Shelter (CUP) Halfway House (CUP)	Same as AG
Vehicle Service Uses	None	Fuel Sales (CUP)
Restaurant Uses	None	Restaurant - No Drive-In
Overnight Accommodations	RV Park (CUP)	None

Surrounding Property Uses

	Surrounding Property & Uses				
<u>Direction</u>	<u>FLUP</u>	<u>Zoning</u>	Current Land Use		
Site	Auto Urban Commercial	AG	Vacated SF Residence on Acreage		
North	Neighborhood Conservation	SF-2 & SF-3	SF Uses (Waterford Park)		
South	Neighborhood Conservation	SF-1	SF Uses (Bostick & Taylor)		
East	Suburban Commercial	AG	Undeveloped		
West	Suburban Commercial	0-1	Office Park (Tuscan Square)		

Comprehensive Plan Compliance

Document	Policy, Goal, Objective or Map	Compliance?	
СР	Map 3.1 - Future Land Use Map	YES	
СР	Map 5.2 - Thoroughfare Plan	YES	
СР	Goal 4.1 - Growth and development patterns should be consistent with the City's infrastructure and public service capacities	YES	
STP	Temple Trails Master Plan Map and Sidewalks Ordinance	YES	
CP = Comprehensive Plan STP = Sidewalk and Trails Plan			

Dimensional Standards (UDC Section 4.5)

	<u>(AG)</u> Non-Residential	(NS) Non-Residential
Minimum Lot Size	1 Acre	N/A
Minimum Lot Width	N/A	N/A
Minimum Lot Depth	N/A	N/A
Front Setback	50 Feet	15 Feet
Side Setback	20 Feet	10 Feet
Side Setback (corner)	15 Feet	10 Feet
Rear Setback	❖ 10 Feet	❖ 10 Feet
Max Building Height	3 Stories	2 ½ Stories

❖ 10' rear setback (Non-residential use abuts a residential zoning district or use - UDC Section 4.4.4.F3

General provisions for buffering and screening for non-residential uses adjacent to residential uses are found in UDC Section 7.7, highlighted provisions include but not limited to:

- * Landscaping or solid fencing from 6 to 8 feet in height (UDC Section 7.7.4),
- * Refuse containers located in the side or rear of the property (UDC Section 7.7.6), and
- * Screened outdoor storage (UDC Section 7.7.8.B1).

From: <u>Vicki Vaughn</u>
To: <u>Mark Baker</u>

Subject: Re: DRC Comments related to the Celebration Station Development/ Site Plan

Date: Thursday, September 20, 2018 10:29:45 AM

Mark,

We request to withdraw the drainage letter at this time. We request that drainage and utility infrastructure be deferred until the construction phase of planned development. The fire department requirements, as well as all requirements that have been presented to us at this time concerning drainage and utilities will be in full compliance according to city code before construction phase begins.

Thank you, Vicki

On Wed, Sep 19, 2018 at 9:15 AM, Mark Baker < mbaker@templetx.gov > wrote:

Good morning Randy & Vicki:

As a follow up to my email from last week regarding the DRC comments for the "Celebrations" development/ site plan, the following options are available:

- 1. Revise the development site plan with the requested and necessary utility information as well as formally address Comment #2 about the runoff, Or,
 - 2. Withdraw the Drainage letter and provide assurance that the drainage letter will be revised with the necessary calculations and submitted during the construction plan review stage. In addition, utility connectivity will need to be addressed during the construction phase of development to the satisfaction of the Engineering Department. A response to this email would suffice, if you should choose to do so.

However, based on our most recent conversation, it would be my understanding that your preference would be for revisions to the development/ site plan related to drainage, utilities and Fire Department requirements for an emergency turnaround and access to be deferred until the submittal of the Construction Documents.

Please provide assurance that these matters will be addressed in accordance with City requirements with the submittal of the Construction Documents by a response to this email.

If you should have any other questions or concerns or wish to discuss, please do not hesitate to contact me directly.
Thank you for your cooperation in these matters, Mark
Moult Dolton Conion Dlonnon
Mark Baker, Senior Planner City of Temple – Planning Department
2 North Main Street – Suite 102
Temple, Texas 76501
Phone: 254-298-5274
Fax: 254-298-5624
Email: mbaker@templetx.gov
Please feel free to visit the following link to our helpful interactive Development Review Guide:
http://templetx.gov/DocumentCenter/View/13924
Integrity. Excellence. Dedication.

EXCERPTS FROM THE

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION MEETING MONDAY, OCTOBER 1, 2018

ACTION ITEMS

Item 2: FY-18-8-ZC— Hold a public hearing to consider and recommend action on a rezoning of 1.40 +/- acres from Agricultural (AG) zoning district to Planned Development-Neighborhood Services (PD-NS) zoning district with a development/ site plan for offices and enclosed storage for an events rental business, addressed as 5285 South 31st Street.

Mr. Mark Baker, Principal Planner, stated this case is a rezoning and a public review for a development site plan for Celebrations Event Rental and Design Shoppe proposed location at 5285 South 31st Street. This item is scheduled to go forward to City Council for first reading on November 1, 2018 and second reading on November 15, 2018.

Aerial views of subject property shown with the most closely related use as a retail and service use, not otherwise specifically listed. The mixture of uses in this area lends itself to the Planned Development (PD) concept. A proposed PD is being processed for the relocation of Celebrations Event Rental and Design Shoppe but will host no events at this proposed location. This subject property will house only the administrative offices, showroom, and storage area where customers come to this new location to coordinate and receive equipment and supplies for events for off- site locations.

Celebration Station Addition final plat was recorded on July 3, 2018 for one lot, and the Development Review Committee (DRC) reviewed the site plan on September 17, 2018.

Per the Unified Development Code (UDC) Section 3.4, a Planned Development is a Flexible Overlay Zoning District designed to respond to unique development proposals, special design considerations and surrounding areas through development/site plan approval.

Exterior elevation image shown of proposed new construction and image of overall site plan shown.

Neighborhood Services (NS) zoning allows most retail uses, and a development/site plan is required and submitted for this request for administrative offices and storage for the events business. The site plan is binding and compliance to conditions of approval is required.

Required Criteria Table shown from the UDC, Section 3.4.5, and subject property is found to be in compliance.

Zoning Map shown and found in compliance with fronts along major arterial and NS zoning supports adjacent residential development. Size of this lot will limit other NS uses if future development is desired. There are no proposed use restrictions to the base NS zoning.

Future Land Use Map shown and found in compliance with Auto Urban Commercial area concentrated at intersections versus strip development along major roads.

Existing available water and sewer map shown and found to be in compliance.

Thoroughfare plan and trails maps shown and found to be in compliance. Existing sidewalks are along the arterial South 31st Street, and no anticipated TCIP improvements are funded or scheduled through the year 2024. The trails requirement is fulfilled by the existing sidewalk.

On-site photographs shown of existing buildings and proposed building pad site. Structures will be used for storage of the business only and will not be used for residential purposes.

North and south exterior views are shown with an existing solid wood fence providing buffering.

West and east exterior views are shown as well as an east aerial view.

Use comparison table shown for AG and NS uses.

Comparison table shown of non-residential development standards for (AG) and (NS) zonings.

Proposed site plan and building floor plan shown.

Public access with be provided by an existing asphalt driveway from South 31st Street and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) has reviewed and no right-of-way (ROW) issues were identified. Parking was calculated using Unlisted General Retail/Service Uses of the UDC Section 7.5 and based on 1,680 square feet requiring seven spaces. Additional parking stall can be accommodated.

Landscaping details shown acceptable per UDC Section 7.4. Minor relocations of shrubs/plants may be necessary.

Buffering and screening details exhibited the following:

- 1. Existing solid six-foot fence on southern property line;
- 2. A 120-foot section of proposed eight-foot tall solid fence along the eastern property boundary (setback 58-feet nine inches) from the ROW of South 31st to accommodate adequate line of site;
- 3. Preservation of existing landscaping and trees throughout the site; and
- 4. New proposed landscaping along street frontage along with foundation plantings

Showroom floor plan shown and will include administrative offices, a storage room, and an Americans with Disabilities Act compliant bathroom.

Building elevations and materials shown. The exterior will replicate Tuscan Square finishes including 70% stucco and 30% brick.

Remaining site plan issues identified during the DRC process include:

- Public Facility Connectivity (Water & Sewer)
- Adequacy of emergency access and emergency vehicle turnaround
- Compliance will be confirmed during the Construction Plan review with both the Fire Department and Public Works are in agreement with the deferment

Twenty notices were mailed in accordance with all state and local regulations with zero responses returned in agreement and zero responses returned in disagreement.

Compliance summary chart shown finding all criteria in compliance.

Staff recommends approval of the request for a rezoning from Agricultural (AG) district to Planned Development-Neighborhood Service (PD-NS) district subject to the following four conditions:

- 1. That no events or venues are to be conducted on the subject property at any time;
- 2. The parking area be shown to accommodate a minimum seven parking spaces;
- 3. That the site is developed in substantial compliance with the attached site plan (Exhibit A), in accordance with all applicable City codes and ordinances; and
- 4. The Director of Planning, with consultation as needed by the Design Review Committee (DRC), may be authorized to approve minor changes to the Development/Site Plan which include but not limited to: drainage considerations, public facility connectivity, emergency vehicle turnaround, fire access lane, overall lot layout, landscaping, exterior building elevations/materials, parking configuration, buffering and screening materials, in compliance with minimum UDC development standards

Chair Langley opened the public hearing.

There being no speakers, the public hearing was closed.

Vice-Chair Ward made a motion to approve Item 2, **FY-18-8-ZC**, per staff recommendation, and Commissioner Fettig made a second.

ORDINANCE NO. <u>2018-4940</u> (FY-18-8-ZC)

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A REZONING FROM AGRICULTURAL ZONING DISTRICT TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT-NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICE ZONING DISTRICT WITH A DEVELOPMENT/SITE PLAN ON APPROXIMATELY 1.40 ACRES, FOR OFFICES AND ENCLOSED STORAGE FOR AN EVENTS RENTAL BUSINESS LOCATED AT 5285 SOUTH 31ST STREET, TEMPLE, TEXAS; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the applicants, Randy Franklin and Vicki Vaughn, dba Celebrations Event Rentals and Design Shoppe, request rezoning for a Planned Development with development/site plan approval, on approximately 1.40 acres to be used to relocate the existing administrative offices, retail display and supply storage for their existing business, currently located at 1407 South 31st Street in the Pecan Plaza shopping center;

Whereas, this proposed relocation for the Celebrations Event Rental and Design Shoppe is proposed to include administrative offices, a showroom and separate storage to the rear, for an event rental business which caters to events such as weddings, graduations, retirement parties and other similar social gatherings or activities - no events will be conducted on the property;

Whereas, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Temple, Texas, after due consideration of the conditions, recommends approval of the rezoning and development/site plan from Agricultural zoning district to Planned Development - Neighborhood Service zoning district at 5285 South 31st Street, Temple, Texas; and

Whereas, the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, after public notice as required by law, has at a public hearing, carefully considered all the evidence submitted by the applicant concerning the proposed plans for this tract of land, and has heard the comments and evidence presented by all persons supporting or opposing this application at said public hearing, and after examining the conditions, operation and the location of said property, finds that the proposed use of the property substantially complies with the comprehensive plan and the area plan adopted by the City Council.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Ordinance as if copied in their entirety.

<u>Part 2</u>: The City Council approves a rezoning rezoning and development/site plan from Agricultural zoning district to Planned Development - Neighborhood Service zoning district at 5285 South 31st Street, Temple, Texas, as more thoroughly described and depicted by the development/ site plan attached hereto as Exhibit 'A,' and made a part hereof for all purposes, along with the following conditions:

- 1. That no events or venues are to be conducted on the subject property at any time;
- 2. The parking area be shown to accommodate a minimum seven (7) parking spaces;
- 3. That the site is developed in substantial compliance with the attached site plan (Exhibit A), in accordance with all applicable City codes and ordinances; and
- 4. The Director of Planning, with consultation as needed by the Design Review Committee (DRC), may be authorized to approve minor changes to the development/site plan that comply with City code.

<u>Part 3</u>: The City Council directs the Director of Planning to make the necessary changes to the City Zoning Map.

<u>Part 4</u>: It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this Ordinance are severable and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this Ordinance should be declared invalid by the final judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs or sections of this Ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this Ordinance of any such phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

<u>Part 5</u>: This Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Temple, Texas, and it is accordingly so ordained.

<u>Part 6</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED on First Reading and Public Hearing on the 1st day of November, 2018.

PASSED AND APPROVED on Second Reading on the 15th day of November, 2018.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS		
	TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor		
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:		
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros		
City Secretary	City Attorney		



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

11/15/18 Item #4(S) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Traci L. Barnard, Director of Finance

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution approving fourth quarter financial results for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> This item will present in detail the Fiscal 2017/2018 year end results for the General Fund, Water & Sewer Fund, Hotel/Motel Tax Fund, Drainage Fund, and the Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Fund as of September 30, 2018.

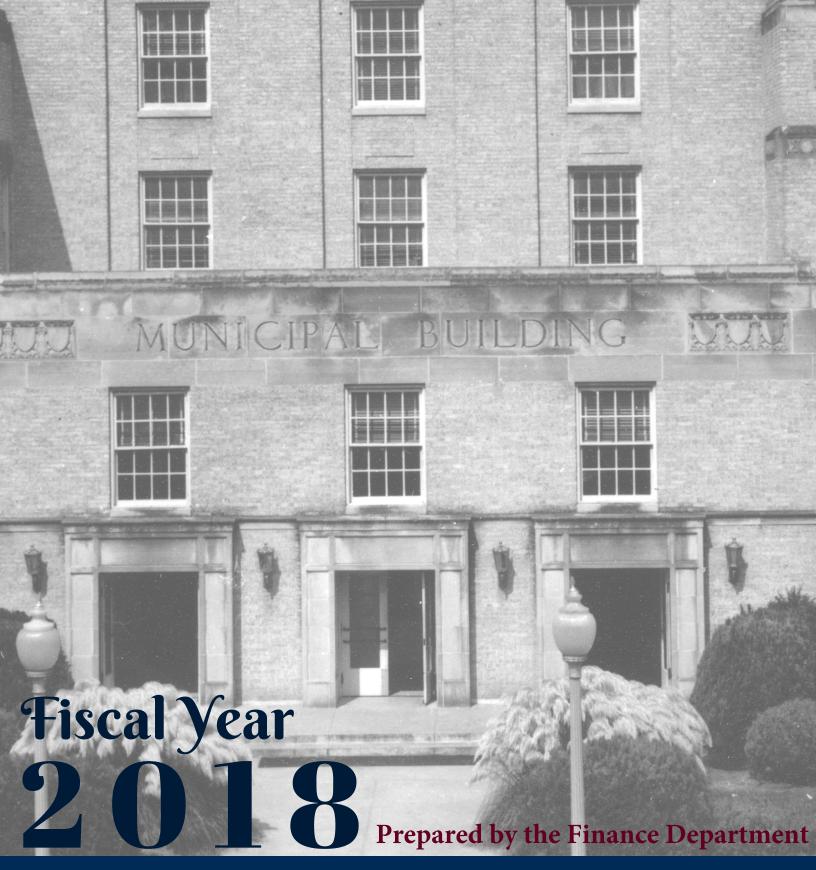
Included with these fourth quarter results will be various schedules detailing construction contracts, grants, sales tax, capital projects and investments.

As in the past years, we do not feel that there will be any significant variances of ending balances shown here when compared with the final audited financial reports. Final audited reports will be presented to the City Council in February 2019.

FISCAL IMPACT: These reports will establish year-end allocations of fund balances for all funds upon acceptance by the City Council.

<u>ATTACHMENTS:</u>

Quarterly Financial Statements Resolution



Fourth Quarter Financial Statements







Prepared by:

City of Temple Finance Department

*Traci L. Barnard, CPA*Director of Finance

Melissa A. Przybylski, CPA Assistant Director of Finance

Stacey Reisner, CPA Treasury/Grants Manager

Jennifer Emerson
Director of Budget

Sherry Pogor Financial Analyst Erica Glover
Senior Accountant





	<u>Page</u>	Exhibit/ <u>Table</u>
Introductory Section –		
Transmittal Letter	9	
Financial Section –		
General Fund		
Comparative Balance Sheets	14	A-1
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in		
Fund Balance – Actual and Budget	16	A-2
Schedule of Revenues – Actual and Budget	17	A-3
Schedule of Expenditures – Actual and Budget	19	A-4
Detail Schedule of Expenditures – Actual and Budget	20	A-5
Water and Wastewater Fund		
Statement of Net Position	24	B-1
Statements of Revenues, Expenses,		
and Changes in Fund Net Position	26	B-2
Comparative Schedule of Operating Revenues	27	B-3
Comparative Schedule of Operating Expenses		
by Department	28	B-4
Comparative Statement of Revenues and Expenses –		
Actual and Budget	30	B-5



	<u>Page</u>	Exhibit/ <u>Table</u>
Special Revenue Funds		
Hotel-Motel Tax Fund –		
Comparative Balance Sheets	32	C-1
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in		
Fund Balance – Actual and Budget	33	C-2
Detail Schedule of Expenditures – Actual and Budget	34	C-3
<u>Drainage Fund –</u>		
Comparative Balance Sheets	35	D-1
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in		
Fund Balance – Actual and Budget	36	D-2
Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Fund –		
Comparative Balance Sheets	37	E-1
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in		
Fund Balance – Actual and Budget	38	E-2
Capital Projects		
Schedule of Capital Projects Bond Proceeds & Related Expenditu	ures –	
Summary of all Bond Issues	42	F-1
Utility System Revenue Bonds 2006, 2008, 2010, 2015 & 2017.	43	F-2
Pass-Through Agreement Revenue and Limited Tax Bonds 201	12 45	F-3
Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bonds 2	012 46	F-4
Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Combination Tax & Revenue		
Certificates of Obligation Bonds 2013	48	F-5



Exhibit/
Page Table

<u>Capital Projects (Continued)</u>

Schedule of Capital Projects Bond Proceeds & Related Expenditures (C	Continued) -	<u>-</u>
Parks General Obligation Bonds 2015	49	F-6
Limited Tax Notes 2016	50	F-7
Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bonds 2017	51	F-8
SECO LoanSTAR Loan Program	52	F-9
Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Tax Increment Revenue Bonds 2018	54	F-10
Capital Improvement Program –		
Projects Underway/Scheduled	55	F-11
Projects Underway/Scheduled – Detail	56	F-12
Project Status {Based on \$'s}	66	F-13
Project Status {Based on # of Projects}	67	F-14
Project Status {Based on Funding Source}	68	F-15
Project Status {Based on Completion Date}	69	F-16
<u>Investments</u>		
Schedule of Investment Allocations	73	G-1
Investment Portfolio – Marked to Market	74	G-2
Carrying Value and Fair Value Comparison	75	G-3



Exhibit/ Table Page **Supplemental Financial Information – Tables** Ī Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards...... 80 Ш Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards – By Project Type......82 Ш Hotel/Motel Tax Receipts – By Reporting Entity 83 IV Historical Sales Tax Revenue – By Month......84 V Parks Escrow Funds – By Addition Name 85 VΙ **Strategic Investment Zones** Redevelopment Grants and Incentive Programs within VII Strategic Investment Zone Map (SIZ)91



November 15, 2018

Honorable Mayor and Council Members

City of Temple, Texas

We are pleased to submit the Quarterly Financial Statements for the General Fund, Water and Sewer Fund, and Special Revenue Funds of the City of Temple, Texas for the year ended September 30, 2018. These financial statements were prepared by the Finance Department of the City of Temple.

The key criteria by which internal interim reports are evaluated are their relevance and usefulness for purposes of management control, which include planning future operations as well as evaluating current financial status and results to date. Continual efforts are made to assure that accounting and related interim information properly serves management needs. Because managerial styles and perceived information needs vary widely, appropriate internal interim reporting is largely a matter of professional judgment rather than one set forth in *Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards*. Currently, there is no Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) for government interim financial statements. These financial statements have been compiled in accordance with standards the Finance Department considered to be applicable and relevant for the City of Temple's interim financial reports. The Finance Department has also followed standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants in compiling these financial statements.

YEAR END REVIEW

GENERAL FUND -

The amount of revenues from various sources for the year ended September 30, 2018, as compared to the FY 2018 amended budget, is shown in the following table (presented in thousands):

			Ar	mended	Percent	
	Actual		B	udget	of Budget	
Revenues:		_				
Taxes	\$	35,626	\$	35,249	101.07%	
Franchise fees		6,814		6,785	100.43%	
Licenses and permits		1,034		813	127.18%	
Intergovernmental		59		65	90.77%	
Charges for services		25,369		25,717	98.65%	
Fines		1,868		2,268	82.36%	
Interest and other		1,569		1,475	106.37%	
Total revenues	\$	72,339	\$	72,372	99.95%	



Revenues compared to the amended budget for FY 2018 are at 99.95% with 100% of the year completed. A detail of the revenues as compared to budget is shown below:

Revenues	% of Budget
Ad valorem taxes	99.63%
Sales tax receipts	101.92%
Other taxes	107.17%
Franchise fees	100.43%
Licenses and permits	127.25%
Intergovernmental revenues	91.33%
Charges for services	98.65%
Fines	82.36%
Interest and other	106.35%

Expenditures by major function for the year ended September 30, 2018, as compared to the FY 2018 amended budget are shown in the following table (presented in thousands):

			Ar	nended	Percent
	Actual		В	udget	of Budget
Expenditures:					
General government	\$	15,123	\$	16,776	90%
Public safety		32,830		34,360	96%
Highways and streets		3,313		3,755	88%
Sanitation		6,589		7,130	92%
Parks and leisure services		9,442		10,560	89%
Education		1,676		1,848	91%
Airport		2,554		2,708	94%
Debt Service:					
Principal		109		109	100%
Interest		14		14	101%
Total expenditures	\$	71,649	\$	77,260	93%

Expenditures compared to the amended budget are at 92.74% with 100% of the year complete. Detail is provided below:

Expenditures	% of Budget
Personnel	96.24%
Operations	91.41%
Capital	58.97%
Debt service	99.52%

Detail of expenditures begins on page 19, Exhibit A-4 and A-5.



WATER/WASTEWATER FUND -

Operating revenue has increased by \$2,265,468 over the same time period as last fiscal year. Operating expenses increased by \$1,971,712 compared to the same period of last fiscal year. Year end financials for this fund begin on page 24.

HOTEL-MOTEL FUND -

The Hotel-Motel Fund is reported beginning on page 32. This special revenue fund is used to account for the levy and utilization of the hotel-motel room tax.

DRAINAGE FUND -

Drainage Fund is reported beginning on page 35. This special revenue fund was created in fiscal year 1999 to account for recording revenues and expenditures addressing the storm water drainage needs of our community. The City Council extended the ordinance on September 18, 2003, establishing the drainage fund for an additional five years. On September 4, 2008, Council amended the ordinance removing the 5-year sunset provision from the ordinance. The ordinance was also amended to remove the calculation of the fees from the ordinance and set the fees by resolution.

REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 1 FUND –

Reinvestment Zone No. 1 is reported beginning on page 37. The Reinvestment Zone No. 1 was created in 1952 as a Tax Increment Fund to aid in Industrial and Commercial expansion. The Zone maintains and makes improvements within the zone with the incremental taxes received from tax levies on an annual basis. These improvements may be made with operating capital or by issuing tax-supported debt.

CAPITAL PROJECTS –

The City of Temple has in the past and is currently investing heavily in improving infrastructure. This section contains detailed schedules that review current capital projects funded by bond proceeds and begins on page 42. Also included in this section, is a detailed listing of current projects in the City's capital improvement program.

INVESTMENTS/CASH MANAGEMENT -

All of the City's cash and investments are maintained in a pool that is available for use by all funds. Interest earnings are allocated based on cash amounts in individual funds in a manner consistent with legal requirements. Investments are made in accordance with the Comprehensive Policy adopted by the City on August 25, 2017. The City's primary investment objectives, in order of priority, are as follows:

- Safety
- Liquidity
- Yield



As of September 30, 2018, the City had cash and investments with a carrying value of \$183,092,888 and a fair value of \$185,478,559. Total interest earnings for the year ended are \$2,954,729. The investment schedules presented in Exhibit G-1 through G-3 are prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP).

The investment portfolio complies with the City's Investment Policy and Strategy and the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, as amended.

We are investing municipal funds in accordance with our investment policy using basically four of our investment type options.

- Triple A rated (AAA) investment pools
- Money market sweep accounts
- Money market deposit accounts
- Certificates of deposits

Details of our current investment portfolio begin on page 73, Exhibit G-1 through G-3.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION -

This section has details of General Fund balances and designations (page 78). Also in this section is a schedule of federal and state grants, a detailed schedule of historical sales tax revenue by month, a schedule of Hotel/Motel receipts by month, and a schedule of parks escrow funds.

CONCLUSION -

I want to take time to thank the Finance Department staff for their hard work in preparing these financial statements particularly Assistant Director of Finance, Melissa Przybylski, CPA; Treasury/Grants Manager, Stacey Reisner, CPA; Director of Budget, Jennifer Emerson; Financial Analyst, Sherry Pogor; and Senior Accountant, Erica Glover for their excellent work and efforts.

Respectively submitted,

Traci L. Barnard, CPA Director of Finance

General Fund Financials



The *General Fund* is the general operating fund of the City. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in other funds.

ASSETS	2018	2017	Increase (Decrease)
Current Assets:			
Cash	\$ 5,250	\$ 5,100	\$ 150
Investments	30,415,980	31,344,767	(928,787)
Receivables (net of allowance for estimated			
uncollectible):			
State sales tax	1,824,277	1,717,281	106,996
Accounts	1,291,633	1,177,537	114,096
Franchise fees	198,791	218,789	(19,998)
Ad valorem taxes - delinquent	178,479	169,287	9,192
Due from other funds	178,156	197,854	(19,698)
Due from other governments	65,145	175,732	(110,587)
Inventories	350,097	296,717	53,380
Prepaid items	152,246	135,922	16,324
Total current assets	34,660,054	35,438,986	(778,932)
Restricted Assets:			
Drug enforcement	258,281	173,517	84,764
Public safety	30,643	30,909	(266)
R.O.W. escrow	22,114	91,613	(69,499)
Parks escrow	418,609	371,172	47,437
Rob Roy MacGregor Trust - Library	8,590	9,925	(1,335)
Total restricted assets	738,237	677,136	61,101
Total assets	\$ 35,398,291	\$ 36,116,122	\$ (717,831)

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	2018 2017		2018 2017		Increase (Decrease)
Vouchers payable	\$ 2,902,671	\$ 2,522,650	\$ 380,021		
Retainage payable	378	-	378		
Accrued payroll	1,346,185	1,840,502	(494,317)		
Vacation and sick leave payable	642,300	642,300	-		
Deposits	40,586	53,815	(13,229)		
Unearned revenues:					
Ad valorm taxes - delinquent	150,894	141,702	9,192		
R.O.W. escrow	22,114	91,613	(69,499)		
Parks escrow	418,609	371,172	47,437		
Electric franchise	1,563,925	1,491,598	72,327		
Gas franchise	332,983	276,165	56,818		
Other	210,877	202,493	8,384		
Total liabilities	7,631,522	7,634,010	(2,488)		
Fund Balance:					
Nonspendable:					
Inventories and prepaid items	502,343	432,639	69,704		
Restricted for:					
Drug enforcement	258,281	173,517	84,764		
Public safety	30,643	30,909	(266)		
Rob Roy MacGregor Trust - Library	8,590	9,925	(1,335)		
Municipal court restricted fees	320,950	615,493	(294,543)		
Vital statistics preservation fund	3,050	19,409	(16,359)		
Public education channel	144,338	147,256	(2,918)		
Assigned to:					
Technology replacement	356,940	405,484	(48,544)		
Capital projects	4,334,166	4,648,577	(314,411)		
Purchases on order	1,675,168	1,866,603	(191,435)		
Unassigned	20,132,300	20,132,300			
Total fund balance	27,766,769	28,482,112	(715,343)		
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 35,398,291	\$ 36,116,122	\$ (717,831)		

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

For the year ended September 30, 2018

	2018			2017	
	Budgeted	I Amounts		Variance with	
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget	Actual
Revenues:					
Taxes	\$ 35,249,229	\$ 35,249,229	\$ 35,625,665	\$ 376,436	\$ 34,982,637
Franchise fees	6,785,270	6,785,270	6,814,317	29,047	6,771,002
Licenses and permits	812,750	812,750	1,034,208	221,458	905,004
Intergovernmental	48,340	64,737	59,122	(5,615)	197,099
Charges for services	24,249,526	25,717,455	25,369,212	(348,243)	24,995,905
Fines	2,267,470	2,268,460	1,868,233	(400,227)	2,206,811
Interest and other	1,048,101	1,474,996	1,568,595	93,599	1,398,399
Total revenues	70,460,686	72,372,897	72,339,352	(33,545)	71,456,857
Expenditures:					
General government	15,669,514	16,775,566	15,122,582	1,652,984	15,017,031
Public safety	32,299,941	34,359,859	32,829,691	1,530,168	31,291,141
Highways and streets	3,588,098	3,755,242	3,312,746	442,496	3,088,538
Sanitation	6,357,650	7,130,350	6,589,186	541,164	6,551,250
Parks and recreation	11,574,174	12,407,275	11,118,253	1,289,022	10,416,089
Airport	2,228,444	2,708,269	2,553,849	154,420	2,370,389
Debt Service:					
Principal	47,024	109,354	108,767	587	50,096
Interest	8,769	14,087	14,087		5,074
Total expenditures	71,773,614	77,260,002	71,649,161	5,610,841	68,789,608
Excess (deficiency) of revenues					
over expenditures	(1,312,928)	(4,887,105)	690,191	5,577,296	2,667,249
Other financing sources (uses):					
Transfers out:					
Transfers out - Grant Fund	-	(22,083)	(22,083)	-	(17,470)
Transfers out - Capital Projects	-	(454,324)	(418,518)	35,806	(437,000)
Transfers out - Debt Service Fund	(1,507,925)	(1,507,925)	(1,503,119)	4,806	(1,282,438)
Issuance of lease		538,186	538,186		
Total other financing sources (uses)	(1,507,925)	(1,446,146)	(1,405,534)	40,612	(1,736,908)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other					
financing sources over expenditures					
and other financing uses	(2,820,853)	(6,333,251)	(715,343)	5,617,908	930,341
Fund balance, beginning of period	28,482,112	28,482,112	28,482,112	<u> </u>	27,551,771
Fund balance, end of period	\$ 25,661,259	\$ 22,148,861	\$ 27,766,769	\$ 5,617,908	\$ 28,482,112

	2018				2017
	Budgeted	l Amounts		Variance with	
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget	Actual
Taxes:					
Ad valorem:					
Property, current year	\$ 13,384,540	\$ 13,384,540	\$ 13,423,581	\$ 39,041	\$ 12,922,325
Property, prior year	139,689	139,689	56,925	(82,764)	89,383
Penalty and interest	90,000	90,000	83,121	(6,879)	92,509
Total ad valorem taxes	13,614,229	13,614,229	13,563,627	(50,602)	13,104,217
Non-property taxes:					
City sales	21,420,000	21,420,000	21,831,623	411,623	21,652,524
Mixed beverage	155,000	155,000	172,509	17,509	162,580
Occupation	40,000	40,000	39,960	(40)	42,416
Bingo	20,000	20,000	17,946	(2,054)	20,900
Total non-property taxes	21,635,000	21,635,000	22,062,038	427,038	21,878,420
Total taxes	35,249,229	35,249,229	35,625,665	376,436	34,982,637
Franchise Fees:					
Electric franchise	3,260,000	3,260,000	3,249,425	(10,575)	3,271,258
Gas franchise	530,000	530,000	518,950	(11,050)	481,408
Telephone franchise	430,000	430,000	399,239	(30,761)	415,938
Cable franchise	761,610	761,610	825,727	64,117	815,942
Water/Wastewater franchise	1,721,410	1,721,410	1,721,410	-	1,701,491
Other	82,250	82,250	99,566	17,316	84,965
Total franchise fees	6,785,270	6,785,270	6,814,317	29,047	6,771,002
Licenses and permits:					
Building permits	350,000	350,000	597,093	247,093	388,583
Electrical permits and licenses	87,000	87,000	62,472	(24,528)	108,405
Mechanical	75,000	75,000	52,724	(22,276)	95,409
Plumbing permit fees	120,000	120,000	135,975	15,975	157,296
Other	180,750	180,750	185,944	5,194	155,311
Total licenses and permits	812,750	812,750	1,034,208	221,458	905,004
Intergovernmental revenues:					
Federal grants	_	14,713	15,064	351	24,195
State grants	-	1,684	1,685	1	127,838
State reimbursements	8,352	8,352	8,352	-	8,352
Department of Civil	-,	-,	-,		-,
Preparedness	39,988	39,988	34,021	(5,967)	36,714
Total intergovernmental revenues	48,340	64,737	59,122	(5,615)	197,099
-		<u> </u>			(Continued)

	2018				2017
	Budgete	ed Amounts		Variance with	
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget	Actual
Charges for services:					
Library fees	\$ 25,500	\$ 25,500	\$ 29,254	\$ 3,754	\$ 30,612
Recreational entry fees	107,000	107,000	99,492	(7,508)	111,980
Summit recreational fees	389,450	389,450	440,543	51,093	414,075
Golf course revenues	707,000	707,000	443,479	(263,521)	688,258
Swimming pool	40,000	40,000	37,128	(2,872)	33,954
Lions Junction water park	440,000	440,000	426,115	(13,885)	464,370
Sammons indoor pool	86,500	90,100	87,928	(2,172)	71,740
Vital statistics	110,000	114,118	129,426	15,308	125,722
Police revenue	801,676	1,530,963	1,375,183	(155,780)	1,714,226
Contractual services	001,070	1,000,000	1,575,105	(133,700)	1,714,220
-proprietary fund	4,097,160	4,097,160	4,127,979	30,819	4,056,239
County fire protection	4,000	5,982	5,983	1	5,928
Curb and street cuts	50,000	50,000	69,847	19,847	41,340
Other	60,250	60,250	89,101	28,851	77,134
Solid waste collection - residential	5,238,513	5,248,938	5,198,061	(50,877)	4,943,210
Solid waste collection - commercial	3,170,000	3,189,672	3,229,411	39,739	3,183,821
Solid waste collection - roll-off	2,663,782	2,835,757	2,924,373	88,616	2,724,886
Landfill contract	1,928,229	1,928,229	2,028,996	100,767	2,046,014
Airport sales and rental	2,214,694	2,680,753	2,619,637	(61,116)	2,387,297
Recreational services	1,293,600	1,299,600	1,262,332	(37,268)	1,200,269
Fire department	55,732	63,492	56,236	(7,256)	26,969
Subdivision fees	18,000	18,000	33,898	15,898	31,151
Reinvestment Zone reimbursements	748,440	795,491	654,810	(140,681)	616,710
Total charges for services	24,249,526	25,717,455	25,369,212	(348,243)	24,995,905
Fines:					
Court	1,513,049	1,513,049	1,301,666	(211,383)	1,550,573
Animal pound	49,000	49,000	51,177	2,177	51,543
Overparking	12,000	12,000	5,785	(6,215)	250
Administrative fees	693,421	694,411	509,605	(184,806)	604,445
Total fines	2,267,470	2,268,460	1,868,233	(400,227)	2,206,811
Interest and other:					
Interest	396,000	396,000	499,175	103,175	298,314
Lease and rental	319,471	319,471	366,217	46,746	310,491
Sale of assets	89,200	100,410	171,412	71,002	167,914
Insurance claims	50,000	252,285	242,697	(9,588)	261,800
Payment in lieu of taxes	17,230	17,230	18,033	803	17,230
Building rental -					
BOA bldg.	85,000	85,000	88,591	3,591	92,297
Other	91,200	304,600	182,470	(122,130)	250,353
Total Interest and other	1,048,101	1,474,996	1,568,595	93,599	1,398,399
Total revenues	\$ 70,460,686	\$ 72,372,897	\$ 72,339,352	\$ (33,545)	\$ 71,456,857

For the year ended September 30, 2018

	2018				2017
	Budgeted Original	d Amounts Final	Actual	Variance with Final Budget	Actual
			Hotau	Tillal Baaget	Hotaur
General government:					
City council	\$ 206,310	\$ 230,598	\$ 179,927	\$ 50,671	\$ 201,015
City manager	882,804	1,040,238	712,825	327,413	1,058,637
Assistant city manager	-	-	-	-	-
General services	529,616	184,346	156,203	28,143	358,694
Finance	1,594,489	1,683,920	1,572,753	111,167	1,464,493
Purchasing	396,718	439,426	430,718	8,708	368,679
City secretary	464,549	523,401	442,587	80,814	433,556
Special services	1,376,063	1,717,750	1,519,472	198,278	1,173,682
Legal	869,266	988,397	932,669	55,728	831,604
City planning	669,944	688,087	667,492	20,595	624,464
Information technology services	2,868,049	3,012,324	2,803,520	208,804	2,597,181
Human resources	817,199	937,324	886,540	50,784	783,981
Economic development	1,814,778	2,028,582	2,006,167	22,415	2,288,041
Fleet services	1,126,737	1,162,558	1,070,267	92,291	984,999
Inspections	597,443	603,959	513,410	90,549	493,623
Facility services	1,455,549	1,534,656	1,228,032	306,624	1,354,382
	15,669,514	16,775,566	15,122,582	1,652,984	15,017,031
Public safety:					
Municipal court	775,847	920,412	879,138	41,274	739,607
Police	17,069,386	18,087,187	17,094,256	992,931	16,600,884
Animal control	538,449	560,351	483,607	76,744	478,163
Fire	12,125,406	12,677,739	12,456,612	221,127	12,123,276
Communications	994,258	994,258	994,257	,	987,795
Code enforcement	796,595	1,119,912	921,821	198,091	361,416
Codo officionion	32,299,941	34,359,859	32,829,691	1,530,168	31,291,141
Highways and streets:					
Street	2,548,302	2,683,298	2,369,005	314,293	2,250,360
Traffic signals	415,873	446,338	386,645	59,693	328,380
Engineering	623,923	625,606	557,096	68,510	509,798
Engineering	3,588,098	3,755,242	3,312,746	442,496	3,088,538
Sanitation:	6,357,650	7,130,350	6,589,186	541,164	6,551,250
Carmanon.		7,100,000	0,000,100		0,001,200
Parks and recreation:					
Parks	4,073,436	4,402,741	3,701,169	701,572	3,405,106
Recreation	3,911,854	4,035,931	3,771,722	264,209	3,624,577
Administration	552,008	575,644	526,435	49,209	518,668
Golf course	1,253,280	1,545,310	1,442,783	102,527	1,250,600
Library	1,783,596	1,847,649	1,676,144	171,505	1,617,138
	11,574,174	12,407,275	11,118,253	1,289,022	10,416,089
Airport:	2,228,444	2,708,269	2,553,849	154,420	2,370,389
Debt service:	55,793	123,441	122,854	587	55,170
Totals	\$ 71,773,614	\$ 77,260,002	\$ 71,649,161	\$ 5,610,841	\$ 68,789,608

For the year ended September 30, 2018

			2018		2017
	Budgeted	Amounts		Variance with	
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget	Actual
General government:					
City council:					
Personnel services	\$ 31,279	\$ 31,279	\$ 12,054	\$ 19,225	\$ 10,080
Operations	175,031	199,319	167,873	31,446	190,935
City management	206,310	230,598	179,927	50,671	201,015
City manager: Personnel services	790,180	726,843	607,235	119,608	804,870
Operations	84,624	160,560	79,421	81,139	237,178
Capital outlay	8,000	152,835	26,169	126,666	16,589
Sapital Sallay	882,804	1,040,238	712,825	327,413	1,058,637
General services:		.,0.0,200	2,020		.,,,,,,,,,
Personnel services	446,646	130,098	109,549	20,549	336,677
Operations	64,470	33,196	25,603	7,593	22,017
Capital outlay	18,500	21,052	21,051	1	-
	529,616	184,346	156,203	28,143	358,694
Finance:				·	
Personnel services	1,018,067	1,087,533	1,033,771	53,762	960,031
Operations	576,422	576,181	518,776	57,405	504,462
Capital outlay		20,206	20,206		
	1,594,489	1,683,920	1,572,753	111,167	1,464,493
Purchasing:					
Personnel services	378,293	410,339	407,913	2,426	348,794
Operations	18,425	19,640	13,358	6,282	19,885
Capital outlay	206 740	9,447	9,447	8,708	269,670
City coordany	396,718	439,426	430,718	8,708	368,679
City secretary: Personnel services	400,116	432,026	390,392	41,634	378,795
Operations	64,433	76,095	36,915	39,180	48,677
Capital outlay	04,433	15,280	15,280	39,100	6,084
Sapital Sallay	464,549	523,401	442,587	80,814	433,556
Special services:			,00:		
Personnel services	351,081	914,096	888,277	25,819	505,596
Operations	656,800	803,472	631,195	172,277	668,086
Capital outlay	368,182	182	-	182	-
	1,376,063	1,717,750	1,519,472	198,278	1,173,682
Legal:					
Personnel services	796,376	820,105	810,035	10,070	761,498
Operations	72,890	156,251	110,593	45,658	57,358
Capital outlay		12,041	12,041		12,748
	869,266	988,397	932,669	55,728	831,604
City planning:					
Personnel services	624,334	637,115	627,016	10,099	589,820
Operations	45,610	43,071	32,575	10,496	34,644
Capital outlay		7,901	7,901		
lafa maratica, ta alamala marania ana	669,944	688,087	667,492	20,595	624,464
Information technology services: Personnel services	1,412,907	1,438,773	1,353,784	84,989	1,220,347
Operations	1,375,142	1,448,364	1,344,375	103,989	1,205,958
Capital outlay	80,000	125,187	105,361	19,826	170,876
Capital Catlay	2,868,049	3,012,324	2,803,520	208,804	2,597,181
Human resources:	2,000,010	0,012,021	2,000,020	200,001	2,001,101
Personnel services	621,873	608,755	569,955	38,800	571,809
Operations	195,326	286,235	275,135	11,100	212,172
Capital outlay	-	42,334	41,450	884	,
отрит отпор	817,199	937,324	886,540	50,784	783,981
					
Economic development:					
Operations	1,814,778	2,028,582	2,006,167	22,415	2,288,041
	1,814,778	2,028,582	2,006,167	22,415	2,288,041
Fleet services:					
Personnel services	999,284	1,014,839	934,220	80,619	867,504
Operations	85,953	85,099	83,429	1,670	61,390
Capital outlay	41,500	62,620	52,618	10,002	56,105
	1,126,737	1,162,558	1,070,267	92,291	984,999
					(Continued)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
DETAILED SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
For the year ended September 30, 2018
(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2017)

			2018		2017
	Budgeted	d Amounts		Variance with	
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget	Actual
Inspections/Permits:					
Personnel services	\$ 517,446	\$ 468,336	\$ 432,408	\$ 35,928	\$ 435,327
Operations	47,997	103,057	76,246	26,811	35,376
Capital outlay	32,000	32,566	4,756	27,810	22,920
	597,443	603,959	513,410	90,549	493,623
Facility services:					
Personnel services	704,283	715,666	644,143	71,523	626,057
Operations	617,016	631,715	559,057	72,658	531,804
Capital outlay	134,250	187,275	24,832	162,443	196,521
	1,455,549	1,534,656	1,228,032	306,624	1,354,382
Total general government	15,669,514	16,775,566	15,122,582	1,652,984	15,017,031
Public safety:					
Municipal court:					
Personnel services	703,028	717,400	709,531	7,869	646,879
Operations	72,819	71,455	52,288	19,167	72,542
Capital outlay		131,557	117,319	14,238	20,186
	775,847	920,412	879,138	41,274	739,607
Police:					
Personnel services	14,724,430	15,446,888	14,901,147	545,741	14,528,886
Operations	1,576,956	1,665,834	1,475,403	190,431	1,376,674
Capital outlay	768,000	974,465	717,706	256,759	695,324
	17,069,386	18,087,187	17,094,256	992,931	16,600,884
Animal control:					
Personnel services	393,902	402,392	390,757	11,635	371,668
Operations	93,547	106,574	73,845	32,729	74,814
Capital outlay	51,000	51,385	19,005	32,380	31,681
	538,449	560,351	483,607	76,744	478,163
Fire:					
Personnel services	11,029,710	11,266,749	11,260,631	6,118	10,967,895
Operations	991,196	1,130,547	1,027,042	103,505	1,028,962
Capital outlay	104,500	280,443	168,939	111,504	126,419
	12,125,406	12,677,739	12,456,612	221,127	12,123,276
Communications:					
Operations	994,258	994,258	994,257	1	987,795
	994,258	994,258	994,257	1	987,795
Code compliance:					
Personnel services	448,590	699,325	658,259	41,066	288,028
Operations	348,005	271,702	174,923	96,779	67,574
Capital outlay		148,885	88,639	60,246	5,814
	796,595	1,119,912	921,821	198,091	361,416
Total public safety	32,299,941	34,359,859	32,829,691	1,530,168	31,291,141
Highways and streets: Street:					
Personnel services	1,191,147	1,206,330	1,109,169	97,161	1,032,304
Operations	1,247,723	1,246,693	1,184,443	62,250	1,161,609
Capital outlay	109,432	230,275	75,393	154,882	56,447
	2,548,302	2,683,298	2,369,005	314,293	2,250,360
Traffic signals:					
Personnel services	325,839	331,596	314,427	17,169	250,163
Operations	90,034	114,652	72,128	42,524	78,217
Capital outlay	-	90	90	-	-
Euroja a aria au	415,873	446,338	386,645	59,693	328,380
Engineering:	477 000	40E 440	40.4.050	4 400	440.050
Personnel services	477,888	485,413	484,253	1,160	443,053
Operations	106,035	104,750	68,361	36,389	66,745
Capital outlay	40,000	35,443	4,482	30,961	-
Total biologous and stored	623,923	625,606	557,096	68,510	509,798
Total highways and streets	3,588,098	3,755,242	3,312,746	442,496	3,088,538
					(Continued)

(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2017)

2017

Variance with **Budgeted Amounts** Original Final Budget Final Actual Actual Sanitation: Personnel services 2,551,402 2,511,049 \$ 2,361,860 \$ 149,189 2,344,526 3,790,748 4,110,509 4,058,505 52,004 3,712,058 Operations Capital outlay 15,500 508,792 168,821 339,971 494,666 Total sanitation 6,357,650 7,130,350 6,589,186 541,164 6,551,250

2018

Parks & recreation: Parks					
Personnel services	1,786,592	1,808,536	1,632,434	176,102	1,502,342
Operations	1,863,744	1,867,311	1,657,902	209,409	1,526,410
Capital outlay	423,100	726,894	410,833	316,061	376,354
•	4,073,436	4,402,741	3,701,169	701,572	3,405,106
Recreation		·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Personnel services	2,263,214	2,290,301	2,268,353	21,948	2,052,998
Operations	1,566,740	1,566,648	1,425,624	141,024	1,434,296
Capital outlay	81,900	178,982	77,745	101,237	137,283
	3,911,854	4,035,931	3,771,722	264,209	3,624,577
Administration		·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Personnel services	408,379	419,231	396,485	22,746	386,463
Operations	143,629	146,257	119,795	26,462	132,205
Capital outlay	· <u>-</u>	10,156	10,155	1	-
	552,008	575,644	526,435	49,209	518,668
Golf course					
Personnel services	741,258	751,319	719,950	31,369	643,708
Operations	475,522	469,260	398,103	71,157	428,684
Capital outlay	36,500	324,731	324,730	1	178,208
•	1,253,280	1,545,310	1,442,783	102,527	1,250,600
Library:		<u> </u>			
Personnel services	1,231,647	1,251,340	1,140,575	110,765	1,065,706
Operations	551,949	584,948	524,208	60,740	495,817
Capital outlay	-	11,361	11,361	-	55,615
•	1,783,596	1,847,649	1,676,144	171,505	1,617,138
Total parks & recreation	11,574,174	12,407,275	11,118,253	1,289,022	10,416,089
Airport:					
Personnel services	852,010	864,747	845,738	19,009	832,782
Operations	1,376,434	1,842,123	1,706,713	135,410	1,515,910
Capital outlay	-	1,399	1,398	1	21,697
Total airport	2,228,444	2,708,269	2,553,849	154,420	2,370,389
Debt service:					
Principal	47,024	109,354	108,767	587	50,096
Interest	8,769	14,087	14,087	-	5,074
Total debt service	55,793	123,441	122,854	587	55,170
Total	\$ 71,773,614	\$ 77,260,002	\$ 71,649,161	\$ 5,610,841	\$ 68,789,608
·otai	Ψ 71,770,014	ψ 11,200,002	ψ 71,0±0,101	Ψ 0,010,041	Ψ 00,700,000

Water & Wastewater Enterprise Fund Financials



Water and Wastewater Fund: To account for the provision of water and wastewater services to the residents of the City. All activities necessary to provide such services are accounted for in this fund, including but not limited to administration, operation, maintenance, financing and related debt services, billing and collection.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS STATEMENT OF FUND NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUND

September 30, 2018

(With comparative amounts for September 30, 2017)

Business-type Activities-Enterprise Fund

	Water and V		
			Increase
	2018	2017	(Decrease)
ASSETS			
Current assets:			
Cash	\$ 5,050	\$ 3,749	\$ 1,301
Investments	30,089,480	32,591,381	(2,501,901)
Restricted cash and investments:			
Revenue bond debt service	2,027,722	1,637,169	390,553
Customer deposits	749,541	721,922	27,619
Construction account	31,867,758	45,381,477	(13,513,719)
Customer receivables	2,088,051	1,984,443	103,608
Accounts receivable	121,560	495,822	(374,262)
Inventories	270,646	307,556	(36,910)
Prepaid items	218,084	211,414	6,670
Total current assets	67,437,892	83,334,933	(15,897,041)
Noncurrent assets:			
Capital assets:			
Land	2,583,946	2,583,946	-
Buildings	47,998,956	47,931,635	67,321
Improvements other than buildings	190,226,784	188,575,591	1,651,193
Machinery, furniture and equipment	11,336,947	11,134,762	202,185
	252,146,633	250,225,934	1,920,699
Less accumulated depreciation	(120,830,950)	(114,048,937)	(6,782,013)
Construction in progress	40,491,180	19,026,693	21,464,487
Total capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation)	171,806,863	155,203,690	16,603,173
Total noncurrent assets	171,806,863	155,203,690	16,603,173
Total assets	239,244,755	238,538,623	706,132
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred amounts on refunding	2,098,835	2,419,692	(320,857)
Deferred amounts of contributions	444,307	444,307	-
Deferred amounts of investment experience, net	774,284	774,284	-
Deferred amounts on expected and actual experience, net	13,488	13,488	
Total outflows of resources	3,330,914	3,651,771	(320,857)

Business-type Activities-Enterprise Fund

	Water and Wastewater				
			Increase		
	2018	2017	(Decrease)		
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities:					
Vouchers and contracts payable	\$ 3,372,781	\$ 1,858,349	\$ 1,514,432		
Retainage payables	775,277	321,553	453,724		
Accrued payroll	128,077	197,730	(69,653)		
Unearned revenues	70,641	70,641	-		
Customer deposits	749,541	721,922	27,619		
Accrued interest - revenue bonds	724,275	676,809	47,466		
Current maturities of long-term liabilities	6,571,529	6,504,634	66,895		
Total current liabilities	12,392,121	10,351,638	2,040,483		
Noncurrent liabilities:					
Revenue bonds payable	109,350,554	115,868,003	(6,517,449)		
Compensated absences payable	346,027	346,027	-		
Other post-employment benefits payable	737,386	737,386	-		
Net pension liability	4,000,525	4,000,525	-		
Notes payable	14,418		14,418		
Total noncurrent liabilities	114,448,910	120,951,941	(6,503,031)		
Total liabilities	126,841,031	131,303,579	(4,462,548)		
NET POSITION					
Net investment in capital assets	84,534,320	74,981,111	9,553,209		
Restricted for:					
Debt service	1,303,447	960,360	343,087		
Unrestricted	29,896,871	34,945,344	(5,048,473)		
Total net position	\$ 115,734,638	\$ 110,886,815	\$ 4,847,823		

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUND

For the year ended September 30, 2018

(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2017)

Business-type Activities-Enterprise Fund

	Water and V		
			Increase
	2018	2017	(Decrease)
Operating revenues:			
Charges for sales and services:			
Water service	\$ 20,400,500	\$ 18,488,312	\$ 1,912,188
Sewer service	12,632,819	12,392,742	240,077
Other	2,194,201	2,080,998	113,203
Total operating revenues	35,227,520	32,962,052	2,265,468
Operating expenses:			
Personnel services	5,095,718	4,943,453	152,265
Supplies	1,710,389	1,540,475	169,914
Repairs and maintenance	1,218,899	955,582	263,317
Depreciation	6,782,013	6,548,999	233,014
Other services and charges	12,879,271	11,726,069	1,153,202
Total operating expenses	27,686,290	25,714,578	1,971,712
Operating income	7,541,230	7,247,474	293,756
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):			
Interest income	1,072,980	831,715	241,265
Interest expense	(3,782,788)	(3,126,307)	(656,481)
Total nonoperating revenues			
(expenses)	(2,709,808)	(2,294,592)	(415,216)
Income before transfers and contributions	4,831,422	4,952,882	(121,460)
Contributions-TxDot	16,401	41,235	(24,834)
Change in net position	4,847,823	4,994,117	(146,294)
Total net position - beginning	110,886,815	105,892,698	4,994,117
Total net position - ending	\$ 115,734,638	\$ 110,886,815	\$ 4,847,823

WATER AND WASTEWATER ENTERPRISE FUND COMPARATIVE SCHEDULES OF OPERATING REVENUES

For the year ended September 30, 2018

	2018	2017	Increase (Decrease)
Current water service:			
Residential	\$ 10,093,243	\$ 9,219,961	\$ 873,282
Commercial	8,086,404	7,512,682	573,722
Effluent	1,122,671	760,673	361,998
Wholesale	1,098,182	994,996	103,186
Total water service	20,400,500	18,488,312	1,912,188
Current wastewater service:			
Residential	6,904,192	6,772,112	132,080
Commercial	5,728,627	5,620,630	107,997
Total wastewater service	12,632,819	12,392,742	240,077
Other:			
Transfers and rereads	184,625	176,680	7,945
Penalties	437,420	417,965	19,455
Reconnect fees	304,335	305,790	(1,455)
Tap fees	301,089	250,041	51,048
Other sales	966,732	930,522	36,210
Total other	2,194,201	2,080,998	113,203
Total operating revenues	\$ 35,227,520	\$ 32,962,052	\$ 2,265,468

WATER AND WASTEWATER ENTERPRISE FUND COMPARATIVE SCHEDULES OF OPERATING

EXPENSES BY DEPARTMENT

For the year ended September 30, 2018

	2018		Increase (Decrease)	
Administrative:				
Personnel services	\$ 585,240	\$ 936,546	\$ (351,306)	
Supplies	27,158	20,428	6,730	
Repairs and maintenance	3,148	1,364	1,784	
Other services and charges	5,668,462	5,377,857	290,605	
	6,284,008	6,336,195	(52,187)	
Water treatment and production:				
Personnel services	1,198,987	1,022,960	176,027	
Supplies	1,092,223	966,263	125,960	
Repairs and maintenance	424,296	397,452	26,844	
Other services and charges	1,915,684	1,817,713	97,971	
	4,631,190	4,204,388	426,802	
Distribution system:				
Personnel services	1,051,616	1,062,893	(11,277)	
Supplies	230,459	222,669	7,790	
Repairs and maintenance	530,318	292,203	238,115	
Other services and charges	85,488_	95,899	(10,411)	
	1,897,881	1,673,664	224,217	
Metering:				
Personnel services	387,947	329,833	58,114	
Supplies	190,101	171,048	19,053	
Repairs and maintenance	32,890	33,723	(833)	
Other services and charges	294,328_	290,582	3,746	
	905,266	825,186	80,080	
Wastewater collection system:				
Personnel services	1,051,322	1,036,158	15,164	
Supplies	144,863	141,931	2,932	
Repairs and maintenance	199,492	207,527	(8,035)	
Other services and charges	130,641	297,215	(166,574)	
	1,526,318	1,682,831	(156,513)	
Wastewater treatment and disposal:				
Other services and charges	3,824,596	3,003,790	820,806	
	\$ 3,824,596	\$ 3,003,790	\$ 820,806	
			(Continued)	

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS WATER AND WASTEWATER ENTERPRISE FUND COMPARATIVE SCHEDULES OF OPERATING EXPENSES BY DEPARTMENT

Exhibit B-4 (Continued)

For the year ended September 30, 2018

	2018		Increase (Decrease)	
Water collection offices:				
Personnel services	\$ 524,607	\$ 484,302	\$ 40,305	
Supplies	15,545	17,399	(1,854)	
Repairs and maintenance	22,669	22,903	(234)	
Other services and charges	942,403_	836,164	106,239	
	1,505,224	1,360,768	144,456	
Water purchasing:				
Personnel services	73,067	70,761	2,306	
Supplies	3,872	737	3,135	
Repairs and maintenance	3,621	410	3,211	
Other services and charges	6,943	6,849	94	
	87,503	78,757	8,746	
Environmental programs:				
Personnel services	222,932	-	222,932	
Supplies	6,168	-	6,168	
Repairs and maintenance	2,465	-	2,465	
Other services and charges	10,726_		10,726	
	242,291		242,291	
Depreciation	6,782,013	6,548,999	233,014	
Totals	\$ 27,686,290	\$ 25,714,578	\$ 1,971,712	

WATER AND WASTEWATER ENTERPRISE FUND COMPARATIVE STATEMENTS OF REVENUES & EXPENSES, ACTUAL AND BUDGET

For the year ended September 30, 2018

		2018				2017		18 vs. 17
			% of				% of	Increase
	Actual	Budget	Budget		Actual	Budget	Budget	(Decrease)
Operating revenues:								
Water service	\$ 19,277,829	\$ 18,258,884	105.58%	\$	17,727,639	17,950,015	98.76%	\$ 1,550,190
Sewer service	12,632,819	12,701,253	99.46%		12,392,742	12,387,106	100.05%	240,077
Effluent	1,122,671	775,000	144.86%		760,673	1,097,974	69.28%	361,998
Other	2,194,201	2,059,627	106.53%		2,080,998	1,966,079	105.85%	113,203
Total operating revenues	35,227,520	33,794,764	104.24%		32,962,052	33,401,174	98.69%	2,265,468
Operating expenses:								
Personnel services	5,095,718	5,405,207	94.27%		4,943,453	5,049,979	97.89%	152,265
Supplies	1,710,389	1,913,609	89.38%		1,540,475	1,867,489	82.49%	169,914
Repairs and maintenance	1,218,899	1,480,547	82.33%		955,582	1,246,005	76.69%	263,317
Depreciation	6,782,013	6,500,000	104.34%		6,548,999	6,500,000	100.75%	233,014
Other services and charges	12,879,271	13,501,684	95.39%		11,726,069	13,565,179	86.44%	1,153,202
Total operating expenses	27,686,290	28,801,047	96.13%	_	25,714,578	28,228,652	91.09%	1,971,712
Operating income	7,541,230	4,993,717	151.01%	_	7,247,474	5,172,522	140.11%	293,756
Nonoperating revenues								
(expenses):								
Interest income	1,072,980	752,914	142.51%		831,715	634,949	130.99%	241,265
Interest expense	(3,782,788)	(4,736,152)	79.87%		(3,126,307)	(3,132,934)	99.79%	(656,481)
Total nonoperating revenues			_					
(expenses)	(2,709,808)	(3,983,238)	<u>-</u>		(2,294,592)	(2,497,985)	-	(415,216)
Income before transfers and contributions	4,831,422	1,010,479	-		4,952,882	2,674,537	-	(121,460)
Contributions-TxDot	16,401	629,006	2.61%	_	41,235	670,241	6.15%	(24,834)
Net income	\$ 4,847,823	\$ 1,639,485		\$	4,994,117	3,344,778	-	\$ (146,294)

Special Revenue Fund Financials



Special Revenue Fund is used to account for specific revenue that are legally restricted to expenditure for particular purposes.

<u>Hotel-Motel Fund:</u> To account for the levy and utilization of the hotel-motel room tax. State law requires that revenue form this tax be used for advertising and promotion of the City.

<u>Drainage Fund:</u> To account for the levy and assessment of the drainage fee.

Reinvestment Zone Fund: To account for ad valorem taxes levied on captured value increments of growth in real property values in a designated zone. The tax revenue derived from this increment are to be spent on public improvements within the designated zone.

	2018	2017	
ASSETS			
Cash	\$ 4,600	\$ 4,600	
Investments	1,409,329	1,485,533	
Accounts receivable	163,751	152,425	
Due from other governments	583	2,333	
Inventories	14,503	15,286	
Prepaid items	7,973	9,556	
Museum collection	18,561	18,561	
Total assets	\$ 1,619,300	\$ 1,688,294	
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			
Liabilities:			
Vouchers & contracts payable	\$ 72,945	\$ 94,067	
Retainage payable	-	-	
Accrued payroll	27,387	42,010	
Vacation and sick leave payable	22,897	21,000	
Deposits	61,468	49,634	
Total liabilities	184,697	206,711	
Fund Balance:			
Nonspendable:			
Inventory and prepaid items	22,476	24,842	
Restricted for:			
Museum	11,631	14,108	
Hotel/Motel Fund	1,400,496	1,442,633	
Total fund balance	1,434,603	1,481,583	
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 1,619,300	\$ 1,688,294	

For the year ended September 30, 2018

(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2017)

Budgetet principal Budgetet principal Revaluable Varian principal Varian principal Varian principal Varian principal Actual Varian principal Actual Varian principal Actual Actual Varian principal Actual Actua		2018				2017
Revenues: Taxes \$ 1,462,500 \$ 1,535,807 \$ 1,593,331 \$ 57,524 \$ 1,583,762 Charges for senices: 381,000 401,800 404,543 2,743 446,894 Railroad Museum 47,600 47,600 50,841 3,241 56,230 Visitor center 200 4,400 6,445 2,045 1,560 Intergovernmental - - - - - 2,333 Interest and other 12,000 79,468 80,290 822 17,491 Total revenues 1,903,300 2,069,075 2,135,450 66,375 2,108,270 Expenditures: 1,044,496 1,362,318 1,201,523 160,795 1,042,309 Railroad museum 448,876 626,763 505,096 121,667 455,274 Tourism marketing 3,0628 558,972 486,632 73,340 501,474 Debt Services: 2 2 2 2 2 2 Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures over expenditures		Budgeted	I Amounts	Variance with		
Taxes \$ 1,462,500 \$ 1,535,807 \$ 1,593,331 \$ 57,524 \$ 1,583,762 Charges for services: Civic center 381,000 401,800 404,543 2,743 446,894 Railroad Museum 47,600 47,600 50,841 3,241 56,230 Visitor center 200 4,400 6,445 2,045 1,560 Intergovernmental - - - - - 2,333 Interest and other 12,000 79,468 80,290 822 17,491 Total revenues 1,903,300 2,069,075 2,135,450 66,375 2,108,270 Expenditures: 1,044,496 1,362,318 1,201,523 160,795 1,042,309 Railroad museum 448,876 626,763 505,096 121,667 455,274 Tourism marketing 430,628 558,972 485,632 73,340 501,474 Debt Service: Principal - 3,265 3,264 1 - Total expenditures (20,700) <th></th> <th>Original</th> <th>Final</th> <th>Actual</th> <th>Final Budget</th> <th>Actual</th>		Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget	Actual
Charges for services: Civic center 381,000 401,800 404,543 2,743 446,894 Railroad Museum 47,600 47,600 50,841 3,241 56,230 Visitor center 200 4,400 6,445 2,045 1,560 Intergovernmental - - - - 2,333 Interest and other 12,000 79,468 80,290 822 17,491 Total revenues 1,903,300 2,069,075 2,135,450 66,375 2,108,270 Expenditures: 2 1,044,496 1,362,318 1,201,523 160,795 1,042,309 Railroad museum 448,876 626,763 505,096 121,667 455,274 Tourism marketing 430,628 558,972 485,632 73,340 501,474 Debt Service: Principal - 3,265 3,264 1 - Principal - 3,265 3,264 1 - Interest - 260 260	Revenues:					
Civic center 381,000 401,800 404,543 2,743 446,894 Railroad Museum 47,600 47,600 50,841 3,241 56,230 Visitor center 200 4,400 6,445 2,045 1,560 Intergovernmental - - - - - 2,333 Interest and other 12,000 79,468 80,290 822 17,491 Total revenues 1,903,300 2,069,075 2,135,450 66,375 2,108,270 Expenditures: Civic center 1,044,496 1,362,318 1,201,523 160,795 1,042,309 Railroad museum 448,876 626,763 505,096 121,667 455,274 Tourism marketing 30,628 558,972 485,632 73,340 501,474 Debt Service: Principal - 3,265 3,264 1 - Principal - 3,265 3,264 1 - Interest - 2,00 260 - <td>Taxes</td> <td>\$ 1,462,500</td> <td>\$ 1,535,807</td> <td>\$ 1,593,331</td> <td>\$ 57,524</td> <td>\$ 1,583,762</td>	Taxes	\$ 1,462,500	\$ 1,535,807	\$ 1,593,331	\$ 57,524	\$ 1,583,762
Railroad Museum 47,600 47,600 50,841 3,241 56,230 Visitor center 200 4,400 6,445 2,045 1,560 Intergovernmental 2 - - - 2,333 Interest and other 12,000 79,468 80.290 822 17,491 Total revenues 1,903,300 2,069,075 2,135,450 66,375 2,108,270 Expenditures: 2 1,044,496 1,362,318 1,201,523 160,795 1,042,309 Railroad museum 448,876 626,763 505,096 121,667 455,274 Tourism marketing 430,628 558,972 485,632 73,340 501,474 Debt Service: Principal - 3,265 3,264 1 - Interest 2 260 260 260 - - Total expenditures (20,700) (482,503) (60,325) 422,178 109,213 Other financing sources: Lease Proceeds	Charges for services:					
Visitor center 200 4,400 6,445 2,045 1,560 Intergovernmental - - - - - 2,333 Interest and other 12,000 79,468 80,290 822 17,491 Total revenues 1,903,300 2,069,075 2,135,450 66,375 2,108,270 Expenditures: 2 1,044,496 1,362,318 1,201,523 160,795 1,042,309 Railroad museum 448,876 626,763 505,096 121,667 455,274 Tourism marketing 430,628 558,972 485,632 73,340 501,474 Debt Service: 9 2 260 260 - - Principal - - 3,265 3,264 1 - Interest - - 260 260 - - Total expenditures (20,700) (482,503) (60,325) 422,178 109,213 Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources - </td <td>Civic center</td> <td>381,000</td> <td>401,800</td> <td>404,543</td> <td>2,743</td> <td>446,894</td>	Civic center	381,000	401,800	404,543	2,743	446,894
Intergovernmental	Railroad Museum	47,600	47,600	50,841	3,241	56,230
Interest and other	Visitor center	200	4,400	6,445	2,045	1,560
Total revenues 1,903,300 2,069,075 2,135,450 66,375 2,108,270 Expenditures: Civic center 1,044,496 1,362,318 1,201,523 160,795 1,042,309 Railroad museum 448,876 626,763 505,096 121,667 455,274 Tourism marketing 430,628 558,972 485,632 73,340 501,474 Debt Service: Principal - 3,265 3,264 1 - Interest - 260 260 - - - Total expenditures 1,924,000 2,551,578 2,195,775 355,803 1,999,057 Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures over expenditures (20,700) (482,503) (60,325) 422,178 109,213 Other financing sources: Lease Proceeds - 13,345 13,345 - - - Total other financing sources - 13,345 13,345 - - - Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over	Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	2,333
Expenditures: Civic center	Interest and other	12,000	79,468	80,290	822	17,491
Civic center 1,044,496 1,362,318 1,201,523 160,795 1,042,309 Railroad museum 448,876 626,763 505,096 121,667 455,274 Tourism marketing 430,628 558,972 485,632 73,340 501,474 Debt Service: Principal - 3,265 3,264 1 - Interest - 260 260 - - - Total expenditures 1,924,000 2,551,578 2,195,775 355,803 1,999,057 Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures (20,700) (482,503) (60,325) 422,178 109,213 Other financing sources: Lease Proceeds - 13,345 - - - Lease Proceeds - 13,345 13,345 - - - Total other financing sources - 13,345 13,345 - - - Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing sources (20,700) (469,158) (46,98	Total revenues	1,903,300	2,069,075	2,135,450	66,375	2,108,270
Railroad museum 448,876 626,763 505,096 121,667 455,274 Tourism marketing 430,628 558,972 485,632 73,340 501,474 Debt Service: Principal - 3,265 3,264 1 - Interest - 260 260 - - - Total expenditures 1,924,000 2,551,578 2,195,775 355,803 1,999,057 Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures (20,700) (482,503) (60,325) 422,178 109,213 Other financing sources: Lease Proceeds - 13,345 13,345 - - - Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing sources (20,700) (469,158) (46,980) 422,178 109,213 Fund balance, beginning of year 1,481,583 1,481,583 1,481,583 - 1,372,370	Expenditures:					
Tourism marketing 430,628 558,972 485,632 73,340 501,474 Debt Service: Principal - 3,265 3,264 1 - Interest - 260 260 - - Total expenditures 1,924,000 2,551,578 2,195,775 355,803 1,999,057 Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures (20,700) (482,503) (60,325) 422,178 109,213 Other financing sources: - 13,345 13,345 - - - Lease Proceeds - 13,345 13,345 - - - Total other financing sources - 13,345 13,345 - - - Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing sources (20,700) (469,158) (46,980) 422,178 109,213 Fund balance, beginning of year 1,481,583 1,481,583 1,481,583 - 1,372,370	Civic center	1,044,496	1,362,318	1,201,523	160,795	1,042,309
Debt Service: Principal - 3,265 3,264 1 - Interest - 260 260 - - Total expenditures 1,924,000 2,551,578 2,195,775 355,803 1,999,057 Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures over expenditures (20,700) (482,503) (60,325) 422,178 109,213 Other financing sources: Lease Proceeds - 13,345 13,345 - - - Total other financing sources - 13,345 13,345 - - - Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing sources (20,700) (469,158) (46,980) 422,178 109,213 Fund balance, beginning of year 1,481,583 1,481,583 1,481,583 1,481,583 - 1,372,370	Railroad museum	448,876	626,763	505,096	121,667	455,274
Principal - 3,265 3,264 1 -	Tourism marketing	430,628	558,972	485,632	73,340	501,474
Interest	Debt Service:					
Total expenditures 1,924,000 2,551,578 2,195,775 355,803 1,999,057 Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures (20,700) (482,503) (60,325) 422,178 109,213 Other financing sources: - 13,345 13,345 - - - Lease Proceeds - 13,345 13,345 - - - Total other financing sources - 13,345 13,345 - - - Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing sources (20,700) (469,158) (46,980) 422,178 109,213 Fund balance, beginning of year 1,481,583 1,481,583 1,481,583 - 1,372,370	Principal	-	3,265	3,264	1	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures (20,700) (482,503) (60,325) 422,178 109,213 Other financing sources: Lease Proceeds	Interest		260	260		
over expenditures (20,700) (482,503) (60,325) 422,178 109,213 Other financing sources: Lease Proceeds - 13,345 13,345 - - - Total other financing sources - 13,345 13,345 - - - Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing sources (20,700) (469,158) (46,980) 422,178 109,213 Fund balance, beginning of year 1,481,583 1,481,583 1,481,583 - 1,372,370	Total expenditures	1,924,000	2,551,578	2,195,775	355,803	1,999,057
Other financing sources: Lease Proceeds - 13,345 13,345 - - Total other financing sources - 13,345 13,345 - - Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing sources (20,700) (469,158) (46,980) 422,178 109,213 Fund balance, beginning of year 1,481,583 1,481,583 1,481,583 - 1,372,370	Excess (deficiency) of revenues					
Lease Proceeds - 13,345 13,345 - - Total other financing sources - 13,345 13,345 - - Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing sources (20,700) (469,158) (46,980) 422,178 109,213 Fund balance, beginning of year 1,481,583 1,481,583 1,481,583 - 1,372,370	over expenditures	(20,700)	(482,503)	(60,325)	422,178	109,213
Total other financing sources - 13,345 13,345	Other financing sources:					
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing sources (20,700) (469,158) (46,980) 422,178 109,213 Fund balance, beginning of year 1,481,583 1,481,583 - 1,372,370	Lease Proceeds		13,345	13,345		
financing sources over expenditures and other financing sources (20,700) (469,158) (46,980) 422,178 109,213 Fund balance, beginning of year 1,481,583 1,481,583 1,481,583 - 1,372,370	Total other financing sources		13,345	13,345		
financing sources over expenditures and other financing sources (20,700) (469,158) (46,980) 422,178 109,213 Fund balance, beginning of year 1,481,583 1,481,583 1,481,583 - 1,372,370	Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other					
and other financing sources (20,700) (469,158) (46,980) 422,178 109,213 Fund balance, beginning of year 1,481,583 1,481,583 1,481,583 - 1,372,370						
		(20,700)	(469,158)	(46,980)	422,178	109,213
	Fund balance, beginning of year	1.481.583	1.481.583	1.481.583	_	1.372.370
Fund balance, end of year\$_1,460,883\$_1,012,425\$_1,434,603\$422,178\$_1,481,583_					\$ 422,178	

DETAILED SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

For the year ended September 30, 2018

(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2017)

		2017			
	Budgeted	eted Amounts		Variance with	
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget	Actual
Civic center:					
Personnel services	\$ 710,566	\$ 742,834	\$ 742,830	\$ 4	\$ 684,895
Operations	314,930	345,653	337,786	7,867	330,218
Capital outlay	19,000	273,831	120,907	152,924	27,196
	1,044,496	1,362,318	1,201,523	160,795	1,042,309
Railroad museum:					
Personnel services	282,144	293,846	293,846	-	267,977
Operations	166,732	226,022	192,615	33,407	147,747
Capital outlay		106,895	18,635	88,260	39,550
	448,876	626,763	505,096	121,667	455,274
Tourism marketing:					
Personnel services	158,397	156,642	138,489	18,153	149,740
Operations	272,231	351,147	301,975	49,172	328,867
Capital outlay		51,183	45,168	6,015	22,867
	430,628	558,972	485,632	73,340	501,474
Debt service:					
Principal	-	3,265	3,264	1	-
Interest		260	260		
		3,525	3,524	1	
Totals	\$ 1,924,000	\$ 2,551,578	\$ 2,195,775	\$ 355,802	\$ 1,999,057

Exhibit D-1

September 30, 2018 and 2017

	2018	2017
ASSETS		
Investments	\$ 2,196,733	\$ 1,782,941
Accounts receivable	139,609	125,121
Total assets	\$ 2,336,342	\$ 1,908,062
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES		
Liabilities:		
Vouchers & contracts payable	\$ 155,177	\$ 48,087
Accrued payroll	20,339	28,738
Vacation and sick leave payable	17,068	15,938
Total liabilities	192,584	92,763
Fund Balance:		
Committed to:		
Drainage	2,143,758	1,815,299
Total fund balance	2,143,758	1,815,299
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 2,336,342	\$ 1,908,062

Exhibit D-2

(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2017)

	2018				
	Budgeted	Amounts		Variance with	
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget	Actual
Revenues:					
Drainage fees	\$ 2,283,250	\$ 2,283,250	\$ 2,705,091	\$ 421,841	\$ 2,283,793
Interest and other	16,800	17,156	45,036	27,880	24,905
Total revenues	2,300,050	2,300,406	2,750,127	449,721	2,308,698
Expenditures:					
Highways and streets:					
Personnel services	867,579	881,206	770,158	111,048	734,121
Operations	330,506	316,696	243,472	73,224	225,595
Capital outlay	825,565	2,454,589	1,145,706	1,308,883	1,023,372
Total expenditures	2,023,650	3,652,491	2,159,336	1,493,155	1,983,088
Excess (deficiency) of revenues					
over expenditures	276,400	(1,352,085)	590,791	1,942,876	325,610
Other financing sources (uses):					
Transfers out - Debt Service Fund	(276,400)	(276,400)	(262,332)	14,068	<u> </u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	(276,400)	(276,400)	(262,332)	14,068	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other					
financing sources over expenditures					
and other financing uses	-	(1,628,485)	328,459	1,956,944	325,610
Fund balance, beginning of year	1,815,299	1,815,299	1,815,299	-	1,489,689
Fund balance, end of year	\$ 1,815,299	\$ 186,814	\$ 2,143,758	\$ 1,956,944	\$ 1,815,299

			Increase
	2018	2017	(Decrease)
ASSETS			
Current assets:			
Investments	\$ 15,232,680	\$ 17,749,389	\$ (2,516,709)
Receivables (net of allowance for estimated			
uncollectible):			
Ad valorem taxes	4,082,251	210,110	3,872,141
Accounts receivable	639,023	4,167	634,856
Due from other governments	510,923		510,923
Total current assets	20,464,877	17,963,666	2,501,211
Restricted assets:			
Reserve for debt service	2,091,351	-	2,091,351
Bond proceeds	25,002,882	4,274,886	20,727,996
Total restricted assets	27,094,233	4,274,886	22,819,347
	•	•	
Total assets	\$ 47,559,110	\$ 22,238,552	\$ 25,320,558
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			
Current liabilities:			
Vouchers and contracts payable	\$ 2,237,217	\$ 1,044,148	\$ 1,193,069
Retainage payable	157,598	348,520	(190,922)
Unearned revenues	98,696	210,110	(111,414)
Total current liabilities	2,493,511	1,602,778	890,733
Liabilities from restricted assets:			
Vouchers and contracts payable	821,457	73,937	747,520
Retainage payable	101,455	21,943	79,512
Total liabilities from restricted assets	922,912	95,880	827,032
Total liabilities	3,416,423	1,698,658	1,717,765
E 101			
Fund Balance:			
Restricted for:	0.004.054		0.004.054
Debt service	2,091,351	4.470.000	2,091,351
Construction	24,079,970	4,179,006	19,900,964
Committed to:	47.074.000	40.000.000	4 040 470
Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Projects Total fund balance	17,971,366	16,360,888	1,610,478
Total liabilities and fund balances	44,142,687 \$ 47,550,110	20,539,894	23,602,793 \$ 25,330,558
rotal habilities and lund dalances	\$ 47,559,110	\$ 22,238,552	\$ 25,320,558

REINVESTMENT ZONE #1
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - ACTUAL AND BUDGET {DETAIL}

For the year ended September 30, 2018

(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2017)

		2018		2017	Analytical
			Variance		Increase
			Favorable		(Decrease)
	Actual	Budget	(Unfavorable)	Actual	Prior yr.
REVENUES:					
Taxes	\$ 25,185,270	\$ 25,167,368	\$ 17,902	\$ 18,495,349	\$ 6,689,921
Interest	267,210	250,000	17,210	228,316	38,894
Leases	41,266	-	41,266	17,951	23,315
Miscellaneous reimbursements	8,716	106,600	(97,884)	2,221	6,495
Proceeds on sale of land	625,396	600,000	25,396	-	625,396
License and permits	58,315	36,000	22,315	83,483	(25,168)
Grants	805,198	1,170,000	(364,802)	50,000	755,198
Total revenues	26,991,371	27,329,968	(338,597)	18,877,320	8,114,051
EXPENDITURES:					
Administrative					
Professional	79,526	103,754	24,228	89,337	(9,811)
Other contracted services	330,000	330,000	-	316,093	13,907
Downtown non-capital improvements	324,810	497,051	172,241	307,888	16,922
Contractual obligation - TEDC	200,000	200,000	-	200,000	-
Strategic Investment Zone - Grants	-	250,000	250,000	-	-
Intergovernmental:					
Reimbursement to TISD	5,000,000	5,027,563	27,563	5,000,000	-
Total administrative expenditures	5,934,336	6,408,368	474,032	5,913,318	21,018
Capital Improvements					
General Administrative Expenditures					
General Rail Spur Improvements	26,776	112,100	85,324	11,475	15,301
General Roadway Improvements	-	200,000	200,000	-	-
Temple Industrial Park					
Receiving & Delivery Tracks	21,920	21,920	-	85,580	(63,660)
North Lucius McCelvey Extension	-	-	-	4,442	(4,442)
31st Street Sidewalk Grant Match	-	-	-	12,630	(12,630)
Overlay Industrial Boulevard	-	650,000	650,000	-	-
Corporate Campus Park					
Pepper Creek Trail Hwy 36 to McLane Parkway	144,889	157,813	12,924	1,423,580	(1,278,691)
Corporate Campus Land	567,578	750,000	182,422	-	567,578
Bioscience Park					
Crossroads Park at Pepper Creek Trail	2,035,343	3,191,551	1,156,208	2,373,141	(337,798)
Outer Loop					
Little Elm Sewer	1,131,928	1,925,000	793,072	-	1,131,928
Outer Loop (IH 35 to McLane Parkway)	1,911,886	3,040,925	1,129,039	648,307	1,263,579
Outer Loop (McLane Parkway to Central Point Pkwy)	16,135	7,342,344	7,326,209	273,236	(257,101)
Outer Loop Phase V	168,015	2,820,000	2,651,985	-	168,015
Outer Loop Phase VI	395,529	3,734,150	3,338,621	15,850	379,679
East Outer Loop	109,900	623,000	513,100	-	109,900
Synergy Park					
Entry Enhancements	-	46,846	46,846	2,980	(2,980)
					(Continued)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
REINVESTMENT ZONE #1
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - ACTUAL AND BUDGET {DETAIL}
For the year ended September 30, 2018

(With comparative amounts for the	year ended September 30, 2017)
-----------------------------------	--------------------------------

	2018			2017	Analytical
		2010	Variance Favorable	2017	Increase (Decrease)
	Actual	Budget	(Unfavorable)	Actual	Prior yr.
Downtown Improvements					
Santa Fe Plaza	\$ 3,563,313	\$ 8,750,977	\$ 5,187,664	\$ 5,008,356	\$ (1,445,043)
Downtown City Center/Hawn	58,970	2,200,000	2,141,030	-	58,970
Santa Fe Market	1,090,833	3,594,084	2,503,251	547,379	543,454
1st Street and Avenue A Concept	257,893	296,000	38,107	-	257,893
1st Street from Avenue A to Avenue B	-	1,275,000	1,275,000	-	-
1st Street from Avenue A to Central Avenue	-	1,380,000	1,380,000	-	-
Avenue C from Main Street to 24th Street	-	2,740,000	2,740,000	-	-
Central/Adams Corridor Concept	-	325,000	325,000	-	-
3rd Street Corridor Enhancement	-	125,000	125,000	-	-
TMED					
Loop 363 Frontage Road (UPRR to 5th)	-	182,935	182,935	-	-
31st Street/Loop 363 Improvements	12,027	74,800	62,773	837,405	(825,378)
31st Street and Avenue R Concept	129,840	130,000	160	-	129,840
31st Street Monumentation	-	450,000	450,000	-	-
Ave U TMED Ave to 1st Street	217,197	217,197	· -	2,471,551	(2,254,354)
Veteran's Memorial Blvd Phase II	-	269,602	269,602	234,683	(234,683)
South 1st Street	1,686,761	1,759,550	72,789	85,450	1,601,311
Airport Improvements	, , -	,,	,	,	, , -
Taxiway for Airport	<u>-</u>	-	_	63,700	(63,700)
Corporate Hangar Phase II	_	_	_	262,263	(262,263)
Corporate Hangar Phase III	1,580,412	1,687,013	106,601	125,537	1,454,875
Draughon-Miller Regional Airport FBO Center & Parking	118,860	559,000	440,140	120,007	118,860
Corporate Hangar Phase IV	209,440	232,000	22,560	-	209,440
Gateway Projects	220, 420	1 712 000	1 404 E70		220, 420
North 31st Street (Nugent to Central)	230,430	1,712,000	1,481,570	-	230,430
East/West IH 35 Gateway	45 005 075	60,000	60,000	- 44 407 545	4 400 220
Total capital improvements	15,685,875	52,635,807	36,949,932	14,487,545	1,198,330
Debt Service					
	4 150 000	4 150 000		4 020 000	120,000
Bond principal	4,150,000	4,150,000	-	4,020,000	130,000
Bond interest	1,616,351	1,616,351	-	1,753,740	(137,389)
Bond issuance costs	179,452	179,452	-	4 470	179,452
Fiscal agent fees	2,016	2,025	9	1,473	543
Total debt service	5,947,819	5,947,828	9	5,775,213	172,606
Total expenditures	27,568,030	64,992,003	37,423,973	26,176,076	1,391,954
Excess (deficiency) of revenues					
over expenditures	(576,659)	(37,662,035)	37,085,376	(7,298,756)	6,722,097
Other financing sources (uses):					
Original issue premium	910,440	910,440	-	_	910,440
Bond discount	(295,988)	(295,988)	_	_	(295,988)
Bond proceeds	23,565,000	23,565,000	_	_	23,565,000
Total other financing sources	24,179,452	24,179,452			24,179,452
Fuere (deficiency) of an array					
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and					
other financing sources over					
expenditures	23,602,793	(13,482,583)	37,085,376	(7,298,756)	30,901,549
Fund balance, beginning of period	20,539,894	20,539,894		27,838,650	(7,298,756)
Fund balance, end of period	\$ 44,142,687	\$ 7,057,311	\$ 37,085,376	\$ 20,539,894	\$ 23,602,793



Capital Projects



The Capital Projects Fund is used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition of construction of major capital facilities.

- New construction, expansion, renovation, or replacement project for an existing facility or facilities. The project must have a total cost of at least \$10,000 over the life of the project. Project costs can include the cost of land, engineering, architectural planning, and contract services needed to complete the project.
- Purchase of major equipment (assets) costing \$50,000 or more with a useful life of at least 10 years.
- Major maintenance or rehabilitation project for existing facilities with a cost of \$10,000 or more and an economic life of at least 10 years.

As of September 30, 2018

Exhibit	Bond Issue	Focus of Issue	Issue Proceeds	Adjusted Bond Fund Revenues	Total Project Costs (1)	Remaining Funds (2)
F-2	2006, 2008, 2010, 2015, & 2017 Utility Revenue Bond Issue (Fund 561)	Various Utility Infrastructure Improvements	\$ 115,590,344	\$ 120,088,790	\$ 119,038,261	\$ 1,050,529
F-3	2012 Pass-Through Revenue and Limited Tax Bonds (Fund 261)	Pass-Through Finance- Northwest Loop 363 Improvements	26,088,247	46,740,222	46,740,222	-
F-4	2012, 2014, 2016 & 2018 Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bond Issue (Fund 365)	Street Improvements	84,948,791	90,025,054	88,633,660	1,391,394
F-5	2013 Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bond Issue (Fund 795)	Various Reinvestment Zone Infrastructure Improvements	25,313,032	25,543,572	25,417,076	126,496
F-6	2015 Parks General Obligation Bond Issue (Fund 362)	Parks Infrastructure Improvements	27,786,449	28,192,046	27,722,153	469,893
F-7	2016 Limited Tax Notes (Fund 364)	Capital Equipment and Facility Improvements	1,950,000	1,971,107	1,971,107	-
F-8	2017 Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bond Issue (Fund 353)	Drainage Improvements	3,735,000	6,632,814	6,540,516	92,298
F-9	2017 LoneSTAR Loan (Fund 358)	Facility Improvements	2,803,109	2,803,109	2,802,359	750
F-10	2018 Reinvestment Zone No. One Tax Increment Revenue Bond Issue (Fund 795)	Various Reinvestment Zone Infrastructure Improvements	23,565,000	24,185,126	24,179,452	5,674
			\$ 311,779,972	\$ 346,181,840	\$ 343,044,806	\$ 3,137,034

Note (1) Total project costs include costs incurred, encumbered and estimated costs to complete.

Note (2) Remaining funds represent funds that are available for allocation to projects.

SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS 2006, 2008, 2010, 2015 & 2017 - WATER/SEWER CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND 561

For the period beginning October 11, 2006 and ending September 30, 2018

Expenditures		Revenue & Bond Proceeds	
Construction in Progress		·	
Expenditures	\$ 90,919,769	Prior Issues FY 2007 - FY 2015	\$ 76,435,000
Encumbrances as of 9/30/18	(1) 15,519,540	Additional Issue {August 2017}	32,755,000
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects	12,598,952	Issuance Premium	6,400,344
	\$ 119,038,261	Interest Income	(2) 2,568,307
		Reimbursement Received from TxDOT	1,930,139
			\$ 120,088,790

Detail of Construction Costs

	BUDGET			ACTUAL		
		Adjustments		Total Costs	Estimated	Total
	Original	to Original	Adjusted	Incurred &	Costs to	Designated
Project	Budget	Budget	Budgeted	Encumbered	Complete	Project Cost
Bond Issue Costs *	\$ 1,194,609	\$ -	\$ 1,194,609	\$ 1,194,609	\$ -	\$ 1,194,609
CIP Management Cost	-	776,225	776,225	794,702	-	794,702
Completed Projects - Prior to FY 2018	72,245,849	(9,086,498)	63,159,351	63,159,351	-	63,159,351
South Temple Water System Improvements	1,000,000	(324,453)	675,547	675,547	-	675,547
WL Replacement - Charter Oak, Phase II		4,862,190	4,862,190	1,073,853	3,788,337	4,862,190
TCIP - Ave U - Scott & White to 1st/13th-17th	300,000	(283,850)	16,150	16,150	-	16,150
Leon River Trunk Sewer, Lift Station and Force Main	-	6,055,755	6,055,755	5,817,837	237,918	6,055,755
TCIP - Hogan Road Waterline Improvements	1,850,000	215,100	2,065,100	214,071	1,851,029	2,065,100
Bird Creek, Phase III Const.; Phase IV & V Design	-	1,528,646	1,528,646	1,481,221	47,425	1,528,646
Temple-Belton WWTP Expansion, Phase 2 (Design Only)	750,000	489,623	1,239,623	1,239,623	-	1,239,623
WTP Improvements - Tasks 1-3 (Prelim Eng Only)	1,000,000	(757,168)	242,832	242,832	-	242,832
WTP Improvements - Tasks 4-6 (Prelim Eng Only)	1,000,000	(895,045)	104,955	82,772	22,183	104,955
WTP Generator Installation @ Critical Booster Pump St. *	1,450,000	(52,090)	1,397,910	1,397,910	-	1,397,910
TCIP - Outer Loop, Phase III-B		600,000	600,000	600,000	-	600,000
Old Town South Sewer Line (3rd, 11th, 9th St)	610,000	550,000	1,160,000	1,159,999	-	1,159,999
WTP-High Voltage Transfer MCC Replacement *	800,000	(110,040)	689,960	689,960	-	689,960
Shallowford Lift Station Reconstruction & Relocation	8,200,000	(186,309)	8,013,691	7,155,251	858,440	8,013,691
Jackson Park Vicinty Water & Wastewater Line Impr	-	498,747	498,747	498,747	-	498,747
Bird Creek Intereceptor, Phase V - Construction	1,500,000	112,349	1,612,349	1,612,349	-	1,612,349
Western Hills Waterline Improvements, Phase II	-	387,823	387,823	387,823	-	387,823
Force Main - Shallowford to Temple-Belton Plant	2,700,000	275,100	2,975,100	2,975,100	-	2,975,100
Ferguson Park Utility Design	-	300,000	300,000	93,800	206,200	300,000
WTP Chlorine Storage Safety	-	95,636	95,636	95,636	-	95,636
TCIP - Kegley Road, Phase III & IV	-	39,600	39,600	39,600	-	39,600
WTP Improvements - Tasks 2 - MWTT Optimization	-	45,978	45,978	20,810	25,168	45,978
WTP Improvements - Tasks 3 - Lagoon Improvements	3,500,000	(2,907,810)	592,190	278,597	313,593	592,190
WTP Improvements - Task 6 - RF Header Replacement	-	295,683	295,683	295,683	-	295,683
WTP Improvements - Tasks 4 Intake Conditioner	-	36,360	36,360	36,360	_	36,360
Williamson Creek Trunk Sewer	3,200,000	655,379	3,855,379	2,925,477	929,902	3,855,379
TCIP - Outer Loop, Phase IV	0,200,000	84,000	84,000	84,000	-	84,000
TCIP - Poison Oak, Phase I & II	_	125,000	125,000	123,429	1,571	125,000
Temple-Belton WWTP Expansion, Phase 1 (Construction)	10,100,000	-	10,100,000	9,770,208	329,792	10,100,000
317 Waterline Relocation (East Side)		17,800	17,800	17,800	320,102	17,800
Scott Elevated Storage Tank Rehabilitation	_	1,325,000	1,325,000	163,199	1,161,801	1,325,000
Cook Elovated Glorage Talik Neliabilitation	-	1,323,000	1,020,000	103,139	1,101,001	(Continued)

SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES

UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS 2006, 2008, 2010, 2015 & 2017 - WATER/SEWER CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND 561

For the period beginning October 11, 2006 and ending September 30, 2018

Detail of Construction Costs

			BUDGET						ACTUAL			
	·	Original	djustments o Original	A	djusted		tal Costs		stimated Costs to	De	Total esignated	
Project		Budget	 Budget		Budgeted		Encumbered		Complete		Project Cost	
WTP Byproduct Reduction Initiative		\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$	500,000	\$	-	\$	500,000	\$	500,000	
WTP Clarifier #3 Rehabilitation		-	750,000		750,000		25,005		724,995		750,000	
New Pepper Creek Elevated Storage Tank		-	500,000		500,000		-		500,000		500,000	
57th - 43rd, Ave R - Ave Z Utility Improvements		-	500,000		500,000		-		500,000		500,000	
Garden District Utility Improvements		-	300,000		300,000		-		300,000		300,000	
West Temple Distribution Line		-	200,000		200,000		-		200,000		200,000	
Apache Elevated Storage Tank Rehabilitation		-	100,000		100,000		-		100,000		100,000	
Contingency	(3)	4,189,886	 (3,888,904)		300,982		-				-	
		\$ 115,590,344	\$ 3,730,422	\$ 1	19,320,766	\$ 10	06,439,309	\$	12,598,952	\$ 1	19,038,261	

Remaining (Needed) Funds

1,050,529

Note (3): Contingency funds were used for FY 2016 projects in the FY 2016 Annual Operating and Capital Budget.

^{*} Project Final

^{**} Substantially Complete

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase order(s).

Note (2): Reclassification of capitalized interest expense allowing the use of interest income on eligible projects.

For the period beginning June 14, 2012 and ending September 30, 2018

Expenditures		Revenue & Bond P	Proceeds
Construction in Progress			
Expenditures	\$ 46,740,222	Original Issue - {June 2012}	\$ 24,700,000
Encumbrances as of 9/30/18	(1) _	Net Offering Premium	1,388,247
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects	<u></u> _	Category 12 Funds - TxDOT	20,000,000
	\$ 46,740,222	Reimbursement from Oncor	588,195
		Interest Income	63,781
			\$ 46,740,222

Detail of Construction Costs

			E	BUDGET				AC [*]	TUAL	
Project		Original Budget	to	justments Original Budget	Adjusted Budgeted	I	Total Costs ncurred & ncumbered	Co	mated sts to aplete	Total esignated oject Cost
Bond Issue Costs	* \$	320,163	\$	-	\$ 320,163	\$	311,653	\$	-	\$ 311,653
ROW Acquisition	*	383,567		(55,440)	328,127		328,127		-	328,127
Northwest Loop 363 Improvements	*	45,384,517		603,516	45,988,033		45,988,033		-	45,988,033
Prairie View, Phase II - Part A (FM 2483)	(2)	-		112,409	112,409		112,409			112,409
	\$	46,088,247	\$	660,485	\$ 46,748,732	\$	46,740,222	\$		\$ 46,740,222

Remaining (Needed) Funds \$ -

^{*} Project Final

^{**} Substantially Complete

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase order(s).

Note (2): Remaining Pass-Through Financing (PTF) bond funds in the amount of \$112,409 will be used to partially fund the Pairie View Road construction project currently underway. These are restricted funds and can only be used on state owned infrastructure. Part A of Prairie View, Phase II construction is along FM 2483 which qualifies since it is state owned.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION BONDS 2012, 2014, 2016 & 2018 - CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND FUND 365

For the period beginning November 15, 2012 and ending September 30, 2018

Expenditures

Construction in Progress

\$ 57,589,528 Encumbrances as of 9/30/18 12,927,112 Estimated Costs to Complete Projects 18,117,020

\$ 88,633,660

Revenue & Bond Proceeds

Series 1 Issue - CO Bonds, Series 2012	\$ 9,420,000
Series 2 Issue - CO Bonds, Series 2014	21,230,000
Series 3 Issue - CO Bonds, Series 2016	18,285,000
Series 4 Issue - CO Bonds, Series 2018	30,165,000
Net Offering Premium	5,848,791
KTMPO Category 7 Grant (Prairie View Construction)	3,888,000
Transfer In - PTF Bond Funds (Prairie View Road)	112,409
Transfer In - Street Perimeter Fees	112,695
Transfer In - Street Perimeter Fees {Hogan Road}	77,650
Interest Income	885,509
	\$ 90.025.054

Detail of Construction Costs

			BUDGET			ACTUAL	
	•		Adjustments		Total Costs	Estimated	Total
		Original	to Original	Adjusted	Incurred &	Costs to	Designated
Project		Budget	Budget	Budgeted	Encumbered	Complete	Project Cost
Bond Issue Costs	*	\$ 982,036	\$ 338,229	\$ 1,320,265	\$ 1,302,843	\$ -	\$ 1,302,843
CIP Management Cost	*	-	472,972	472,972	425,167	47,805	472,972
Completed Projects - Prior to FY 2018		39,451,200	(6,355,896)	33,095,303	33,095,303	-	33,095,303
Kegley Road Improvements, Phase I		700,000	655,550	1,355,550	1,229,563	125,987	1,355,550
Avenue U - S&W - 1st/13th-17th	•	3,360,000	(603,464)	2,756,536	2,756,536	-	2,756,536
Hogan Road Improvements		3,977,650	(484,654)	3,492,996	523,346	2,969,650	3,492,996
Westfield Boulevard Improvements, Phase II		-	2,792,210	2,792,210	2,704,352	87,858	2,792,210
Outer Loop, Phase IIIB		5,800,000	515,475	6,315,475	5,585,236	730,239	6,315,475
S Pea Ridge Developer Agreement (WBW Develepment)		1,000,000	(850,000)	150,000	150,000	-	150,000
East Temple Greenfield Development		-	75,792	75,792	-	75,792	75,792
Prairie View Road Improvements-Phase II		8,562,000	(5,740,807)	2,821,193	2,776,639	44,554	2,821,193
Prairie View Road Improvements, Phase II - Construction	(2)	3,888,000	3,075,560	6,963,560	6,299,435	664,125	6,963,560
SH317 Sidewalks		-	200,000	200,000	200,000	-	200,000
Tanglehead Road Developer Agmt (KAM HomeBuilders)	*	-	11,525	11,525	10,109	1,416	11,525
Signal - Kegley Rd @ W Adams	*	50,000	2,249	52,249	45,785	6,464	52,249
S Pea Ridge Sidewalk	*	-	86,822	86,822	86,821	-	86,821
Replace 2012 Freightliner/Heil Garbage Collection Vehicle	*	-	49,287	49,287	49,287	-	49,287
Automated Sideloader Garbage Collection Truck	*	-	280,689	280,689	280,689	-	280,689
Summit Drainage Improvements	*	-	109,355	109,355	109,354	-	109,354
Kegley Road Improvements, Phase II		4,550,000	613,800	5,163,800	450,145	4,713,655	5,163,800
Kegley Road Improvements, Phase III & IV		720,000	456,090	1,176,090	749,001	427,089	1,176,090
Signal - N Kegley @ Airport		-	224,650	224,650	216,360	8,290	224,650
Signal - Adams-LP/Greenview		-	291,650	291,650	247,521	44,129	291,650
Restriping - Midway Drive / Tarver Road	*	-	19,244	19,244	19,244	-	19,244
Dairy Road Improvements	*	-	127,105	127,105	112,550	14,555	127,105
P25 Radio Migration	*	1,200,000	(393,078)	806,922	806,922	-	806,922
Replace 2012 Freightliner/Heil Garbage Collection Vehicle	*	324,792	(7,606)	317,186	317,186	-	317,186
Replace 2012 Freightliner/Heil Garbage Collection Vehicle	*	324,792	(7,606)	317,186	317,186	-	317,186
Replace 2007 Freightliner/G&H Roll-off Truck	*	183,000	(2,839)	180,161	180,161	-	180,161
Replace 2008 International/Hood Brush Truck	*	233,264	(8,721)	224,543	224,543	-	224,543
Replace 2009 Sterling/Hood Brush Truck	*	233,264	(25,431)	207,833	207,833	-	207,833
Replace 2010 Freightliner/Hood Brush Truck	*	233,264	(8,732)	224,532	224,532	-	224,532
Legacy Pavement Preservation Program - FY 2018	*	3,110,000	25,642	3,135,642	3,135,642	-	3,135,642 (continued)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES **COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION BONDS 2012, 2014, 2016 & 2018 - CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND FUND 365** For the period beginning November 15, 2012 and ending September 30, 2018

Detail of Construction Costs

			BUDGET		ACTUAL							
	_		Ad	ljustments			Т	otal Costs	ı	Estimated		Total
		Original		Original		Adjusted		ncurred &		Costs to		esignated
Project		Budget		Budget	_	Budgeted	Er	cumbered		Complete	Pr	oject Cost
N Pea Ridge, Phase I		\$ 1,800,000	\$	385,000	\$	2,185,000	\$	469,550	\$	1,715,450	\$	2,185,000
Outer Loop, Phase IV		1,600,000		800,000		2,400,000		894,900		1,505,100		2,400,000
Poison Oak Road, Phase I & II		3,400,000		805,000		4,205,000		1,083,789		3,121,211		4,205,000
Scott Blvd Sidewalk - Chapter 380 Agreement	*	-		18,752		18,752		18,751		-		18,751
Sammons Golf Course - Green Improvements		550,000		70,000		620,000		618,382		1,618		620,000
Hogan Road Developer Agreement		-		800,240		800,240		800,240		-		800,240
S 31st Sidewalk Advanced Funding Agreement		-		415,000		415,000		415,000		-		415,000
Panasonic ToughBooks (16)		-		62,261		62,261		62,260		-		62,260
Homeless Veterans Developer Agmt (Habitat for Humanity)	*	-		15,000		15,000		15,000		-		15,000
SouthTemple Park Restrooms		-		79,400		79,400		62,250		17,150		79,400
Westfield Developer Agreement (Keilla)		-		70,510		70,510		70,509		-		70,509
Outer Loop, Phase V	*	-		144,358		144,358		-		144,358		144,358
S 5th Street Cost Sharing Agreement		-		73,619		73,619		73,619		-		73,619
Grant Match Sidewalks/Trail Connections		500,000		(450,000)		50,000		-		50,000		50,000
Signal - Backup Generators (5)	*	-		13,000		13,000		12,900		100		13,000
Signal - Malfunction Management Units (80) Upgrade	*	-		225,000		225,000		219,525		5,475		225,000
Signal - Video Detection Equipment FY 18	*	-		74,663		74,663		74,663		-		74,663
Azalea Drive Developer Agreement (Patco Construction)		-		682,163		682,163		682,163		-		682,163
Signal - Video Detection Equipment FY 19 / FY 20		-		168,000		168,000		16,586		151,414		168,000
Signal - Camera Replacements (4)	*	-		88,000		88,000		87,265		735		88,000
Azalea Drive		-		1,442,800		1,442,800		-		1,442,800		1,442,800
Contingency		2,396,058		(1,997,523)		398,535		-		-		-
Contingency - CIP Management Cost		240,000		(115,742)		124,258				-		-
	-	\$ 89,369,320	\$	(195,437)	\$	89,173,883	\$	70,516,640	\$	18,117,020	\$	88,633,660

^{*} Project Final

^{**} Substantially Complete

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchasing order(s).

Note (2): Includes funding from KTMPO Category 7 Grant funding of \$3,888,000 and Pass-Through Financing bond funds of \$112,409.

OBLIGATION BONDS 2013 - CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND FUND - 795
For the period beginning August 8, 2013 and ending September 30, 2018

Expenditures

Revenue & Bond Proceeds

Construction in Progress

 Expenditures
 \$ 24,674,845

 Encumbrances as of 9/30/18
 (1) 302,399

 Estimated Costs to Complete Projects
 439,832

 \$ 25,417,076

 Original Issue {August 2013}
 \$ 25,260,000

 Net Offering Premium/Discount
 53,032

 Interest Income
 230,540

 \$ 25,543,572

Detail of Construction Costs

				BUDGET			ACTUAL					
Project		Original Budget		Adjustments to Original Budget		Adjusted Budgeted		otal Costs ncurred & ncumbered	Estimated Costs to Complete		Total Designated Project Cost	
Bond Issue Costs	*	\$ 120,000	\$	(15,305)	\$	104,695	\$	99,850	\$	-	\$	99,850
TMED Avenue R - Intersections	*	-		1,077,710		1,077,710		1,077,710		-		1,077,710
Outer Loop (IH-35 to Wendland Ultimate)		2,705,000		741,000		3,446,000		3,425,352		20,648		3,446,000
Outer Loop (Wendland to McLane Pkwy)		5,960,000		(3,535,000)		2,425,000		2,058,004		366,996		2,425,000
Outer Loop (McLane Pkwy to Cen Pt Pkwy)		1,500,000		(656,000)		844,000		791,812		52,188		844,000
Corporate Campus Park - Bioscience Trail	*	750,000		(295,100)		454,900		454,900		-		454,900
McLane Pkwy / Research Pkwy Connection	*	710,000		(212,959)		497,041		497,041		-		497,041
Crossroads Park @ Pepper Creek Trail		1,750,000		1,200,150		2,950,150		2,950,150		-		2,950,150
Synergy Park Entry Enhancement		500,000		(484,745)		15,255		15,255		-		15,255
Lorraine Drive / Panda Drive Asphalt	*	610,000		(272,673)		337,327		337,327		-		337,327
Santa Fe Plaza (Design)	*	300,000		663,600		963,600		963,600		-		963,600
Downtown Master Plan	*	125,000		(19,500)		105,500		105,500		-		105,500
TMED - Loop 363 Frontage (UPRR to 5th) - TXDOT AFA	**	6,450,000		-		6,450,000		6,450,000		-		6,450,000
TMED - 31st Street/Loop 363/Monumentation		520,000		461,527		981,527		981,527		-		981,527
TMED - Avenue U - 1st Street to 13th Street	*	1,275,000		1,485,319		2,760,319		2,760,319		-		2,760,319
TMED Master Plan (Health Care Campus)	*	125,000		(20,150)		104,850		104,850		-		104,850
Friar's Creek Trail to Ave R Trail	*	500,000		36,558		536,558		536,557		-		536,557
Airport Enhancement Projects	*	1,320,000		47,490		1,367,490		1,367,490		-		1,367,490
	:	\$ 25,220,000	\$	201,922	\$	25,421,922	\$	24,977,244	\$	439,832	\$	25,417,076

Remaining (Needed) Funds \$

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase orders(s).

126,496

^{*} Project Final

^{**} Substantially Complete

Expenditures			Revenue & Bond Proc	eeds
Construction in Progress				
Expenditures	\$	21,498,882	Original Issue {September 2015}	\$ 25,130,000
Encumbrances as of 9/30/18	(1)	5,277,697	Net Offering Premium/Discount	2,656,449
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects		945,574	Interest Income	405,597
	\$	27,722,153		\$ 28,192,046

Detail	Ωf	Construction	Coete

			BUDGET		ACTUAL				
			Adjustments		Total Costs	Estimated	Total		
		Original	to Original	Adjusted	Incurred &	Costs to	Designated		
Project		Budget	Budget	Budgeted	Encumbered	Complete	Project Cost		
Bond Issue Costs	*	\$ 111,449	\$ -	\$ 111,449	\$ 111,449	\$ -	\$ 111,449		
CIP Management Cost		55,464	133,407	188,871	188,871	-	188,871		
Carver Park	*	177,915	(52,643)	125,272	125,272	-	125,272		
Crossroads Athletic Park		11,900,000	2,413,691	14,313,691	13,629,576	684,115	14,313,691		
Jaycee Park	*	989,570	69,575	1,059,145	1,059,145	-	1,059,145		
Jefferson Park	*	377,675	(81,954)	295,721	295,721	-	295,721		
Korampai Soccer Fields	*	254,745	(25,408)	229,337	229,337	-	229,337		
Linkage Trails-Echo Village	*	490,000	(360,943)	129,057	129,057	-	129,057		
Linkage Trails-Windham Trail	*	-	200,751	200,751	193,241	7,510	200,751		
Lions Junction	*	1,925,000	29,986	1,954,986	1,954,986	-	1,954,986		
Mercer Fields		677,610	-	677,610	508,211	169,399	677,610		
Northam Complex	*	647,090	11,260	658,350	658,350	-	658,350		
Oak Creek Park	**	458,415	(41,213)	417,202	415,909	1,293	417,202		
Optimist Park	*	496,285	(65,697)	430,588	430,588	-	430,588		
Prairie Park		440,000	(321,826)	118,174	59,226	58,948	118,174		
Sammons Community Center	*	1,750,000	245,384	1,995,384	1,994,289	1,095	1,995,384		
Scott & White Park	*	300,590	58,884	359,474	359,474	-	359,474		
Southwest Community Park	*	3,330,000	(2,463,264)	866,736	866,736	-	866,736		
Western Hills Park	*	302,140	(14,577)	287,563	287,563	-	287,563		
Wilson Basketball Cover	*	203,770	(2,243)	201,527	201,527	-	201,527		
Wilson Football Field	*	611,375	(111,028)	500,347	500,347	-	500,347		
Wilson Recreation Center	*	1,300,000	(42,568)	1,257,432	1,257,432	-	1,257,432		
Wilson South	*	789,755	553,731	1,343,486	1,320,272	23,214	1,343,486		
Contingency		78,215	(14,794)	63,421	-	-	-		
Contingency - CIP Management Cost		119,386	(119,386)						
		\$ 27,786,449	\$ (875)	\$ 27,785,574	\$ 26,776,579	\$ 945,574	\$ 27,722,153		
					Remaining (Nee		\$ 469,893		

^{*} Project Final

^{**}Substantially Complete

Expenditures			Revenue & Bond Proceeds	
Construction in Progress				
Expenditures	\$	1,971,107	Original Issue {September 2016}	\$ 1,950,000
Encumbrances as of 9/30/18	(1)	-	Transfer In - Library Foundation (Carpet Replacement)	17,087
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects		-	Interest Income	4,020
	\$	1,971,107		\$ 1,971,107

Detail of Construction Costs

			BUDGET			ACTUAL		
Project	_	Original Budget	Adjustments to Original Budget	Adjusted Budgeted	Total Costs Incurred & Encumbered	Estimated Costs to Complete	Total Designated Project Cost	
Bond Issue Costs	*	\$ 24,695	\$ -	\$ 24,695	\$ 24,695	\$ -	\$ 24,695	
Purchase (1) Automated Sideloader Garbage Truck	*	308,964	-	308,964	308,964	-	308,964	
Purchase (1) 2016 Autocar - Solid Waste Dept	*	308,964	-	308,964	308,964	-	308,964	
Purchase (1) 2016 Autocar ACX64 - Solid Waste Dept	*	296,755	-	296,755	296,755	-	296,755	
Purchase (1) 2016 Autocar ACX64 - Solid Waste Dept	*	296,755	-	296,755	296,755	-	296,755	
Purchase (1) 2016 Freightliner Solid Waste Truck	*	192,681	-	192,681	192,681	-	192,681	
Roof Replacement - Summit	*	119,947	-	119,947	119,947	-	119,947	
Update Exterior Lighting - Service Center	٨	20,000	(18,610)	1,390	1,391	-	1,391	
Security Upgrade at Service Center	*	42,099	-	42,099	42,099	-	42,099	
Upgrade Gate - Service Center	*	40,401	(7,705)	32,696	32,696	-	32,696	
Replace 2nd Floor Carpet - Library	*	112,087	(1,690)	110,397	110,397	-	110,397	
Upgrade Lights to LED - Police Department	٨	75,000	(71,319)	3,681	3,681	-	3,681	
HVAC Correction - Lions Junction	*	7,962	-	7,962	7,962	-	7,962	
Roof & HVAC Replacement - Wilson Rec Center	*	119,485	-	119,485	119,485	-	119,485	
Emergency Generator - City Hall	*	-	88,129	88,129	88,129	-	88,129	
Facility Services Relocation	*	-	14,503	14,503	14,503	-	14,503	
City Manager Suite Remodel	*	-	2,004	2,004	2,005	-	2,005	
Contingency		1,292	(1,292)					
		\$ 1,967,087	\$ 4,020	\$ 1,971,107	\$ 1,971,107	\$ -	\$ 1,971,107	

Remaining (Needed) Funds

\$

^{*} Project Final

^{**} Substantially Complete

[^] Project will be completed utilizing LoanStar Loan Funds

For the period beginning April 1, 2017 and ending September 30, 2018

Expenditures			Revenue & Bond Proceeds	
Construction in Progress				
Expenditures		\$ 2,320,935	Current Revenues - FY 2017 ^	\$ 1,033,722
Encumbrances as of 09/30/18	(1)	878,274	Fund Balance Appropriation	1,495,941
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects	_	3,341,307	Original Issue {October 2017}	3,735,000
		\$ 6,540,516	Net Offering Premium/Discount	314,422
	=		Interest Income	 53,729
				\$ 6,632,814

Detail of Construction Costs

			Е	BUDGET						ACTUAL		
			Ad	justments			Т	otal Costs	ı	Estimated		Total
		Original	to	Original	1	Adjusted	I	ncurred &		Costs to	D	esignated
Project		Budget		Budget		Budgeted	Er	cumbered		Complete	Pi	oject Cost
Bond Issue Costs	* \$	51,079	\$	-	\$	51,079	\$	50,525	\$	-	\$	50,525
Meadowbrook/Conner Park Drainage Improvements		1,807,095		(8,850)		1,798,245		1,718,793		79,452		1,798,245
Azalea Drive Drainage Improvements		1,223,468		-		1,223,468		123,593		1,099,875		1,223,468
Ave T & Ave R Drainage Improvements		1,248,300		-		1,248,300		164,900		1,083,400		1,248,300
Ave D & 14th Street Drainage Improvements		516,300		8,850		525,150		42,570		482,580		525,150
Drainage Master Plan Modeling Assessment		1,330,500		-		1,330,500		734,500		596,000		1,330,500
Azalea Drive Developer Agmt (Patco Construction)		-		364,328		364,328		364,328		-		364,328
Contingency		402,343		(364,328)		38,015				-		-
	\$	6,579,085	\$		\$	6,579,085	\$	3,199,209	\$	3,341,307	\$	6,540,516
			-									
* Project Final							Rei	naining (Nee	ded)	Funds	\$	92,298

^{*} Project Final

^{**} Substantially Complete

[^] Available funding due to fee increase effective January 2017 desginated for drainage capital improvements

 Expenditures
 Revenue & Bond Proceeds

 Construction in Progress
 Expenditures
 \$ 2,308,718
 Loan Proceeds {July 2017}
 \$ 2,803,109

 Encumbrances as of 09/30/18
 (1)
 462,104
 Transfer - In

 Estimated Costs to Complete Projects
 31,537

 \$ 2,803,359
 2,803,109

Detail of Construction Costs

		BUDGET						ACTUAL				
			Adjust	ments			Tot	al Costs	Esti	mated	1	Total
		Original	to Ori	ginal		ljusted		curred &		sts to		ignated
Project	**	Budget	Bud			idgeted		umbered		plete		ect Cost
Animal Shelter - Lighting Upgrade	**	\$ 8,630	\$	5,269	\$	13,899	\$	13,899	\$		\$	13,899
Police Department - Lighting Upgrade	**	142,000	((30,026)		111,974		105,799		6,175		111,974
Historic Post Office - Lighting Upgrade	**	11,640		(766)		10,874		10,874		-		10,874
City Hall - Lighting Upgrade	**	17,950		4,149		22,099		20,405		1,694		22,099
Summit Fitness Center - Lighting Upgrade		6,490		6,864		13,354		12,856		498		13,354
Service Centers A/B/C - Lighting Upgrade	**	25,940		15,905		41,845		41,845		-		41,845
Fire Station - Central - Lighting Upgrade	**	5,410		23,011		28,421		28,421		-		28,421
Fire Station - #2 - Lighting Upgrade	**	2,550		2,098		4,648		4,648		-		4,648
Fire Station - #3 - Lighting Upgrade	**	3,950		3,739		7,689		7,689		-		7,689
Fire Station - #4 - Lighting Upgrade	**	3,420		1,046		4,466		4,466		-		4,466
Fire Station - #5 - Lighting Upgrade	**	3,350		3,995		7,345		7,345		-		7,345
Fire Station - #6 - Lighting Upgrade	**	2,560		1,368		3,928		3,928		-		3,928
Fire Station - #7 - Lighting Upgrade	**	4,130		1,738		5,868		5,868		-		5,868
Fire Station - #8 - Lighting Upgrade		6,285		5,483		11,768		11,768		-		11,768
Gober Party House - Lighting Upgrade	**	1,620		688		2,308		2,308		-		2,308
Blackmon Center - Lighting Upgrade	**	3,960		1,773		5,733		5,733		-		5,733
Patsy Luna Building - Lighting Upgrade	**	2,400		1,677		4,077		4,077		-		4,077
Municipal Court / UBO - Lighting Upgrade	**	10,250		8,253		18,503		18,503		-		18,503
Clarence Martin Gym - Lighting Upgrade	**	6,625		2,139		8,764		8,764		-		8,764
Sammons Comm Cntr - Indoor Pool - Lighting Upgrade		3,415		(1,139)		2,276		2,276		-		2,276
Sammons Golf Course - Clubhouse - Lighting Upgrade	**	1,160		556		1,716		1,716		-		1,716
Elmer Reed General Aviation Terminal - Lighting Upgrade	**	4,420		575		4,995		4,995		-		4,995
PARD Shop - Lighting Upgrade	**	2,100		(1,258)		842		842		-		842
Animal Shelter - HVAC Improvements	**	50,425		91,487		141,912		141,912		-		141,912
Santa Fe - HVAC Improvements		236,812	1	129,744		366,556		366,556		-		366,556
Mayborn Convention Center - HVAC Improvements	**	465,300		6,085		471,385		462,746		8,639		471,385
City Hall - HVAC Improvements		172,575	((57,664)		114,911		114,911		-		114,911
Summit Fitness Center - HVAC Improvements	**	165,325		85,641		250,966		245,815		5,151		250,966
Service Centers A/B/C - HVAC Improvements	**	189,360	1	104,574		293,934		291,304		2,630		293,934
Fire Station - #3 - HVAC Improvements	**	31,250		(239)		31,011		31,011		-		31,011
Fire Station - #4 - HVAC Improvements	**	18,150		606		18,756		18,756		-		18,756
Fire Station - #5 - HVAC Improvements	**	25,250		20,044		45,294		45,294		-		45,294
Fire Station - #7 - HVAC Improvements	**	8,225		15,831		24,056		24,056		-		24,056
Gober Party House - HVAC Improvements	**	49,800		10,205		60,005		60,005		-		60,005
											(C	ontinued)

Detail of Construction Costs

				Е	BUDGET		ACTUAL					
Project		(Original Budget	to	justments Original Budget	Adjusted Budgeted	Ir	otal Costs acurred & cumbered	С	timated costs to mplete		Total esignated roject Cost
Patsy Luna Building - HVAC Improvements	**	\$	10,550	\$	(1,087)	\$ 9,463	\$	9,463	\$	-	\$	9,463
Blackmon Center - HVAC Improvements	**		14,625		(582)	14,043		14,043		-		14,043
Municipal Court / UBO - HVAC Improvements	**		193,500		24,509	218,009		218,009		-		218,009
Clarence Martin Gym - HVAC Improvements	**		59,925		21,190	81,115		81,115		-		81,115
Sammons Comm Cntr - Indoor Pool - HVAC Improvements	**		10,550		(897)	9,653		9,653		-		9,653
Sammons Golf Course - Clubhouse - HVAC Improvements	**		18,700		5,416	24,116		24,116		-		24,116
Elmer Reed General Aviation Term - HVAC Improvements			33,150		14,406	47,556		47,556		-		47,556
PARD Shop - HVAC Improvements	**		7,000		3,273	10,273		10,273		-		10,273
Design Fees			224,249		7,704	231,953		225,203		6,750		231,953
Contingency			336,373		(335,623)	750		<u>-</u>		-		-
		\$	2,803,109	\$		\$ 2,803,109	\$	2,770,822	\$	31,537	\$	2,802,359

^{*} Project Final

^{**} Substantially Complete

SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. ONE TAX INCREMENT

REVENUE BONDS 2018 - CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND FUND - 795

For the period beginning September 27, 2018 and ending September 30, 2018

Expenditures			Revenue & Bond	Proceeds
Construction in Progress				
Expenditures	\$	1,460,991	Original Issue {September 2018}	\$ 23,565,000
Encumbrances as of 9/30/18	(1)	946,315	Net Offering Premium/Discount	614,452
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects	2	1,772,145	Interest Income	5,674
	\$ 2	4,179,452		\$ 24,185,126

Detail of Construction Costs

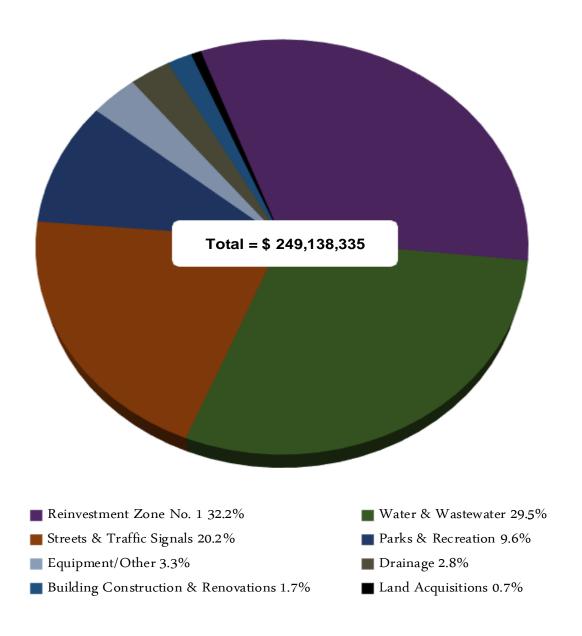
		BUDGET			ACTUAL	
Project	Original Budget	Adjustments to Original Budget	Adjusted Budgeted	Total Costs Incurred & Encumbered	Estimated Costs to Complete	Total Designated Project Cost
Bond Issue Costs	* \$ 179,452	\$ -	\$ 179,452	\$ 179,452	\$ -	\$ 179,452
Outer Loop (IH 35 to Wendland) - ROW	500,000	-	500,000	-	500,000	500,000
Outer Loop (McLane to Central Point Parkway)	7,250,000	-	7,250,000	45,030	7,204,970	7,250,000
Santa Fe Plaza	1,300,000	-	1,300,000	1,200,000	100,000	1,300,000
TMED - 31st Street/Loop 363/Monumentation	450,000	-	450,000	-	450,000	450,000
Downtown City Center/Hawn Hotel	2,050,000	-	2,050,000	-	2,050,000	2,050,000
Outer Loop, Phase VI (Old Waco Road to IH 35 South)	3,340,000	-	3,340,000	61,000	3,279,000	3,340,000
East Outer Loop	623,000	-	623,000	622,210	790	623,000
1st Street from Ave A to Central Ave	1,380,000	-	1,380,000	-	1,380,000	1,380,000
Airport Corporate Hangar, Phase IV	132,000	-	132,000	131,600	400	132,000
Airport FBO Center & Parking (Design)	440,000	-	440,000	-	440,000	440,000
Outer Loop, Phase V (Poison Oak to Old Waco Road)	2,820,000	-	2,820,000	168,015	2,651,985	2,820,000
Avenue C from Main Street to 24th Street	2,740,000	-	2,740,000	-	2,740,000	2,740,000
Santa Fe Plaza - Central Ave Parking & Enhancement	325,000	-	325,000	-	325,000	325,000
Overlay Industrial Blvd	650,000		650,000		650,000	650,000
	\$ 24,179,452	\$ -	\$ 24,179,452	\$ 2,407,307	\$ 21,772,145	\$ 24,179,452

Remaining (Needed) Funds \$ 5,674

^{*} Project Final

^{**} Substantially Complete

Reinvestment Zone No. 1	\$ 80,210,327
Water & Wastewater	73,589,550
Streets & Traffic Signals	50,266,879
Parks & Recreation	23,824,287
Equipment/Other	8,331,753
Drainage	6,952,295
Building Construction & Renovations	4,165,106
Land Acquisitions	 1,798,138
Total of Capital Improvement Projects Underway/Scheduled	\$ 249,138,335



September 30, 2010							
Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Roof Replacement - Mayborn Center	101057	Hotel/Motel	240-4400-551-6310	\$ 158,162	\$ 158,161	Complete	Aug-18
Exterior Master Plan Construction, Phase I - Mayborn	101389	Hotel/Motel	240-4400-551-6310	98,890	-	On Hold	TBD
Service Centers A/B/C - Lighting Upgrade {Outdoor}	101403	BUDG-U	520-5000-535-6310	24,517	24,517	Complete	June-18
Security Upgrade at Service Center - Video Surveillance and Door Access Control System	101404	LTN-16 BUDG-U	364-3800-519-6310 520-5000-535-6310	84,199	84,198	Substantially Complete	Oct-18
Upgrade Gate - Service Center	101405	LTN-16 BUDG-U	364-3800-519-6310 520-5000-535-6310	63,689	63,689	Complete	Sept-18
Replace 2nd Floor Carpet - Library	101481	LTN-16	364-4000-555-6310	110,397	110,397	Complete	July-18
Roof Major Repairs & Replacements - FY 2017	101516	BUDG-17	110-5924-519-6310	69,387	30,518	In Progress	Mar-19
General Building Paint & Repairs - FY 2017	101517	BUDG-17	110-5924-519-6310	17,102	622	In Progress	Mar-19
New Vestibule - Summit Fitness Center	101548	BUDG-18	110-5932-551-6310	54,300	54,300	Construction	Nov-18
Security System - Municipal Court Building	101622	BUDG-17	110-1800-525-6218	33,451	33,451	Complete	Nov-17
Public Works Training Room Partial Remodel	101626	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6310	67,322	67,320	Complete	Dec-17
{Environmental Programs Suite} Walk-in Cooler - Animal Services	101650	BUDG-18	520-5400-535-6310 110-5921-529-6211	17,465	17,465	Complete	Jan-18
Office Remodel - CMO	101654	BUDG-18 LTN-16	110-1100-513-6310 110-5911-513-6310 364-1100-513-6310	149,497	145,296	Construction	Jan-19
Roof Replacement, Bldg A - Service Center	101659	BUDG-18	110-5924-519-6310 292-2900-534-6310 520-5000-535-6310	75,000	-	Planning	Apr-19
Facility Upgrade, Phase 1B - Clarence Martin (Brick Work with Engineering)	101692	BUDG-18	110-5932-551-6310	53,400	7,300	Engineering	June-19
Santa Fe - HVAC Improvements (Additional Funding in LoanStar Loan Program)	101751	Hotel/Motel	240-7000-551-6310	78,918	78,918	Construction	Nov-18
Mayborn Convention Center - HVAC Improvements (Additional Funding in LoanStar Loan Program)	101752	Hotel/Motel	240-4400-551-6310	11,537	-	Construction	Nov-18
Security Cameras - Mayborn Center	101826	Hotel/Motel	240-4620-551-6211	22,417	22,417	Complete	Aug-18
Amtrack Vistor Center {Design}	101832	Hotel/Motel	240-4620-551-6310	11,000	11,000	Complete	July-18
Downtown Lighting	101836	BUDG-18	110-3795-524-6310	60,000	-	Planning	TBD
Human Resources - Department Remodel	101848	BUDG-18	110-2700-515-6310 110-5927-515-6310	28,284	28,283	Complete	July-18
Facility Services Relocation	101851	BUDG-18 LTN-16	110-5924-519-6310 364-2400-519-6310	14,573	14,573	Complete	Sept-18
1 South First Street	101984	Hotel/Motel Drainage BUDG-U	240-4400-551-6310 292-2900-534-6310 520-5000-535-6310	44,240	-	Planning	Oct-18
Network Connection - 1 South First Street	101989	BUDG-18 Hotel/Motel Drainage BUDG-U	110-1900-519-6240 240-4400-551-6310 292-2900-534-6310 520-5000-535-6310	15,000	-	Planning	Nov-18
Lighting Upgrades - Multi Facility {LoneSTAR Loan Program}	Multi	LSL-17	358-XXXX-XXX-6310	386,102	376,318	Substantially Complete	Oct-18
HVAC Improvements - Multi Facility {LoneSTAR Loan Program}	Multi	LSL-17	358-XXXX-XXX-6310	2,416,257	2,394,504	Construction	Nov-18
Total Building Construction & Renovations			· 	\$ 4,165,106	\$ 3,723,246		
Meadows, Phase IV - Tanglehead Development {KAM Homebuilders}	101467	Drainage	292-2900-534-6312	85,894	85,893	Complete	Apr-18
Meadowbrook/Conner Park Drainage	101592	Drainage	292-2900-534-6312	1,798,245	1,718,808	Construction	Jan-19
		CO-18D	353-2900-534-6714				(Continued)

September 30, 2018							
Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Azalea Drive Drainage Improvements	101636	Drainage CO-18D	292-2900-534-6312 353-2900-534-6712	\$ 1,223,468	\$ 123,593	Engineering	Aug-19
Ave T & Ave R Drainage Improvements	101637	Drainage CO-18D	292-2900-534-6312 353-2900-534-6713	1,248,300	164,900	Engineering	Aug-19
Ave D & 14th Street Drainage Improvements	101638	Drainage	292-2900-534-6312	525,150	42,586	On Hold	TBD
Drainage Master Plan Modeling Assessment	101777	Drainage CO-18D	292-2900-534-6510 353-2900-534-6710	1,330,500	734,500	Engineering	Dec-19
Hogan Road Developer Agreement {Kiella Development, Inc.}	101802	Drainage	292-2900-534-6312	305,900	305,900	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	TBD
Westfield Developer Agreement {Kiella Development, Inc.}	101822	Drainage	292-2900-534-6312	70,510	70,509	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	TBD
Azalea Drive Developer Agreement {Patco Construction, LLC}	101860	CO-18D	353-2900-534-6715	364,328	364,328	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	Jan-19
Total Drainage				\$ 6,952,295	\$ 3,611,017		
WTP - Upgrade Existing Cable Trays and Wiring to Accommodate Additional SCADA Capacity, Control Capabilities, and Programming Modifications	101074	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6218	60,466	60,466	Complete	Jan-18
Main Street Facade	101144	BUDG-17	110-3795-524-6310	44,172	44,171	Complete	Jan-18
Advanced Metering Infrastructure	101173	BUDG-U Util-RE	520-5300-535-6250 520-5900-535-6250	1,275,000	1,121,151	Construction	May-19
Pickup Truck - Building Inspector - Permits **Addition to Fleet**	101525	BUDG-17	110-5947-519-6213	22,920	22,920	Complete	Oct-17
Pickup - Aquatics - Parks **Addition to Fleet**	101538	BUDG-17	110-5935-552-6213	42,600	42,600	Complete	Dec-17
Unmarked Vehicle with Radio - Lt Admin **Addition to Fleet**	101539	BUDG-17	110-2011-521-6213	24,024	24,024	Complete	Dec-17
Unmarked Vehicle - Lt. Professional Standards Unit **Addition to Fleet**	101540	BUDG-17	110-2011-521-6213	24,024	24,024	Complete	Dec-17
Explorer with MDT & Radio - SRO **Addition to Fleet**	101541	BUDG-17	110-2020-521-6213	49,951	49,951	Complete	Oct-17
Unmarked Vehicle with Radio - SVU **Addition to Fleet**	101542	BUDG-17	110-2011-521-6213	24,023	24,024	Complete	Dec-17
Replace (8) Marked Units - Police	101543	BUDG-17	110-2031-521-6213 110-5900-521-6213	380,454	380,453	Complete	Oct-17
Replace (3) Unmarked Units - Police	101544	BUDG-17	110-5900-521-6213	94,612	94,612	Complete	Oct-17
Replace (10) Radios	101545	BUDG-17	110-5900-521-6224	25,880	25,880	Complete	Oct-17
Radios and Body Cameras (4)	101546	BUDG-17	110-2031-521-6224	11,708	11,708	Complete	Oct-17
Replace '12 Freightliner/Heil Garbage Truck, Asset #13383	101549	BUDG-17 CO-18	110-5900-540-6222 365-2300-540-6987	280,689	280,689	Complete	Oct-17
Automated Sideloader Garbage Collection Vehicle **Addition to Fleet**	101553	CO-18	365-2300-540-6987	280,689	280,689	Complete	Jan-18
Replace '08 Ford F350 Utility Truck, Asset #12588	101561	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6213	42,885	42,885	Complete	Nov-17
Refurbish Engine #5, Asset #11887	101633	BUDG-17	110-5900-522-6222	109,974	109,974	Complete	May-18
CityWorks AMS Software	101640	BUDG-17 Drainage DESCAP BUDG-U	110-5919-519-6221 292-2900-534-6221 351-1900-519-6221 520-5000-535-6221	125,000	77,022	In Progress	Jan-19
NEC Software License Upgrade	101641	BUDG-17	110-2041-521-6221	36,300	36,300	Complete	May-18
Replace '05 Ford F150 Pickup - Animal Services Asset #12134	101652	BUDG-18	110-5921-529-6213	28,379	27,810	Substantially Complete	Nov-18
Replace '07 Ford F150 4X4 - Engineering Asset #12571	101655	BUDG-18	110-5900-533-6213	30,960	30,960	Substantially Complete	Nov-18

September 30, 2018							
5.1.	5	- ::		5 : (5 : (Actual	21.1	Scheduled
Project Replace '03 Dodge Ram - Facility Services	Project # 101656	Funding BUDG-18	Acct # 110-5924-519-6213	Project Budget \$ 67,948	\$ 65,948	Status Substantially	Completion Oct-18
Asset #13402 Quad Truck for Shared Custodial Crew,	101658	BUDG-18	110-5924-519-6213	27,544	27,544	Complete Substantially	Oct-18
Asset #'s 12342, 12786 Replace (2) Treadmills - Fire	101662	BUDG-18	110-5900-522-6211	12,907	12,907	Complete Complete	Mar-18
Replace '05 Ford Expedition - Fire	101663	BUDG-18	110-5900-522-6213	41,092	41,092	Substantially	Nov-18
Asset #12113 ARIHETRA Lift Expansion - Fleet Services	101665	BUDG-18	110-5938-519-6216	23,586	23,585	Complete Complete	Feb-18
Oil Dispenser Expansion - Fleet Services	101666	BUDG-18	110-5938-519-6216	10,000	-	Planning	Nov-18
Replace '05 Ford F150 - General Services Asset #12137	101668	BUDG-18	110-5960-513-6213	17,400	17,400	Substantially Complete	Nov-18
Replace '06 Tri-Plex Mower - Golf Asset #12530	101669	BUDG-18	110-5931-551-6222	35,358	35,358	Complete	Jan-18
Replace '07 Ford F150 - Inspection/Permits Asset #12573	101670	BUDG-18	110-5947-519-6213	27,810	27,810	Substantially Complete	Nov-18
P25 Radio Migration - Multiple Departments	101671	CO-18	365-2000-521-6803 365-2200-522-6803 365-5000-535-6803	806,922	806,921	Complete	Apr-18
Storage Area Network Expansion - ITS	101672	BUDG-18	110-5919-519-6218	73,139	73,138	Complete	June-18
Replace '99 New Holland TS110 - Parks Asset #10480	101676	BUDG-18	110-5935-552-6222	51,972	51,973	Complete	July-18
Replace '96 New Holland Tractor - Parks Asset #10090	101677	BUDG-18	110-5935-552-6222	51,973	51,973	Complete	July-18
Replace '03 Ford F150 - Parks Asset #11625	101678	BUDG-18	110-5935-552-6213	27,810	27,810	Substantially Complete	Nov-18
Replace '05 Dodge Ram 2500 - Parks Asset #12192	101679	BUDG-18	110-5935-552-6213	43,525	43,525	Substantially Complete	Nov-18
Replace '07 Woods Bat Wing - Parks Asset #12507	101680	BUDG-18	110-5935-552-6222	15,144	15,144	Complete	May-18
Replace '07 Ford F150 - Parks Asset #12570	101681	BUDG-18	110-5935-552-6213	27,810	27,810	Substantially Complete	Nov-18
Replace '08 Toro 6700-D - Parks Asset #12773	101682	BUDG-18	110-5935-552-6222	75,328	75,327	Complete	Dec-17
Replace '08 Kubota RTV - Parks Asset #12801	101683	BUDG-18	110-5935-552-6222	19,000	14,540	Complete	Sept-18
Replace '11 Hustler Super Z - Parks Asset #13375	101684	BUDG-18	110-5935-552-6222	10,772	10,771	Complete	Dec-17
Replace '12 Hustler Super Z - Parks Asset #13462	101685	BUDG-18	110-5935-552-6222	10,772	10,771	Complete	Dec-17
Replace (10) Marked Units - Police Asset #'s 12167, 12173, 12561, 12566, 12567, 12797, 12953, 12960, 13218 and 13222	101686	BUDG-18	110-2031-521-6213 110-5900-521-6213	471,197	436,690	Complete	Sept-18
Van with Equipment for Crash Reconstruction - Police Asset #9945 and #11147	101687	BUDG-18	110-2032-521-6213 110-5900-521-6213	57,288	57,288	Ordered	Jan-19
Replace (3) BMW Motorcycles for (1) Ford Taurus - Police	101688	BUDG-18	110-5900-521-6213	54,253	41,103	Substantially Complete	Nov-18
Asset #'s 13709, 13710, 13872 Replace 2001 GMC Pickup - Police Asset #13406	101689	BUDG-18	110-5900-521-6213	25,052	25,052	Substantially Complete	Oct-18
Replace Unmarked Unit - Police Asset #12783	101690	BUDG-18	110-5900-521-6213	19,400	19,400	Complete	June-18
Replace '12 Garbage Collection Truck, Asset #13384	101693	CO-18	365-2300-540-6987	317,186	317,186	Complete	May-18
Replace '12 Garbage Collection Truck, Asset #13382	101694	CO-18	365-2300-540-6987	317,186	317,186	Complete	May-18
Replace '07 Garbage Roll-off Truck, Asset #12385	101695	CO-18	365-2300-540-6987	180,161	180,161	Complete	May-18
Replace '08 Garbage Brush Truck, Asset #12579	101697	CO-18	365-2300-540-6987	224,542	224,543	Complete	June-18
Replace '09 Garbage Brush Truck, Asset #12817	101698	CO-18	365-2300-540-6987	207,834	207,833	Complete	June-18

September 30, 2018							
Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Replace '10 Garbage Brush Truck, Asset #13072	101700	CO-18	365-2300-540-6987	\$ 224,532		Complete	July-18
Replace '98 International Dump Truck - Streets Asset #10365	101701	BUDG-18	110-5900-531-6222	102,081	102,081	Ordered	Mar-19
Potholing Machine **Addition to Fleet**	101703	BUDG-18	520-5200-535-6211 520-5400-535-6211	46,100	46,100	Complete	Mar-18
Pickup Truck for Requested C&D Technician **Addition to Fleet**	101705	BUDG-18	520-5300-535-6213	28,000	27,810	Substantially Complete	Nov-18
Replace 2004 Chevrolet Silverado Asset #11925	101706	BUDG-18	520-5200-535-6213	32,000	25,455	Substantially Complete	Oct-18
Replace 2006 Chevrolet Silverado Asset #12274	101708	BUDG-18	520-5100-535-6213	41,823	40,963	Substantially Complete	Nov-18
Replace 2006 Chevrolet Silverado Asset #12275	101709	BUDG-18	520-5100-535-6213	41,823	40,963	Substantially Complete	Nov-18
Body Worn Camera Storage	101718	GRANT DESCAP	260-2000-521-6218 351-1900-519-6218	73,210	73,209	Complete	Feb-18
Unmarked Vehicle - Deputy Police Chief Position **Addition to Fleet**	101722	BUDG-18	110-2011-521-6213	34,474	34,474	Complete	June-18
Marked Utility Vehicle - Police Officer **Addition to Fleet**	101723	BUDG-18	110-2031-521-6213	57,219	43,669	Complete	Aug-18
Replace 2015 Ford Police Interceptor, Asset #14047	101773	BUDG-17	110-2031-521-6213	39,200	39,199	Complete	Feb-18
K-9 (2017 JAG Grant)	101779	GRANT	260-2000-521-6211	17,167	-	Planning	Oct-20
Barcode Scanning System	101806	Seized Funds	110-2011-521-6229	9,322	9,322	Complete	Nov-17
FY 2018 Golf Cars Lease - Sammons	101807	BUDG-18	110-3110-551-6213	282,050	282,050	Complete	Jan-18
Dell Server	101808	DESCAP	351-1900-519-6218	20,000	20,000	Complete	Jan-18
SAN - IBM Server	101809	DESCAP	351-1900-519-6218	51,439	51,438	Complete	July-18
Warrants Interface - WebRMS and Courts	101810	BUDG-18	110-1800-525-6221	33,820	33,820	Complete	Sept-18
FY 2018 Copier Lease - Multi Dept	101811	BUDG-18	XXX-XXXX-XXX-6212	297,723	297,696	Complete	Dec-17
Panasonic Toughbooks (16)	101815	CO-18	365-2000-521-6218	62,261	62,260	Complete	Mar-18
Replace 2010 Ford Crown Victoria Asset #13217	101816	BUDG-18	110-2031-521-6213	43,633	43,633	Substantially Complete	Nov-18
Citation Software - Police Department	101825	BUDG-18	110-1800-525-6221	60,298	60,297	In Progress	Dec-18
Street Sweeper	101835	BUDG-18	110-3795-524-6222	30,572	30,572	Complete	Aug-18
Dump Trailer	101852	BUDG-18	110-3700-524-6211	9,754	9,754	Complete	July-18
Replace 2000 Benford Roller Asset #10982	101856	BUDG-18	110-5900-531-6220	71,000	71,000	Complete	Aug-18
Skid Steer - Recycling Program	101857	BUDG-18	110-5900-540-6222	51,756	51,756	Complete	July-18
Fork Lift - Recycling Program	101858	BUDG-18	110-5900-540-6222	32,106	32,106	Complete	July-18
Replace 2008 F350 Asset #12589	101859	BUDG-18	110-5900-531-6213	52,000	-	Planning	Jan-19
Velocity Migration Ugrade	101861	BUDG-18	110-1800-525-6221	12,687	12,686	In Progress	Dec-18
Replace Cardiac Defibrilator Monitor - Fire	101878	BUDG-18	110-5900-522-6211	61,093	-	Planning	Nov-18
K-9 (2018 JAG Grant)	101959	GRANT	260-2000-521-6211	18,534	-	Planning	Oct-21
Exercise Equipment - Wilson Recreation Center	101972	BUDG-18	110-3260-551-6222	10,761	10,761	Complete	Sept-18
Exercise Equipment - Summit	101974	BUDG-18	110-3250-551-6222	16,694	16,694	Complete	Sept-18
Total Equipment/Other				\$ 8,331,753	\$ 7,894,403		

September 30, 2018							
Proiect	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
TCIP - Kegley Road, Phase I {ROW}	100346	ROW ESCROW	351-3400-531-6110	\$ 181,556	\$ 181,556	Complete	Oct-17
Charter Oak Waterline Replacement, Phase II {ROW}	100608	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6110	324,102	278,028	In Progress	Jan-19
TCIP - Hogan Road Improvements {ROW}	100952	CO-12	365-3400-531-6857	515,346	244,146	Complete	May-18
Bird Creek Interceptor {ROW}	101213	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6110	577,134	300,345	In Progress	Jan-19
New Pepper Creek Tank {Property Acquisition}	101944	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6110	100,000	-	Planning	May-19
S Temple Ground Storage and Pump Station {Property Acquisition}	101953	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6110	50,000	-	Planning	Sept-19
SH 317 Ground Storage and Pump Station {Property Acquisition}	101954	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6110	50,000	-	Planning	Sept-19
Total Land Acquisitions				\$ 1,798,138	\$ 1,004,075		
Sidewalk/Trail Repair - Wilson, Jackson, Lions & South Temple	101149	BUDG-15	110-5935-552-6310	72,382	45,096	Construction	Dec-18
Caboose Renovations	101303	Hotel/Motel	240-7000-551-6310	21,809	19,857	Construction	Dec-18
Crossroads Athletic Park {RZ Funds in Project 101005}	101311	GO-15	362-3500-552-6402	14,313,691	13,629,576	Construction	Apr-19
Jaycee Park	101312	GO-15	362-3500-552-6403	1,059,145	1,059,144	Complete	Oct-17
Mercer Fields	101317	GO-15	362-3500-552-6408	677,610	508,211	Construction	Mar-19
Oak Creek Park	101319	GO-15	362-3500-552-6410	417,202	415,909	Substantially Complete	Oct-18
Prairie Park	101321	GO-15	362-3500-552-6412	118,174	59,226	In Progress	TBD
Sammons Community Center	101322	GO-15	362-3500-552-6413	1,995,384	1,994,289	Complete	Jan-18
Scott & White Park	101323	GO-15	362-3500-552-6414	359,474	359,474	Complete	Oct-17
Southwest Community Park	101324	GO-15	362-3500-552-6415	866,736	866,736	Complete	Dec-17
Wilson Recreation Center	101328	BUDG-16 GO-15 LTN-16	110-5935-552-6310 362-3500-552-6419 364-3500-522-6310	1,409,832	1,409,831	Complete	Nov-17
Wilson South	101329	GO-15	362-3500-552-6420	1,343,486	1,320,272	Complete	June-18
Linkage Trails - Windham Trail	101466	GO-15	362-3500-552-6406	200,751	193,241	Complete	Apr-18
Trail Repair - Jackson Park	101673	BUDG-18	110-3500-552-6310 110-5935-552-6310	35,983	35,982	Complete	June-18
Trail Repair - Wilson Park	101674	BUDG-18	110-5935-552-6310	17,900	8,910	In Progress	Nov-18
Sammons Golf Course Green Improvements	101771	CO-18	365-3100-551-6984	620,000	618,382	Substantially Complete	Nov-18
Tennis Court Lights - Summit	101805	BUDG-18	110-5935-552-6310	22,052	22,052	Complete	Apr-18
Friars Creek Fountain	101813	BUDG-18	110-3595-552-6310	10,126	10,126	Complete	Apr-18
South Temple Park Restrooms	101819	BUDG-18 CO-18	110-3500-552-6332 365-3500-552-6988	199,325	182,175	Construction	Dec-18
Meadow Bend Park	101862	BUDG-18	110-3500-552-6332	33,862	28,911	In Progress	Dec-18
Von Rosenburg Park	101863	BUDG-18	110-3500-552-6332	13,577	13,577	In Progress	Dec-18
West Temple Park	101864	BUDG-18	110-3500-552-6332	15,786	15,535	In Progress	Dec-18
Total Parks & Recreation	_			\$ 23,824,287	\$ 22,816,514		

September 30, 2018							
Project	Project#	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Rail Maintenance	100692	RZ	795-9500-531-6514	\$ 283,706	\$ 198,383	In Progress	TBD
Road/Sign Maintenance	100693	RZ	795-9500-531-6317	220,331	213,562	In Progress	Dec-18
Little Elm Trunk Sewer	101000	RZ	795-9500-531-6368	1,925,000	1,820,867	Construction	Mar-19
Temple Industrial Park - Outer Loop (IH35 to Wendland)	101000	RZ	795-9600-531-6863 795-9800-531-6863	3,946,000	3,425,352	Engineering	TBD
Temple Industrial Park - Outer Loop (Wendland to McLane Pkwy) {Design & ROW}	101001	RZ	795-9800-531-6864	2,425,000	2,058,004	Engineering	TBD
Corporate Campus Park - Bioscience Trail Connection to Airport (Extending Trail to 36)	101002	RZ	795-9500-531-6865 795-9800-531-6865	2,221,849	2,221,849	Complete	May-18
Corporate Campus Park - Outer Loop (McLane Pkwy to Cen Pt Pkwy)	101004	RZ	795-9600-531-6881 795-9800-531-6881	8,094,000	836,842	Engineering	July-20
Crossroads Park @ Pepper Creek Trail {Park Bond Funds in Project 101311}	101005	RZ	795-9500-531-6867 795-9800-531-6867	5,925,000	5,925,000	Construction	Apr-19
Synergy Park - Entry Enhancement {Design}	101006	RZ	795-9800-531-6868	62,101	62,100	On Hold	TBD
Downtown - Santa Fe Plaza	101008	RZ	795-9500-531-6870 795-9600-531-6870 795-9800-531-6870	15,112,538	14,644,964	Construction	Apr-19
TMED - Loop 363 Frontage (UPRR Bridge to 5th TRZ Portion) {AFA - TXDOT}	101010	RZ	795-9500-531-6872 795-9800-531-6872	6,749,994	6,567,065	Substantially Complete	Oct-18
TMED - 31st St./Loop 363 Improvements/Monumentation	101011	RZ	795-9500-531-6873 795-9600-531-6873 795-9800-531-6873	1,495,000	1,013,637	Construction	Dec-18
TMED - Avenue U - 1st Street to 13th Street	101012	RZ	795-9500-531-6874	2,473,757	2,473,758	Complete	Apr-18
Downtown City Center / Hawn Hotel	101029	RZ	795-9500-531-6565 795-9600-531-6565	2,200,000	150,000	Engineering	TBD
Santa Fe Market Trail	101262	RZ	795-9500-531-6566	5,035,100	4,819,290	Construction	May-19
Veteran's Memorial Boulevard, Phase II {Design & ROW}	101263	RZ	795-9500-531-6567	625,000	622,217	On Hold	TBD
R & D Rail Tracks {Design}	101457	RZ	795-9500-531-6568	124,400	124,400	On Hold	TBD
Outer Loop, Phase VI (IH35 South) {Design & ROW}	101585	RZ	795-9500-531-6557 795-9600-531-6557	3,750,000	466,506	Engineering	June-19
Airport Corporate Hangar, Phase III	101586	RZ	795-9500-531-6523	1,705,949	1,705,949	Complete	Sept-18
MLK Festival Fields {Design Only}	101588	RZ	795-9500-531-6569	79,900	79,900	Complete	Sept-18
TMED South 1st Street, Phase I (Change Order to Project 101010) {AFA - TXDOT}	101627	RZ	795-9500-531-6570	1,845,000	1,842,755	Substantially Complete	Oct-18
East Outer Loop	101796	RZ	795-9600-531-6890	623,000	622,210	Engineering	TBD
1st Street from Ave A to Central Ave	101797	RZ	795-9500-531-6561 795-9600-531-6561	1,676,000	295,260	Engineering	Sept-19
N 31st Street (Nugent to Central) {Concept Design & Land Acquisition}	101798	RZ	795-9500-531-6571	1,712,000	230,430	Substantially Complete	Oct-18
31st Street (Loop 363 to Ave M) & Ave R (31st St to 25th St) {Concept Design}	101799	RZ	795-9500-531-6572	129,840	129,840	Complete	Aug-18
Corporate Hangar, Phase IV {Design}	101800	RZ	795-9500-531-6558 795-9600-531-6558	232,000	231,600	Engineering	Nov-18
Airport FBO Center & Parking {Design}	101801	RZ	795-9500-531-6573 795-9600-531-6573	559,000	118,860	Engineering	TBD
Miller Skate Park Shade Structure	101817	RZ	795-9500-531-6870	33,862	33,862	Complete	May-18
Outer Loop, Phase V {Design & ROW}	101824	RZ	795-9600-531-6813	2,820,000	168,015	Planning	TBD
Ave C (Main Street to 24th Street)	101841	RZ	795-9600-531-6892	2,740,000	-	Planning	TBD

September 30, 2018							
Broinet	Droinet #	Eundina	Acct #	Drain at Dudgat	Actual Commit / Spent	Ctatus	Scheduled Completion
Project Santa Fe Plaza Parking Design	Project # 101842	Funding RZ	Acct # 795-9600-531-6893	Project Budget \$ 325,000	\$ -	Status Planning	TBD
Industrial Boulevard Overlay	101845	RZ	795-9600-531-6512	650,000	-	Planning	TBD
Corporate Campus Property Acquisition	101846	RZ	795-9500-531-6110	750,000	567,578	In Progress	Dec-18
1st Street from Ave A to Ave B	101847	RZ	795-9500-531-6551	1,275,000	1,059,652	Construction	Apr-19
Mouser Road Improvements	101928	RZ	795-9500-531-6317	200,000	-	Planning	Mar-19
3rd Street Improvements {United Way}	101977	RZ	795-9500-531-6315	125,000	-	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	TBD
East/West Gateway Landscaping {Design}	101978	RZ	795-9500-531-6319	60,000	59,700	Engineering	Jan-19
Total Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Infrastructure				\$ 80,210,327	\$ 54,789,407		
Kegley Road, Phase I	100346	CO-14	365-3400-531-6888	1,355,550	1,229,563	Construction	Nov-18
Ave U - Scott & White to 1st/13th- 17th {Construction}	100718	CO-12	365-3400-531-6874	2,756,536	2,756,536	Complete	Apr-18
Hogan Road Improvements	100952	CO-12 CO-18	365-3400-531-6857	2,977,650	279,200	Engineering	June-20
Westfield Boulevard Improvements, Phase II	100970	CO-12	365-3400-531-6859	2,792,210	2,704,352	Construction	May-19
Outer Loop, Phase IIIB	101121	CO-12 CO-14 CO-18	365-3400-531-6813	6,506,055	5,775,816	Construction	Apr-19
S Pea Ridge Developer Agreement {WBW Development, LTD}	101214	CO-18	365-3400-531-6860	150,000	150,000	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	TBD
East Temple - Greenfield	101234	CO-12	365-3400-531-6884	75,792	-	On Hold	TBD
Prairie View, Phase II (N Pea Ridge to FM 2483)	101257	GRANT CO-14	260-3400-531-6862 365-3400-531-6862	9,784,753	9,076,074	Construction	Apr-19
SH317 Sidewalks {AFA - TXDOT}	101285	CO-14	365-3400-531-6315	200,000	200,000	Construction	Dec-18
Meadows, Phase IV - Tanglehead Development {KAM Homebuilders}	101467	CO-14	365-3400-531-6889	11,525	10,109	Complete	Apr-18
Traffic Signal - Kegley Rd @ West Adams	101490	CO-16	365-2800-532-6810	52,249	45,785	Complete	Aug-18
South Pea Ridge Sidewalk	101497	CO-16	365-3400-531-6315	86,822	86,821	Complete	Apr-18
Ave U Drainage Improvements @ Summit {Construction}	101581	CO-16	365-3400-531-6874	109,355	109,354	Complete	Apr-18
Kegley Road, Phase II	101606	CO-16 CO-18	365-3400-531-6888	5,163,800	450,145	Engineering	July-19
Kegley Road, Phase III & IV {Preliminary Design & ROW}	101607	CO-16 CO-18	365-3400-531-6888	1,176,090	749,001	Engineering	May-19
Traffic Signal Upgrade - N Kegley @ Airport Rd	101611	CO-16	365-2800-532-6810	224,650	216,360	Construction	Dec-18
Traffic Signal Upgrade - Adams @ Greenview	101612	CO-16	365-2800-532-6810	291,650	247,521	Construction	Dec-18
Restripe Midway Drive/Tarver Drive	101631	CO-16	365-3400-531-6527	19,244	19,244	Complete	Oct-17
Dairy Road Improvements	101632	CO-16	365-3400-531-6982	127,105	112,550	Complete	July-18
Sidewalk/Transportation Enhancements	101711	GRANT	260-6100-571-6315	25,000	19,780	Engineering	June-19
Legacy Pavement Preservation Program - FY 2018	101712	CO-18	365-3400-531-6527	3,135,642	3,135,642	Complete	Sept-18
N Pea Ridge, Phase I {Design & ROW}	101713	CO-16 CO-18	365-3400-531-6985	2,185,000	469,550	Engineering	Feb-19
Outer Loop, Phase IV {Design & ROW}	101714	CO-16 CO-18	365-3400-531-6813	2,400,000	894,900	Engineering	Apr-19

September 30, 2018							
Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Poison Oak, Phase I & II	101715	CO-16 CO-18	365-3400-531-6886	\$ 4,205,000	\$ 1,083,789	Engineering	Sept-20
Scott Boulevard Sidewalk {Highline Temple 39, LLC}	101720	CO-16	365-3400-531-6315	18,752	18,751	Complete	Apr-18
Hogan Road Developer Agreement (Kiella Development, Inc.)	101802	CO-16	365-3400-531-6857	800,240	800,240	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	TBD
S 31st Street Sidewalk - TXDOT AFA	101804	CO-18	365-3400-531-6532	415,000	415,000	Engineering	Jan-20
Homeless Veterans Project Development Agreement {Habitat for Humanity}	101818	CO-18	365-3400-531-6884	15,000	15,000	Complete	Sept-18
Westfield Developer Agreement {Kiella Development, Inc.}	101822	CO-18	365-3500-552-6516	388,964	388,964	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	TBD
S 5th Street Sidewalk - Cost Sharing Agreement {WBW Development, Ltd}	101827	CO-18	365-3400-531-6315	73,619	73,619	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	TBD
Grant Match Sidwalks/Trail Connections	101829	CO-18	365-3400-531-6315	50,000	-	On Hold	TBD
Signal Backup Generators (5)	101830	CO-18	365-2800-532-6810	13,000	12,900	Complete	Mar-18
Malfunction Management Units (80) - Signal Upgrades	101833	CO-18	365-2800-532-6810	225,000	219,525	Complete	Aug-18
Video Detection Equipment 2018 - Signals	101850	CO-18	365-2800-532-6810	74,663	74,663	Complete	July-18
Azalea Drive Developer Agreement {Patco Construction, LLC}	101860	CO-18	365-3400-531-6715	682,163	682,163	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	Jan-19
Video Detection Equipment 2019/2020 - Signals	101956	CO-18	365-2800-532-6810	168,000	16,586	Ordered	Mar-19
Camera Replacements (4) - Signals	101958	CO-18	365-2800-532-6810	88,000	87,265	Complete	Aug-18
Azalea Drive	101985	CO-18	365-3400-531-6715	1,442,800	-	Planning	TBD
Total Streets/Related Facilities				\$ 50,266,879	\$ 32,626,767		
South Temple Water System Improvements: Pipeline, Storage Tank, and Pump Station {Design & ROW}	100333	UR-08	561-5200-535-6909	675,547	675,547	Complete	Oct-17
TCIP - Kegley Road Utility Improvements, Phase I	100346	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6357	110,000	88,848	Construction	Nov-18
Charter Oak Waterline Replacement, Phase II	100608	UR-15 UR-17	561-5200-535-6939	4,791,792	1,003,454	Engineering	Mar-20
TXDOT I-35 Utility Relocation Project: North Loop 363 to Northern Temple City Limits {Engineering Only}	100682	TxDOT	520-5900-535-6618	193,240	193,240	Construction	Mar-19
TXDOT I-35 Utility Relocation Project: South Loop 363 to Nugent {Engineering Only}	100687	TxDOT	520-5900-535-6618	544,852	492,690	Construction	Mar-19
TXDOT I-35 Utility Relocation Project: Nugent to North Loop 363 {Engineering Only}	100688	TxDOT	520-5900-535-6618	456,838	404,675	Construction	Mar-19
TCIP - Ave U from Scott & White to 1st/13th-17th	100718	UR-15	561-5200-535-6969	16,150	16,150	Complete	Apr-18
Leon River Trunk Sewer, Lift Station and Force Main	100851	UR-10	561-5400-535-6941	6,055,755	5,817,837	Construction	Nov-18
TCIP - Hogan Road Waterline Improvements	100952	UR-15 UR-17	561-5200-535-6983	2,065,100	214,071	Engineering	June-20
TCIP - Westfield Blvd Utility Improvements, Phase II	100970	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6357	127,096	106,474	Construction	May-19
Bird Creek Interceptor, Phase IV {Design Only}	100980	UR-15	561-5400-535-6925	563,615	516,190	Engineering	Jan-19
Utility Improvements - FY 2014 {Greenfield Development}	101064	BUDG-U	520-5000-535-6370	312,893	-	On Hold	TBD

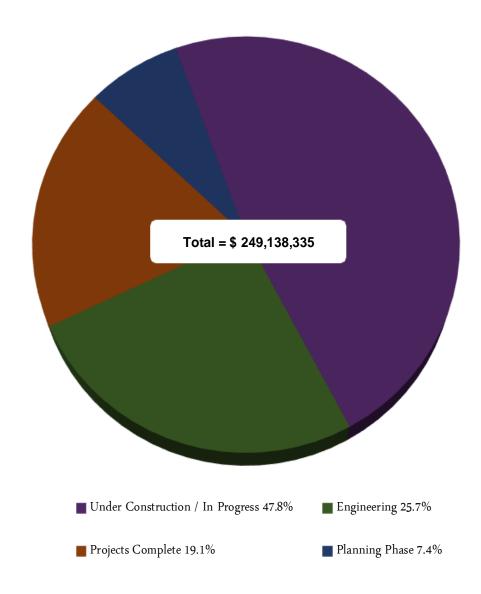
September 30, 2018							
Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Temple-Belton WWTP Expansion, Phase II {Engineering Only}	101086	Util-RE UR-15	520-5900-535-6310 561-5500-535-6938	\$ 1,589,623	\$ 1,589,623	Engineering	Oct-19
WTP Improvements - Tasks 1-3 {Preliminary Engineering Only}	101087	UR-15	561-5100-535-6954	242,832	242,832	Engineering	Dec-18
WTP Improvements - Tasks 4-6 {Preliminary Engineering Only}	101088	UR-15	561-5100-535-6959	104,955	82,772	Complete	Aug-18
Install Backup Generators Pump Station (2), Mobile (1)	101089	BUDG-U UR-15	520-5100-535-6310 561-5100-535-6960	1,490,250	1,480,970	Complete	Apr-18
TCIP - Outer Loop, Phase III-B {Utilities}	101121	Util-RE UR-15	520-5900-535-6521 561-5200-535-6813	1,282,087	1,195,444	Construction	Apr-19
Water/Wastewater Replacement -	101186	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6521	83,715	83,715	On Hold	TBD
2nd & 4th; Ave C to Adams Ave SLR - N 5th St to Jackson Creek	101193	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6361	813,490	813,489	Complete	Dec-17
WW Master Plan Update	101197	Util-RE	520-5900-535-2616	499,200	492,934	In Progress	Feb-19
Old Town South Sewer Line (3rd & 11th/Ave D to Ave H & 3rd & 9th/Ave K to Ave N)	101201	BUDG-U UR-15	520-5400-535-6361 561-5400-535-6964	3,460,000	3,164,348	Construction	Dec-18
WTP - High Voltage Transfer MCC Replacement	101206	BUDG-U UR-15	520-5100-535-6222 561-5100-535-6931	756,960	756,960	Complete	Oct-17
TCIP - Prairie View Utility Improvements, Phase II (N Pea Ridge to FM 2483)	101257	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6521	850,000	757,212	Construction	Apr-19
WTP Membrane Plant - Repaint Piping, Floors, and Concrete Slab	101420	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6310	494,000	363,480	Construction	May-19
Ave G & Loop 363 Pump Stations - Install Overhead Monorail and Chain Hoist System	101433	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6222	100,000	-	On Hold	TBD
WTP Conventional - Lab Upgrades	101452	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6310	142,526	142,526	Construction	Jan-19
Meadows, Phase IV - Tanglehead Development {KAM Homebuilders}	101467	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6361	1,306	1,306	Complete	Apr-18
Shallowford Lift Station Reconstruction & Relocation	101475	UR-15 UR-17	561-5400-535-6905	8,013,691	7,155,251	Construction	July-19
Jackson Park Vicinity Water & Wastewater Line Improvements	101476	Util-RE UR-15	520-5900-535-6361 561-5400-535-6970	1,696,043	1,695,794	Construction	Nov-18
Bird Creek Interceptor, Phase V	101477	BUDG-U UR-15 UR-17	520-5400-535-6361 561-5400-535-6925	2,612,349	2,336,272	Construction	July-19
Highland Park Water Lines {Stellar Development}	101488	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6366	152,844	152,844	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	TBD
Western Hills Waterline Improvements, Phase II	101503	Util-RE UR-15	520-5900-535-6357 561-5200-535-6950	2,058,635	2,058,635	Complete	June-18
Force Main - Shallowford to TBP	101512	Util-RE UR-15 UR-17	520-5900-535-6352 561-5400-535-6211	4,275,100	3,413,792	Construction	June-19
WTP Clarifiers #1 & #2 Rehabilitation	101571	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6310	449,947	449,946	Complete	May-18
East Temple Utility Improvements	101575	UR-15	561-5200-535-6974	300,000	93,800	On Hold	TBD
WTP Chlorine Storage Safety	101591	BUDG-U UR-15	520-5100-535-6310 561-5100-535-6976	898,524	898,524	Construction	Sept-18
TCIP - Kegley Road Utility Improvements, Phase II	101606	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6357	514,000	-	Engineering	July-19
TCIP - Kegley Road, Phase III & IV {Preliminary Design}	101607	UR-15	561-5200-535-6888	39,600	39,600	Engineering	May-19
WTP Improvements - Tasks 2 - MWTT Optimization	101613	UR-15	561-5100-535-6954	45,978	20,810	Engineering	Dec-18
WTP Improvements - Tasks 3 - Lagoon Improvements {Final Engineering}	101614	UR-15 UR-17	561-5100-535-6954	592,190	278,597	On Hold	TBD
WTP Improvements - Tasks 6 - Membrane Reverse Filtration Header Replacement {Final Engineering & Construction}	101616	UR-15	561-5100-535-6959	295,683	295,682	Complete	Oct-17
WTP Improvements - Tasks 4 - Intake Conditioning {Design}	101619	UR-17	561-5100-535-6959	36,360	36,360	Engineering	July-19

September 30, 2018							
Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Williamson Creek Trunk Sewer	101628	UR-15 UR-17	561-5400-535-6980	\$ 3,855,379	\$ 2,925,477	Engineering	Aug-19
Knob Creek Trunk Sewer	101629	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6631	2,268,126	2,139,429	Engineering	July-19
{Design of Phase I-V} Wastewater Line Projects - FY 2018	101704	BUDG-18	520-5400-535-6361	21,749	-	Planning	Dec-18
Water Line Improvement Projects - FY 2018	101707	BUDG-18	520-5200-535-6357	10,063	-	Planning	Dec-18
Replace Membrane Modules - FY 2018	101710	BUDG-18	520-5100-535-6211	349,687	56	Planning	Nov-18
TCIP - N Pea Ridge, Phase I	101713	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6985	584,900	54,900	Engineering	Feb-19
{Design & ROW} TCIP - Outer Loop, Phase IV	101714	UR-15	561-5200-535-6813	84,000	84,000	Engineering	Apr-19
{Design & ROW} TCIP - Poison Oak Utility Improvements, Phase I & II {Design}	101715	UR-15	561-5200-535-6986	125,000	123,429	Engineering	Sept-20
North Gate Subdivision, Utility Extension	101719	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6368	436,031	436,030	Cost Sharing	TBD
(West Tanglefoot Development, Inc) Temple-Belton WWTP Expansion, Phase I (Construction)	101774	UR-17	561-5500-535-6938	10,100,000	9,770,208	Agreement Construction	Apr-19
Hogan Road Developer Agreement (Kiella Development, Inc.)	101802	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6368	169,286	169,286	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	TBD
Everest Rehabilitation - Wastewater Line {Temple Economic Development Corp}	101803	BUDG-18	520-5400-535-6361	334,000	334,000	Complete	Sept-18
317 Waterline Relocation, East Side	101814	UR-17	561-5200-535-6907	17,800	17,800	Complete	Jan-18
Homeless Veterans Project Development Agreement	101818	BUDG-U	520-5000-535-6370	19,117	19,117	Complete	Sept-18
Conventional Water Treatment Plant Emergency Repair	101821	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6310	31,940	31,940	Complete	Mar-18
Wastewater Line Developer Agreement (Cedon Realty, Ltd)	101823	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6361	36,751	36,751	Cost Sharing Agreement	TBD
Turbine Pump at Membrane Water Treatment Plant	101828	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6211	11,563	11,563	Construction	Sept-18
Scott Elevated Storage Tank Rehabilitation	101834	BUDG-U UR-17	561-5100-535-6954	1,350,000	187,999	In Progress	June-19
Azalea Drive Developer Agreement {Patco Construction, LLC}	101860	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6362	305,412	305,412	Cost Sharing Agreement	Jan-19
WTP - Disinfection Byproduct Reduction Initiative {Design}	101902	UR-17	561-5100-535-6992	500,000	-	Planning	TBD
Gateway Center Area Utility Improvements	101943	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6521	500,000	37,221	Engineering	June-19
MWTP - Upgrade Turbidity Analyzers	101945	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6211	100,000	-	Planning	TBD
Waterline Pressure Monitors (20) - Link to SCADA	101946	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6211	100,000	-	Planning	TBD
WTP - Clarifier #3 Rehabilitation	101947	UR-17	561-5100-535-6990	750,000	25,005	Engineering	May-19
New Pepper Creek Storage Tank {Design}	101948	UR-17	561-5100-535-6991	500,000	-	Planning	TBD
57th - 43rd, Ave R - Ave Z Utility Improvements {Design}	101949	UR-17	561-5200-535-6994	500,000	-	Planning	TBD
Garden District Utility Improvements {Design}	101950	UR-17	561-5200-535-6995	300,000	-	Planning	TBD
West Temple Distribution Line (Design)	101951	UR-17	561-5200-535-6996	200,000	-	Planning	TBD
Apache Elevated Storage Tank Rehabilitation [Design]	101952	UR-17	561-5100-535-6993	100,000	-	Planning	TBD
CTWP Emergency Repair of Filter #5	101955	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6310	36,300	36,300	Complete	July-18
Replace Pump Rotation - Ave G	101962	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6211	16,775	16,775	Complete	Sept-18
Hidden Villages Subdivision, Utility Extension (Sears-Bond LP)	520004	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6366	54,685	54,685	Cost Sharing Agreement	TBD
Hills of Westwood, Phase IV, Utility Extension {Kiella Family, Ltd}	540003	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6368	16,220	16,220	Complete	Mar-18
Total Water & Wastewater Facilities				\$ 73,589,550	\$ 56,456,297		

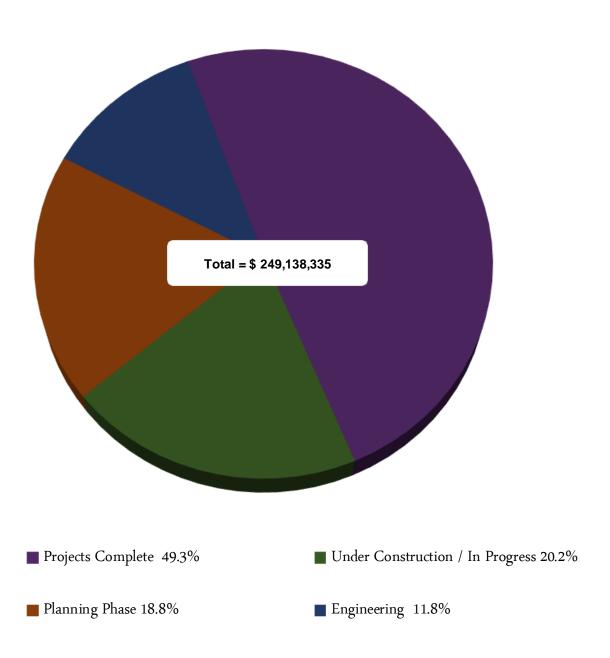
\$ 249,138,335 \$ 182,921,726

Total Capital Projects

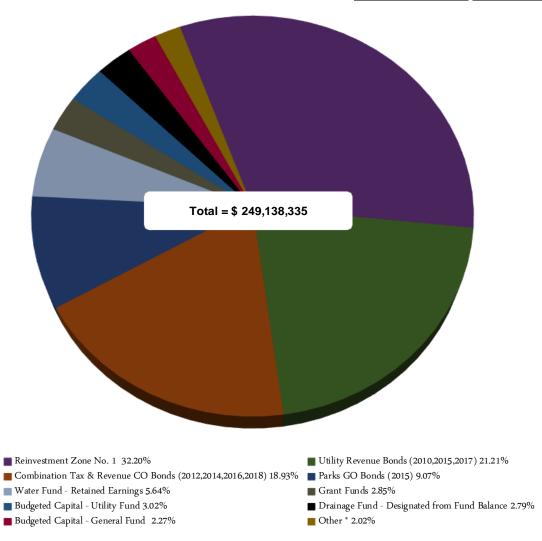
Total Estimated Costs of Capital Improvement Projects	\$ 249,138,335
Planning Phase	18,478,197
Projects Complete	47,505,269
Engineering	64,024,513
Under Construction / In Progress	\$ 119,130,356



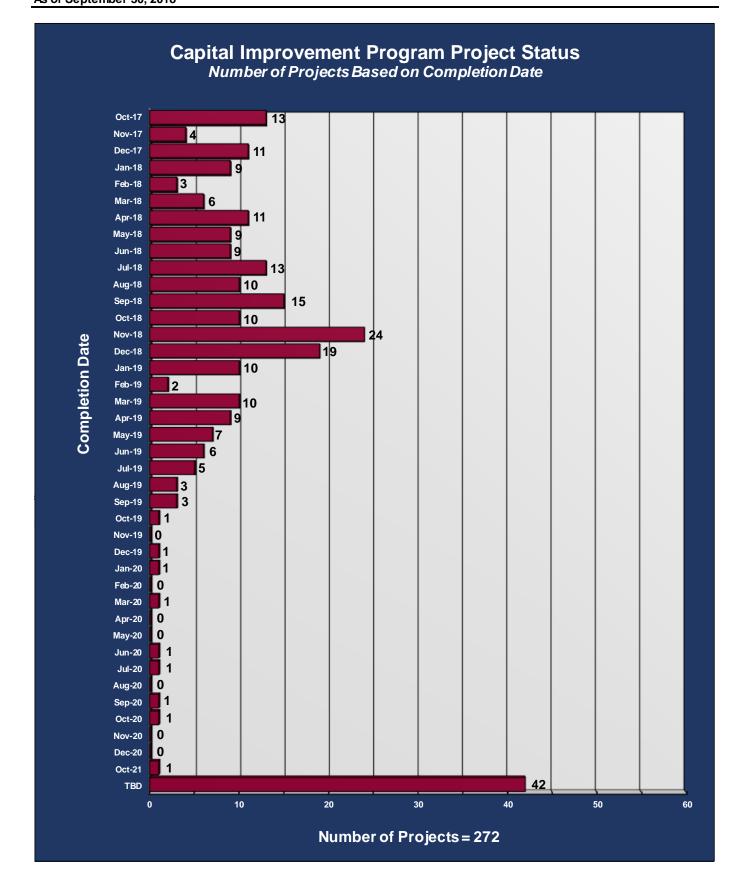
Projects Complete	134
Under Construction / In Progress	55
Planning Phase	51
Engineering	32
Total Number of Capital Improvement Projects	272



	 Total Dollars	% of Total
Reinvestment Zone No. 1	\$ 80,210,327	32.20%
Utility Revenue Bonds (2010,2015,2017)	52,853,575	21.21%
Combination Tax & Revenue CO Bonds (2012,2014,2016,2018)	47,163,665	18.93%
Parks GO Bonds (2015)	22,609,085	9.07%
Water Fund - Retained Earnings	14,060,340	5.64%
Grant Funds	7,090,321	2.85%
Budgeted Capital - Utility Fund	7,530,170	3.02%
Drainage Fund - Designated from Fund Balance and CO Bonds (2018)	6,963,255	2.79%
Budgeted Capital - General Fund	5,649,319	2.27%
LoanSTAR Loan Program *	2,802,359	1.13%
TxDOT Reimbursable Utility Agreements *	1,194,930	0.48%
Hotel-Motel Fund - Designated from Fund Balance *	408,338	0.16%
Limited Tax Notes (2016) *	321,184	0.13%
General Fund - Designated from Fund Balance/Other *	 281,467	0.11%
Total Capital Improvement Projects (by funding source)	\$ 249,138,335	100.00%



^{*}Funding source is reflected in "other" on graph

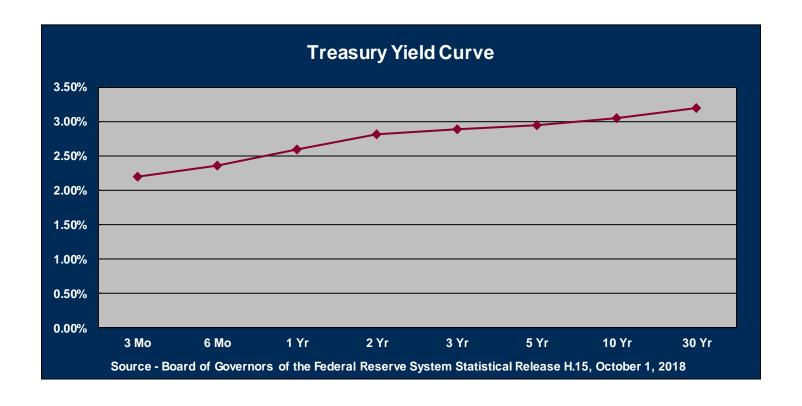


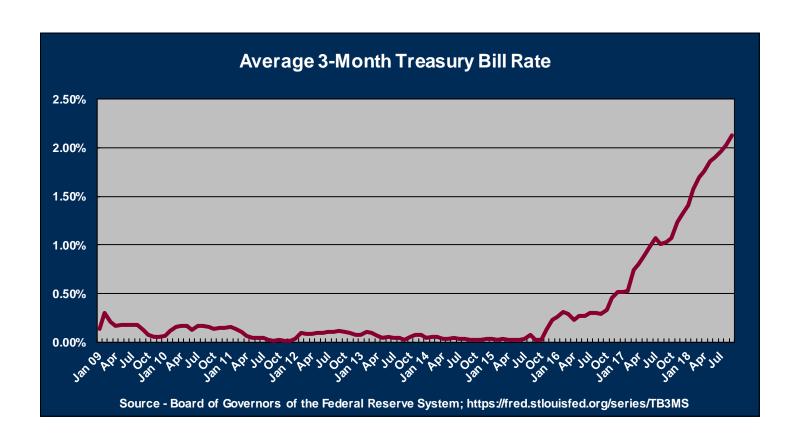


Investments

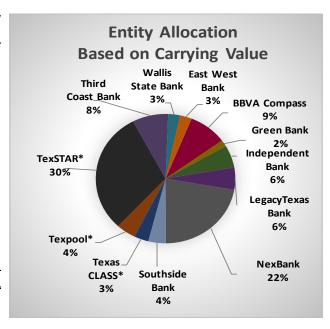


The Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256 of Texas Government Code, requires the investment officer to prepare and submit a written report of investments to the governing body of the entity not less than quarterly.

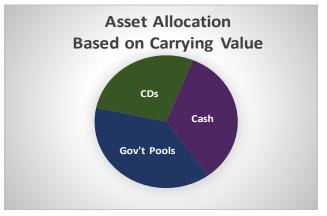




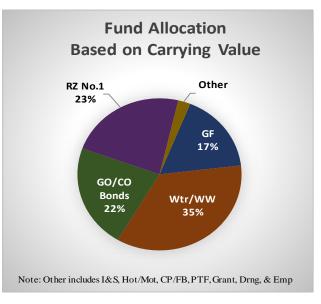
	Carrying Value	Bank Balance/ Fair Value
Entity Allocation		
BBVA Compass	\$ 16,228,467	\$ 18,614,138
Green Bank	3,011,786	3,011,786
Independent Bank	10,216,798	10,216,798
LegacyTexas Bank	10,221,549	10,221,549
NexBank	40,506,744	40,506,744
Southside Bank	7,495,106	7,495,106
Texas CLASS*	6,110,852	6,110,852
Texpool*	8,354,898	8,354,898
TexSTAR*	55,663,757	55,663,757
Third Coast Bank	15,201,323	15,201,323
Wallis State Bank	5,077,620	5,077,620
East West Bank	5,003,988	5,003,988
	\$183,092,888	\$185,478,559



	Carrying	Bank Balance/
	Value	Fair Value
Asset Allocation		
Cash	\$ 62,134,284	\$ 64,519,955
Govt Pools	70,129,507	70,129,507
CDs	50,829,097	50,829,097
	\$183,092,888	\$185,478,559



	Carrying Value	% of Carrying Value
Fund Allocation		
General Fund (GF)	\$ 31,154,218	17.02%
Water & Wastewater (Wtr/WW)	64,734,502	35.36%
GO Interest & Sinking (I&S)	272,412	0.15%
Hotel / Motel (Hot/Mot)	1,409,329	0.77%
Capital Projects - GO/CO Bond		
Program (GO/CO Bonds)	40,433,462	22.08%
Capital Projects - Designated		
Fund Balance (CP/FB)	19,472	0.01%
Federal / State Grant Fund (Grant)	=	0.00%
Drainage (Drng)	2,196,733	1.20%
Employee Benefits Trust (Emp)	545,848	0.30%
Reinvestment Zone No.1 (RZ No.1)	42,326,912	23.12%
	\$183,092,888	100.00%



^{*} The City's investments in local government investment pools are stated at carrying value, which also represents the value of the investments upon withdrawal.

Accordingly, carrying and fair value are reported as the same amount.

INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO - MARKET TO MARKET

September 30, 2018							
	Par	Term*		Maturity	Carrying	Fair	Fair vs
Туре	Value	(Days)	Yield %	Date	Value	Value	Carrying
BBVA Compass CD	\$ 5,091,234	247	1.4500	03-Dec-18	\$ 5,107,819	\$ 5,107,819	\$ -
Independent Bank CD	5,094,612	278	1.5000	03-Jan-19	5,104,871	5,104,871	-
Independent Bank CD	5,100,970	335	1.6000	01-Mar-19	5,111,927	5,111,927	-
Third Coast Bank CD	5,054,697	205	2.2000	23-Apr-19	5,075,719	5,075,719	-
Legacy Texas CD	5,117,262	219	2.1000	07-May-19	5,124,034	5,124,034	-
Wallis State Bank CD	5,072,791	255	1.9300	12-Jun-19	5,077,620	5,077,620	-
LegacyTexas CD	5,093,008	316	1.7000	12-Aug-19	5,097,515	5,097,515	-
Third Coast Bank CD	5,031,164	367	2.5000	02-Oct-19	5,062,178	5,062,178	-
Third Coast Bank CD	5,031,788	459	2.5500	02-Jan-20	5,063,426	5,063,426	-
East West Bank CD	5,003,988	540	2.9100	23-Mar-20	5,003,988	5,003,988	-
TexPool Investment Pool	8,354,898	105	1.9953	-	8,354,898	8,354,898	-
TexSTAR Investment Pool	55,663,757	96	1.9995	-	55,663,757	55,663,757	-
Texas CLASS Investment Pool	6,110,852	78	2.2600	-	6,110,852	6,110,852	-
BBVA Compass Cash	8,049,466	1	0.3290	-	8,049,466	10,435,137	N/A
BBVA Compass Money Market	3,071,182	1	1.1100	-	3,071,182	3,071,182	N/A
Green Bank Money Market	3,011,786	1	2.1300	-	3,011,786	3,011,786	N/A
NexBank Money Market	40,506,744	1	2.2200	-	40,506,744	40,506,744	N/A
Southside Bank Money Market	7.495.106	1	2.1400	-	7.495.106	7.495.106	N/A

Fair Value as a % of Carrying Value 100.00%

\$ 185,478,559

\$ 183,092,888

Weighted Average

\$ 182,955,305

Maturity <u>126.04</u> Days <u>1.99%</u> Yield

Benchmark Yield

Average rolling 90-day T-Bill rate 2.08%

Key Rates: Cash Markets		
Rate	Year ago	Sept 30
City of Temple	1.10	1.99
Texpool	1.02	2.00
TexSTAR	1.04	2.00
Texas Class	1.25	2.26
Fed funds*	1.06	2.18
CDs: Three months*	0.11	0.19
CDs: Six months*	0.18	0.30
T- bill 91-day yield*	1.04	2.15
T- bill 52-week yield*	1.27	2.49
Bond Buyer 20- bond		
municipal index	3.64	4.18
*Source - Federal Reserve Bank		

Traci L. Barnard

Melissa Przybylski Assistant Director of Finance

Erica Glover Senior Accountant 4.50% 4.00% 3.50% 3.00% 2.50% 2.00% 1.50% 1.00% 0.50% 0.00% Year ago Sept 30

Key Rates

Stacey Reisner Treasury Manager

Stacey Reisner

Shing M Page

Sherry M. Pogor Financial Analyst

lover

^{*} The term reported for the City's investments in local government investment pools is stated as the pools weighted

			Carrying Value			
	Par				Increase /	
Туре	Value	Maturity	6/30/2018	9/30/2018	(Decrease)	
_						
Independent Bank CD	\$ -	02-Jul-18	\$ 5,104,767	\$ -	\$ (5,104,767)	
BBVA Compass CD	-	04-Sep-18	5,079,931	-	(5,079,931)	
BBVA Compass CD	5,091,234	03-Dec-18	5,089,219	5,107,819	18,600	
Independent Bank CD	5,094,612	03-Jan-19	5,085,643	5,104,871	19,228	
Independent Bank CD	5,100,970	01-Mar-19	5,091,394	5,111,927	20,533	
Third Coast Bank CD	5,054,697	23-Apr-19	5,047,728	5,075,719	27,991	
Legacy Texas CD	5,117,262	07-May-19	5,097,007	5,124,034	27,027	
Wallis State Bank CD	5,072,791	12-Jun-19	5,053,038	5,077,620	24,582	
LegacyTexas CD	5,093,008	12-Aug-19	5,075,735	5,097,515	21,780	
Third Coast Bank CD	5,031,164	02-Oct-19	5,030,479	5,062,178	31,699	
Third Coast Bank CD	5,031,788	02-Jan-20	5,031,089	5,063,426	32,337	
East West Bank CD	5,003,988	23-Mar-20	-	5,003,988	5,003,988	
TexPool Investment Pool	8,354,898	-	20,560,122	8,354,898	(12,205,224)	
TexSTAR Investment Pool	55,663,757	-	35,271,219	55,663,757	20,392,538	
Texas CLASS Investment Pool	6,110,852	-	12,181,566	6,110,852	(6,070,714)	
BBVA Compass Cash	8,049,466	-	11,162,979	8,049,466	(3,113,513)	
BBVA Compass Money Market	3,071,182	-	2,763,362	3,071,182	307,820	
Green Bank Money Market	3,011,786	-	6,528,582	3,011,786	(3,516,796)	
LegacyTexas Money Market	-	-	5,227,949	-	(5,227,949)	
NexBank Money Market	40,506,744	-	40,285,641	40,506,744	221,103	
Southside Bank Money Market	7,495,106	-	10,807,027	7,495,106	(3,311,921)	
	\$ 182,955,305		\$ 200,574,477	\$ 183,092,888	\$ (17,481,589)	

						Fair Value		
	Par						Increase /	
Туре	Value	Maturity	6/30/2	2018	9/30/2018		 (Decrease)	
Independent Bank CD	\$ -	02-Jul-18	\$ 5,	104,767	\$	_	\$ (5,104,767)	
BBVA Compass CD	-	04-Sep-18	5,	079,931		-	(5,079,931)	
BBVA Compass CD	5,091,234	03-Dec-18	5,	089,219		5,107,819	18,600	
Independent Bank CD	5,094,612	03-Jan-19	5,	085,643		5,104,871	19,228	
Independent Bank CD	5,100,970	01-Mar-19	5,	091,394		5,111,927	20,533	
Third Coast Bank CD	5,054,697	23-Apr-19	5,	047,728		5,075,719	27,991	
Legacy Texas CD	5,117,262	07-May-19	5,	097,007		5,124,034	27,027	
Wallis State Bank CD	5,072,791	12-Jun-19	5,	053,038		5,077,620	24,582	
LegacyTexas CD	5,093,008	12-Aug-19	5,	075,735		5,097,515	21,780	
Third Coast Bank CD	5,031,164	02-Oct-19	5,	030,479		5,062,178	31,699	
Third Coast Bank CD	5,031,788	02-Jan-20	5,	031,089		5,063,426	32,337	
East West Bank CD	5,003,988	23-Mar-20		-		5,003,988	5,003,988	
TexPool Investment Pool	8,354,898	-	20,	560,122		8,354,898	(12,205,224)	
TexSTAR Investment Pool	55,663,757	-	35,	271,219		55,663,757	20,392,538	
Texas CLASS Investment Pool	6,110,852	-	12,	181,566		6,110,852	(6,070,714)	
BBVA Compass Cash	8,049,466	-	9,	666,558		10,435,137	768,579	
BBVA Compass Money Market	3,071,182	-	2,	763,362		3,071,182	307,820	
Green Bank Money Market	3,011,786	-	6,	528,582		3,011,786	(3,516,796)	
LegacyTexas Money Market	-	-	5,	227,949		-	(5,227,949)	
NexBank Money Market	40,506,744	-	40,	285,641		40,506,744	221,103	
Southside Bank Money Market	7,495,106	-	10,	807,027		7,495,106	(3,311,921)	
	\$ 182,955,305		\$ 199,	078,056	\$	185,478,559	\$ (13,599,497)	

Investments with a \$- Carrying and Fair Value at 6/30/2018 were purchased after 6/30/2018.



Supplemental Information



Supplemental Information includes ...

Fund Balance Reserves/Designations – General Fund	78
Expenditures of Federal and State Awards	80
Awards of Federal & State Grants by Project Type	82
Hotel/Motel Tax Receipts by Reporting Entity	83
Historical Sales Tax Revenue by Month	84
Parks Escrow Deposits by Addition Name	85

		Prop	osed	
	Balance	2018	Adjusted 09/30/18	
	09/30/18	Allocation		
CAPITAL PROJECTS:				
2018/2019 Budgetary Supplement-Capital/SIZ/TEDC Matrix:				
Capital Equipment Purchases	\$ -	\$ 1,833,739	\$ 1,833,739	
Strategic Investment Zone	-	100,000	100,000	
TEDC Matrix Allocation	-	863,236	863,236	
Capital Replacement - Sanitation Vehicles	-	274,000	274,000	
Capital Replacement - P25 Radios	<u> </u>	249,500	249,500	
TOTAL BUDGETARY SUPPLEMENT		3,320,475	3,320,475	
TOTAL - PROJECT SPECIFIC	- _	3,320,475	3,320,475	
CAPITAL PROJECTS -				
ASSIGNED	776,951	236,740	1,013,691	
TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	\$ 776,951	\$ 3,557,215	\$ 4,334,166	
			(Continued)	

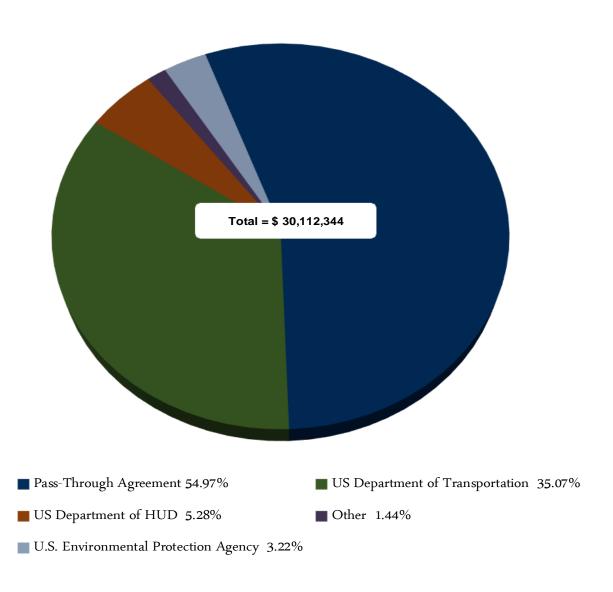
September 30, 2018

		Prop	oosed
	Balance	2018	Adjusted
	09/30/18	Allocation	09/30/18
Other Fund Balance Classifications:			
Encumbrances:	\$ -	\$ 1,675,168	\$ 1,675,168
Nonspendable:			
Inventory & Prepaid Items	432,639	69,704	502,343
Restricted for:			
Rob Roy MacGregor Trust - Library	9,925	(1,335)	8,590
Drug enforcement {Forfeiture Funds}	152,590	105,691	258,281
Municipal Court Restricted Fees	479,351	(158,401)	320,950
Vital Statistics Preservation Fund	-	3,050	3,050
Public Safety	30,909	(266)	30,643
Public Education Government (PEG) Access Channel	127,256	17,082	144,338
Assigned to:			
Technology Replacement	6,940	350,000	356,940
"2017/2018 Favorable Variance"	-	(5,617,908)	-
Budgeted decrease in Fund Balance	6,333,251	-	-
Unassigned: { 4 months operations }	20,132,300		20,132,300
Total Fund Balance	\$ 28,482,112	<u>\$ -</u>	\$ 27,766,769

Federal/State Grantor Agency or Pass-Through Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Grant Number	Program or Award Amount	Passed Through to Subrecipients	Program Expenditures	
Federal Financial Assistance:	Number	Number	Amount	Oubrecipients	Experialitates	
U.S. Department of H.U.D.						
CDBG 2014	14.218	B-14-MC-48-0021	\$ 390,268	\$ -	\$ 8,451	
CDBG 2015	14.218	B-15-MC-48-0021	357,357	27,890	37,742	
CDBG 2016	14.218	B-16-MC-48-0021	410,971	17,655	118,277	
CDBG 2017	14.218	B-17-MC-48-0021	431,615	-	39,961	
			,		204,431	
U.S. Department of Homeland Security						
Texas Department of Public Safety:						
Civil Defense	97.042	18TX-EMPG-1142	34,021	-	34,021	
Texas Engineering Extension Service						
Urban Search and Rescue	97.025	2178-PP20 2017	10,572	_	10,572	
orban obaron and nessage	07.020	211011202011	10,072		44,593	
U.S. Department of Justice	40.007	0047 BU BY 10000100	0.000		0.000	
2017 Bullet Proof Vests Grant	16.607	2017-BU-BX-13069168	6,803	-	6,803	
2016 Bullet Proof Vests Grant	16.607	2016-BU-BX-13069168	11,438	-	2,068	
Killeen Police Department:						
2015 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant	16.738	2015-DJ-BX-0639	16,688	-	551	
					9,422	
U.S. Department of Transportation						
Texas Department of Transportation:						
Surface Transportation Program (through KTMPO)	20.205	0909-36-155	3,888,000	-	1,361,345	
Pass-Through Agreement	20.205	0320-06-001	16,555,000	-	1,505,000	
					2,866,345	
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency						
Special Appropriation Act Projects	66.202	01F18601	970,000	-	605,198	
landitute of Museum and Library Consists					605,198	
Institute of Museum and Library Services Texas State Library and Archives Commission						
Interlibrary Loan Program	45.310	LS-00-16-0044-16	4,492	_	4,492	
intelligibility Edaily Togram	10.010	20 00 10 00 11 10	1, 102		4,492	
Total Federal Financial Assistance			23,087,225	45,545	3,734,481	
State Financial Assistance:						
Office of the Attorney General						
Chapter 59 Asset Forfeitures	-	-	26,209	-	26,209	
					26,209	
Office of the Governor - Criminal Justice Division						
Crisis Assistance Program	-	2820003	34,350	-	5,292	
Rifle-Resistance Body Armor Program	-	3496701	25,000	_	25,000	
		3276001	52,848		52,848	
Body-Worn Camera Program	-	3270001	32,040	-	83,140	
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality						
Central Texas Council of Governments						
Household Hazardous Waste Collection	_	-	10,000	_	10,000	
Notice in the control of the control			.0,000		10,000	
Texas Department of Transportation						
2018 Routine Airport Maintenance Program (RAMP)	-	M1809TEMP	50,000	-	50,000	
Airport Project Participation Grant - NPE	_	1709TMPLE	150,000	_	150,000	
All port i Toject i articipation Grant i Ni E		17031WII EE	100,000		200,000	
Division of Emergency Management						
Hurricane Harvey - Public Assistance Program	-	-	1,685		1,685	
					1,685	
				•		
Total State Financial Assistance			\$ 350,092	<u> </u>	\$ 321,034	
					(Continued	

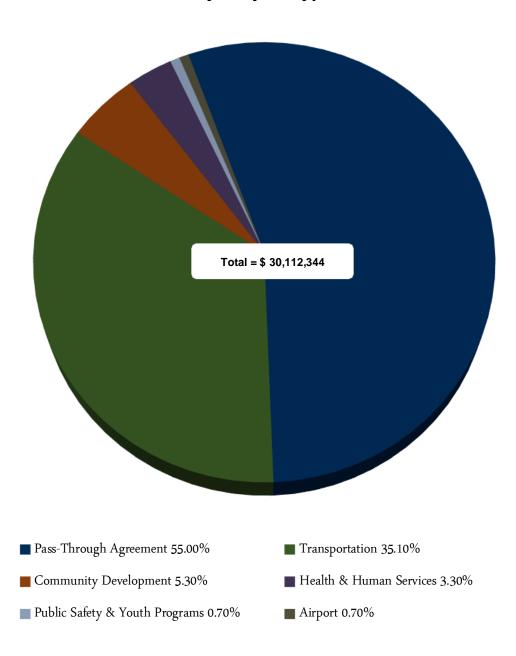
<u>Federal/State Grantor</u> Agency or Pass-Through	Federal CFDA	Grant	Program or Award	assed rough to		Program
Program Title	Number	Number	 Amount	recipients	Expenditures	
State Administered Financial Assistance:						
U.S. Department of Transportation						
Texas Department of Transportation:						
Loop 363 & Spur 290 (1st Street)						
Phase I Intersection Reconstruction	20.205	0184-04-046	\$ 6,675,027	\$ -	\$	3,225,726
						3,225,726
Total State Administered Financial Assistance			 6,675,027	 		3,225,726
Total Federal. State and State Administered Finan	cial Assistance		\$ 30.112.344	\$ 45.545	\$	7.281.241

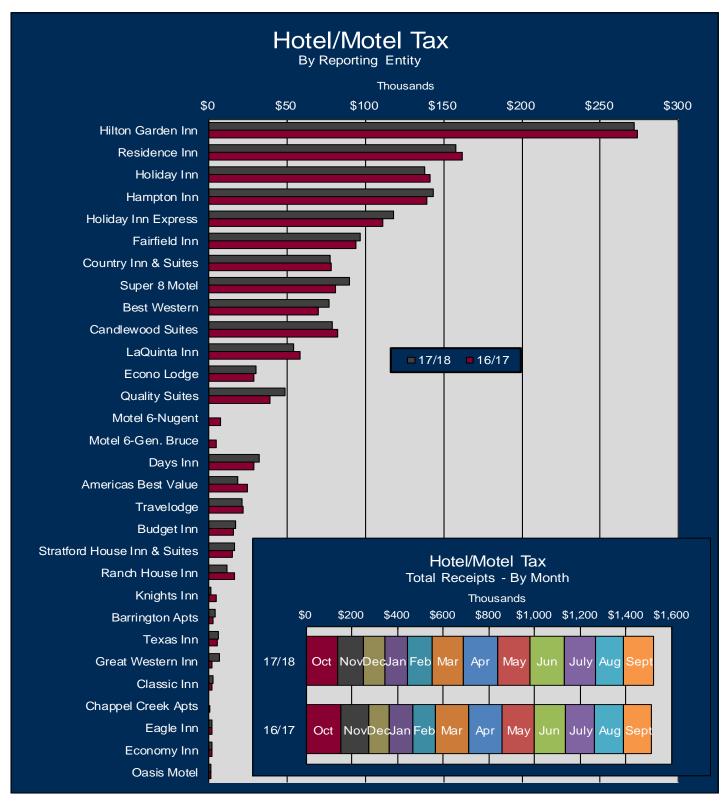
Schedule of Federal and State Awards by *Funding Source*



Pass-Through Agreement	\$16,555,000
Transportation	10,563,027
Community Development	1,590,211
Health & Human Services	980,000
Public Safety & Youth Programs	224,106
Airport	200,000
	\$30,112,344

Schedule of Federal and State Awards by Project Type



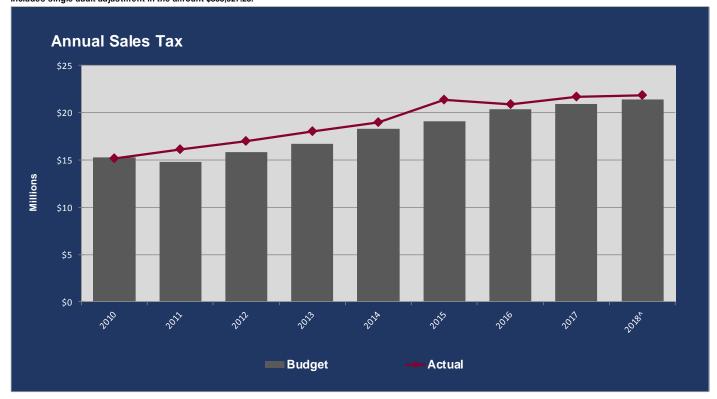


Hotel/Motel Tax									
	# Reporting								
Fiscal Year	at 9/30	Actual YTD	Budget	% of Budget					
17/18	30	\$1,520,025	\$1,462,500	103.93%					
16/17	30	\$1,514,558	\$1,462,000	103.59%					

									% Increase
	FY	(Decrease)							
Month	11	12	13	14	15 *	16	17 **	18	18 Vs. 17
Oct	\$ 1,511,535	\$ 1,519,727	\$ 1,534,807	\$ 1,675,339	\$ 3,489,994	\$ 1,857,540	\$ 1,782,147	\$ 1,889,493	6.02%
Nov	1,128,208	1,167,140	1,392,450	1,479,695	1,566,784	1,524,999	1,562,275	1,698,713	8.73%
Dec	1,165,367	1,214,504	1,462,327	1,419,763	1,430,286	1,514,737	1,642,007	1,721,105	4.82%
Jan	1,797,063	1,861,602	1,838,329	1,960,221	2,213,612	2,260,144	2,214,514	2,215,777	0.06%
Feb	1,059,335	1,157,552	1,258,123	1,433,592	1,457,610	1,418,289	1,558,862	1,563,720	0.31%
Mar	1,284,123	1,299,150	1,414,245	1,400,219	1,421,812	1,792,732	1,663,682	1,603,658	-3.61%
Apr	1,599,804	1,645,580	1,687,794	1,835,107	1,826,749	1,997,512	2,013,932	2,115,654	5.05%
May	1,223,805	1,271,981	1,317,625	1,489,931	1,486,686	1,536,106	1,599,119	1,663,248	4.01%
Jun	1,182,645	1,476,697	1,478,838	1,493,886	1,461,142	1,583,839	2,081,701	1,670,814	-19.74%
Jul	1,679,085	1,623,468	1,693,502	1,709,959	1,880,703	2,076,129	2,080,101	2,116,191	1.74%
Aug	1,173,941	1,342,609	1,459,520	1,593,968	1,567,111	1,611,072	1,736,904	1,748,973	0.69%
Sept	1,320,951	1,387,390	1,480,015	1,489,789	1,509,256	1,685,981	1,717,281	1,824,277	6.23%
	\$ 16,125,862	\$ 16,967,401	\$ 18,017,575	\$ 18,981,471	\$ 21,311,743	\$ 20,859,081	\$ 21,652,524	\$ 21,831,623	0.83%
Annual:									
\$ Increase	\$ 991,724	\$ 841,539	\$ 1,050,174	\$ 963,895	\$ 2,330,272	\$ (452,662)	\$ 793,443	\$ 179,099	
% Increase	6.55%	5.22%	6.19%	5.35%	12.28%	-2.12%	3.80%	0.83%	

 $[\]mbox{\ensuremath{^{\star}}}$ - Includes audit adjustment in the amount \$1,798,088.19.

 $^{^{\}star\star}$ - Includes single audit adjustment in the amount \$355,927.23.



			Total	
Addition	Date of	Amount of	Expenditures/	Balance
Name	Deposit	Deposit	Refunds	9/30/2018
Bell Addition	08/13/97	\$ 450.00	\$ -	\$ 450.00
Colwell	03/31/99	2,250.00	<u>-</u>	2,250.00
Alford	11/06/03	450.00	_	450.00
Chesser-Pitrucha	02/05/04	450.00	_	450.00
Simpson	03/05/04	225.00	_	225.00
Ditzler	07/09/04	225.00	_	225.00
Avanti	11/22/04	450.00	_	450.00
Meadow Bend I & II	07/08/05	26,662.50	_	26,662.50
Willow Grove	10/12/05	225.00	_	225.00
Berry Creek	03/17/06	450.00	_	450.00
Krasivi	04/13/06	900.00	<u>-</u>	900.00
Nasivi Bluebonnet Meadows	08/21/06	2,025.00	<u>-</u>	2,025.00
∟antana II	10/03/07	1,350.00	- 1,325.47	2,025.00
Lantana ii Meadow Oaks	11/05/07	225.00	1,323.47	24.53
Eagle Oaks at the Lake III	02/14/08	4,725.00	-	4,725.00
cagle Oaks at the Lake III	02/14/08	4,725.00	-	4,725.00
Downs First I	02/14/08	1,125.00	-	1,125.00
	05/07/09		-	
Country Lane III Scallions	08/18/09	7,200.00 900.00	-	7,200.00 900.00
			-	
Overlook Ridge Estates	11/13/09	3,375.00	-	3,375.00
Hamby	06/11/10	225.00	-	225.00
/illa Andrea	02/07/11	450.00	-	450.00 5.850.00
Vest Ridge Village	07/27/12	5,850.00	-	3,030.00
Nathans	10/18/12	225.00	-	225.00
ago Terra	11/06/12	17,550.00	-	17,550.00
Wildflower Meadows I	11/14/12	16,200.00	-	10,200.00
Creeks at Deerfield	02/25/13	7,875.00	306.99	7,568.01
Porter	05/07/13	450.00	-	450.00
King's Cove	07/10/13	1,125.00	-	1,125.00
Residences at D'Antoni's V	10/22/13	1,125.00	-	1,125.00 5,859.89
Brazos Bend	02/27/14	8,550.00	2,690.11	3,033.03
Daks at Lakewood	02/27/14	8,325.00	-	8,325.00
Alta Vista II	03/06/14	55,125.00	-	55,125.00
Ranch at Woodland Trails	04/22/14	4,500.00	-	4,500.00
Ranch at Woodland Trails #2	04/22/14	4,950.00		4,950.00
/illas at Friars Creek	12/31/14	15,300.00	5,400.00	9,900.00
Salusbury VII	01/26/15	1,350.00	1,044.00	306.00
Vestfield X	09/09/15	12,600.00	7,037.25	5,562.75
/illas at Friars Creek	09/28/15	14,850.00	-	14,850.00
Phillips	10/13/15	225.00	-	225.00
Hartrick Valley Estates	12/02/15	5,400.00	-	5,400.00
Plains at Riverside I	06/17/16	10,350.00	-	10,350.00
Spurlock's Arbour	07/11/16	450.00	-	450.00
ong View Estates	07/27/16	2,925.00	-	2,925.00
Bluebonnet Ridge Estates II	09/29/16	225.00	-	225.00
				(Continued)

			Total	
Addition	Date of	Amount of	Amount of Expenditures/	
Name	Deposit	Deposit	Refunds	9/30/2018
D a walk a walk	40/04/40	Ф 005.00	Φ.	Ф 005.00
Barnhardt	10/31/16	\$ 225.00	\$ -	\$ 225.00
Goates	02/21/17	675.00	-	675.00
Portico at Fryers Creek	03/28/17	29,475.00	-	29,475.00 ²
Hills of Westwood IX	03/31/17	14,400.00	-	14,400.00 5
Moore's Mill	04/13/17	225.00	-	225.00
Hidden Creek	05/11/17	1,350.00	-	1,350.00 ²
Park Ridge	06/30/17	2,700.00	2,122.40	577.60 ⁷
Wells Place	08/15/17	225.00	-	225.00
Highline	09/22/17	22,387.50	-	22,387.50
Alta Vista III	09/26/17	53,325.00	-	53,325.00 ²
Lago Terra III	10/31/17	3,375.00	-	3,375.00
MKC	12/01/17	900.00	-	900.00
Amata Terra	03/09/18	11,475.00	-	11,475.00
Tennesse Valley	05/01/18	6,075.00	-	6,075.00
Hills of Westwood IX	05/25/18	7,200.00	-	7,200.00
JS Clark	07/02/18	225.00	-	225.00
Horsehugger Acres	08/09/18	450.00	-	450.00
Quill Estates	08/10/18	225.00	-	225.00
Legacy Ranch II	08/31/18	21,825.00	-	21,825.00
Riverside Trail	09/17/18	900.00	-	900.00
Portico at Fryers Creek	09/19/18	450.00	-	450.00
Oliver	09/25/18	450.00	-	450.00
Accumulated Interest ¹		101,589.69	91,679.01	9,910.68
	Total	\$ 530,214.69	\$ 111,605.23	\$ 418,609.46

Notes:

- 1. In response to an opinion from the City Attorney's Office, the interest earnings will no longer be added to each individual deposit.
- 2. Funds appropriated to construct restrooms at South Temple Park.
- 3. Funds appropriated for a sidewalk in Little Bluestem Park.
- 4. Funds appropriated for a playground at Meadow Bend Park
- 5. Funds appropriated for a shade structure and Ten Spin play feature at Von Rosenberg Park.
- 6. Funds appropriated for a sculpture, doggie pots, a pollinator wildflower area and benches at Conner Park.
- 7. Funds appropriated for a pollinator wildflower field at Lions Park.
- 8. Funds appropriated for a pollinator wildflower field at Miller Park.
- 9. Funds appropriated for a picnic shelter at Westridge Park.
- 10. Funds appropriated for a shade structure at West Temple Park.

Park escrow funds may be used only for land acquisition or development of a neighborhood park located within the same area as the development or in close proximity to the development. Land acquisition or development costs include but are not limited to land purchases; design and construction of landscaping, utilities, structures, sidewalks and trails; and purchase and installation of new equipment such as playscapes, outdoor furniture and lighting fixtures. Park escrow funds may not be used for costs of operation, maintenance, repair or replacement. Funds designated for development of an existing neighborhood park must be spent within two years from receipt. Funds designated for land acquisition and development of a new neighborhood park must be spent within five years from receipt.

Strategic Investment Zones



The City's Strategic Investment Zone (SIZ) is designed to encourage redevelopment of strategically important neighborhoods and corridors that might otherwise not occur in the absence of incentives. The incentives would include the availability of a matching grant where the City participates with dollars or in-kind services to encourage redevelopment. The grant matrix includes funds or services related to façade replacement or upgrading, sign improvements, landscaping improvements, asbestos abatements, demolitions and sidewalk replacement.

Line#	Contract/ Council Award Date	Grantee	Original Match Amount	Actual City Match	Expiration Date	Payment Date	Improvement Status	Improvement Description
1	2/24/2009	The Wallace Group	\$ 1,668		N/A	3/13/2009	Complete	Drainage Study
2	3/26/2009	JZI Primetime LLC (Pool's Grocery)	23,877	20,198	12/31/2009	8/21/2009	Complete	Facade, Landscaping and Sidewalks
3	6/29/2009	The Wallace Group	2,332	2,332	N/A	10/23/2009	Complete	S. 1st Street Drainage Study
4	7/13/2009	Texquest Investments LLC	44,000	42,050	3/31/2010	2/26/2010	Complete	Facade, Landscaping, Monument Sign, Asbestos Survey/Removal and Sidewalks
5	7/13/2009	Don's Medical	14,400	12,457	12/31/2009	2/26/2010	Complete	Facade and Landscaping
6	9/17/2009	J&S Central Texas Investments	13,500	10,000	11/1/2010	9/3/2010	Complete	Facade and Landscaping
7	9/17/2009	J&S Central Texas Investments	5,000	4,900	5/31/2010	6/25/2010	Complete	Residential Improvements for 819 S. 5th
8	11/19/2009	Kelum Pelwatta (EZ Tire)	39,700	30,128	4/30/2011	12/27/2013	Complete	Facade, Landscaping and Sidewalks
•		John Deere Landscapes		418	N/A	7/8/2014	Complete	Landscaping - Plant Material
=		Cooper & Company Nurseries		77	N/A	7/11/2014	Complete	Landscaping - Plant Material
-		Bourland Landscape, LLC		704	N/A	7/18/2014	Complete	Landscaping - River Rock
-		Pops Tree Farm		1,645	N/A	8/20/2010	Complete	Trees
-		BJS Park & Recreation Products		3,165	N/A	5/28/2010	Complete	Tree Grates
9	2/4/2010	Jorge and Candice Vasquez	10,000	10,000	5/30/2010	3/19/2010	Complete	Facade Improvements
10	5/20/2010	James Fertsch - 14 E Central	28,500	25,215	5/30/2011	1/7/2011	Complete	Facade, Sidewalks, Asbestos Survey and Demolition
11	5/20/2010	James Fertsch - 12 E Central	28,500	19,993	5/30/2011	7/23/2010	Complete	Facade, Sidewalks, Asbestos Survey and Demolition
12	5/20/2010	First Finance & Furniture	22,500	14,794	5/30/2011	10/15/2010	Complete	Facade, Sign and Demolition
13	10/7/2010	Temple G2K Development	35,250	31,529	12/31/2011	1/6/2012	Complete	Facade, Sidewalks and Landscaping
14	10/21/2010	Jimmy Palasota	27,500	27,500	7/31/2011	8/19/2011	Complete	Facade, Landscaping and Sign
15	11/4/2010	James & Jana Warren (JS Auto Sales) - 807 S 25th Street	5,000	5,000	10/30/2011	1/28/2011	Complete	Residential Improvements for 807 S. 25th Street
16	11/4/2010	James & Jana Warren (JS Auto Sales) - 1217 W Ave H	29,500	-	10/30/2011	N/A	Expired	Facade, Landscaping, Sign, Irrigation and Demolition
17	3/17/2011	Victor D. Turley, P.E., R.P.L.S.	9,985	7,997	9/20/2011	11/11/2011	Complete	Upgrade Fencing
18	4/7/2011	Rudy & Karen Gonzales (In The Mood Ballroom)	15,000	15,000	12/31/2011	10/14/2011	Complete	Facade Improvements
19	5/19/2011	Brothers Empire LLC	30,000	-	12/31/2011	N/A	Terminated	Façade, Sidewalk, Sign and Demolition
20	5/19/2011	Temple Pro Ventures Commercial, LP	30,000	30,000	12/31/2012	12/7/2012	Complete	Utility Relocation
21	11/3/2011	Strasburger Enterprises	22,300	19,933	N/A	5/18/2012	Complete	Landscaping, Sidewalks and Tree Grates
22	3/14/2012	Stepstool Investments, LLC	19,864	18,532	N/A	10/5/2012	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks & Asbestos Survey and Abatement

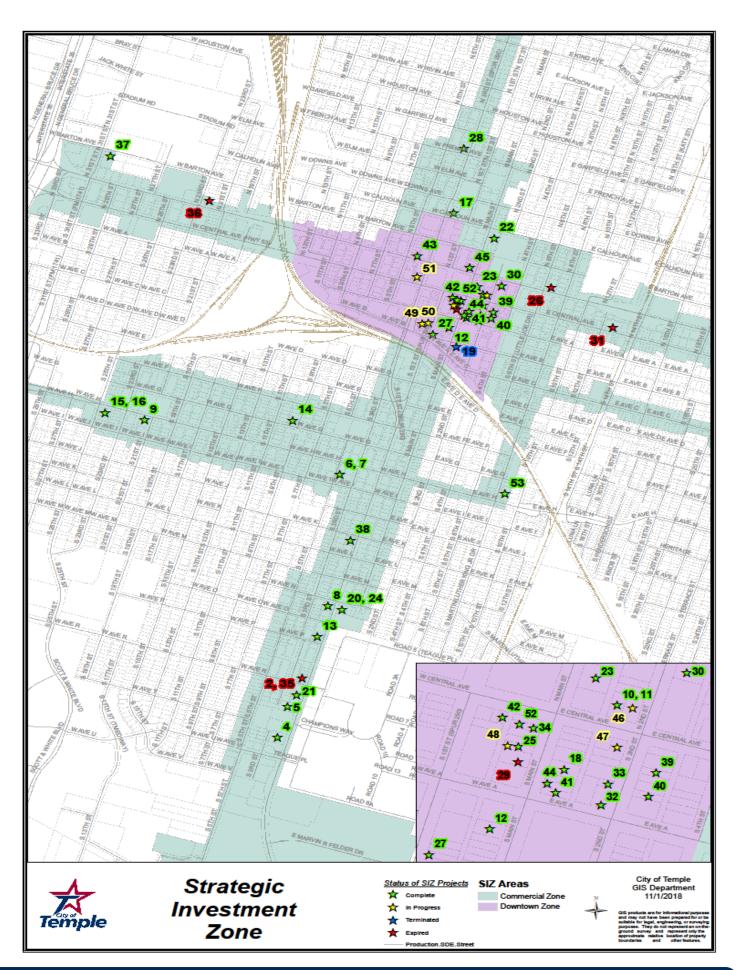
(Continued)

Line #	Contract/ Council Award Date	Grantee	Original Match Amount	Actual City Match	Expiration Date	Payment Date	Improvement Status	Improvement Description
23	6/7/2012	Central Texas Kitchen Center	\$ 31,020	\$ 23,197	12/31/2012	12/7/2012	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks & Asbestos Survey and Abatement
24	10/4/2012	Temple Pro Ventures Commercial, LP	44,000	42,597	12/30/2013	2/10/2014	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Asbestos Survey and Abatement, Landscaping and Demolition
25	11/15/2012	Trawets Properties, Inc.	29,000	29,000	5/15/2014	10/24/2014	Complete	Façade, Sign, Asbestos Survey and Abatement, Landscaping and Demolition
26	1/3/2013	Ponderosa Food Service Company Inc.	44,000	-	N/A	N/A	Expired	Façade, Sign, Asbestos Survey and Abatement, Landscaping, Sidewalks and Demolition
27	3/21/2013	R.J. Development	18,000	12,587	9/1/2013	11/5/2013	Complete	Façade, Sign, Asbestos Survey and Abatement, Demolition and Landscaping
28	8/15/2013	United Way of Central Texas	42,000	32,605	2/1/2014	12/27/2013	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping and Demolition
29	11/7/2013	Vicken International Traders, LLC	40,000	-	12/1/2014	N/A	Expired	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition
30	12/19/2013	GJT Future Management	33,000	22,508	2/1/2015	11/21/2014	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition
31	8/21/2014	BJ's Restaurants, Inc.	43,000	-	6/30/2015	N/A	Expired	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition
32	8/7/2015	Pignetti's (Ledia Marely, LLC)	11,270	8,931	12/1/2015	10/15/2015	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition
33	8/7/2015	Heartland Resources, Inc.	10,040	8,651	12/1/2015	11/13/2015	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition
34	8/7/2015	Wes's Burger Shack	24,950	24,550	N/A	11/13/2015	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition
35	10/1/2015	Pool's Grocery	40,800	-	5/1/2016	N/A	Expired	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition
36	11/5/2015	Rancier Investments 1, LLC	10,000	-	7/20/2016	N/A	Expired	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition
37	2/18/2016	SJD Oak Ridge Investments, LLC	47,763	43,935	11/30/2016	12/9/2016	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition
38	6/10/2016	Pop-A-Lock, Inc.	24,961	14,000	1/15/2017	2/13/2017	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping and Asbestos Abatement
39	7/7/2016	Casey Building, LLC	129,979	107,104	2/1/2017	12/14/2016	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Lighting and Asbestos Abatement
40	7/21/2016	Mo Flo Company, LLC	42,900	39,121	2/15/2017	8/14/2017	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping and Asbestos Abatement
41	10/20/2016	Central Texas Castles, Ltd.	57,218	56,803	10/30/2017	12/8/2017	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping and Asbestos Abatement
42	6/15/2017	BCMerc Holdings, LLC	36,000	36,000	6/14/2018	5/21/2018	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition
43	6/15/2017	Ray Family Investments I, LLC	24,500	24,500	6/14/2018	1/31/2018	Complete	Façade, Sign, Landscaping and Demolition

Line #	Contract/ Council Award Date	Grantee	Original Match Amount	Actual City Match	Expiration Date	Payment Date	Improvement Status	Improvement Description
44	6/15/2017	Aurora & ARS, LLC	22,500	22,500	6/14/2018	5/29/2018	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, and Landscaping
45	11/15/2017	Darling Décor & More	1,673	1,673	11/15/2018	1/18/2018	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition
46	11/15/2017	Knob Creek Masonic Lodge	14,429	14,429	11/15/2018	In Process	In Progress	Façade, Sign, Landscaping and Demolition
47	12/7/2017	Caelum Altus IV, LLC	115,000	115,000	12/7/2018	In Process	In Progress	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, and Landscaping
48	2/15/2018	Investors Lane, Inc	26,000	26,000	2/15/2019	In Process	In Progress	Façade and Sprinkler System
49	6/28/2018	Short Term Lending, LLP	90,530	90,530	6/28/2019	In Process	In Progress	Façade, Sign, Landscaping and Demolition
50	6/28/2018	Short Term Lending, LLP	70,000	70,000	6/28/2019	In Process	In Progress	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, and Landscaping
51	6/28/2018	United Way of Central Texas	70,000	70,000	6/28/2019	In Process	In Progress	Façade and Sprinkler System
52	N/A	Triple B Temple Investments	4,500	4,169	8/24/2018	9/27/2018	Complete	Sign and Landscaping
53	N/A	Rosie Jo Meals	1,244	1,244	8/9/2019	10/23/2018	Complete	Sign

1,296,866

Budget Allocation Summary								
EV 0000 EV 0040		φ	000 454					
FY 2008-FY 2016		\$	808,151					
FY 2017			100,000					
FY 2018			162,000					
FY 2018 RZ #1			250,000					
Committed/Encumber	ed/Pending	(1,296,866)					
_		_						
Rei	maining Funds	\$	23,285					





City of Temple

2 North Main Street
Temple, Texas 76501
254-298-5631
www.templetx.gov

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-9442-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, APPROVING THE FOURTH QUARTER FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2018; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the Director of Finance has prepared the fourth quarter 2018 fiscal year financial results which details the fourth quarter ending September 30, 2018, for the General Fund, Water & Sewer fund, Hotel/Motel Tax fund, Drainage fund, and the Reinvestment Zone No. 1 fund;

Whereas, included with these fourth quarter results are various schedules detailing construction contracts, grants, sales tax, capital projects, and investments – final audited reports will be presented to City Council in February, 2019; and

Whereas, the City Council deems it in the public interest to approve the fourth quarter financial results for fiscal year 2018.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

- <u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.
- <u>Part 2</u>: The City Council approves the fourth quarter financial results for fiscal year 2018, more fully described in Exhibit 'A,' attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.
- <u>Part 3</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 15th day of November, 2018.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS				
AVIS, Mayor				
TO FORM:				



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

11/15/18 Item #4(T) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Traci L. Barnard, Director of Finance

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the carry forward of FY 2017-2018 funds to the FY 2018-2019 budget.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> This agenda item will recognize and carry forward to fiscal year 2018-2019 outstanding purchase orders and contracts that were not completed at the end of fiscal year 2017-2018. These items will be received or completed during fiscal year 2019. Also, all unencumbered Community Development funds and ongoing Capital Projects will be carried forward to fiscal year 2019.

Line item expenditure accounts in the fiscal year 2019 budget will be amended to reflect fiscal year 2018 funds that will be carried forward. The total of all expenditure-related carry forwards is \$125,755,255. The total of all expenditure-related carry forwards from prior fiscal year was \$109,460,457. The increase compared to the prior year is due to the issuance of bond proceeds for projects funded in the Capital Improvement Program. Revenue carry forwards related to TXDOT reimbursements, Capital Projects and Federal/State Grant funding, detailed on the attachment, total \$6,195,057.

Itemization by fund is as follows:

Fund	Carry Forward			
General Fund	\$ 1,990,989			
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	252,210			
Federal/State Grant Fund		5,324,031		
Drainage Fund	1,185,113			
Capital Projects	35,054			
Bond Projects	39,227,168			
Water & Wastewater Fund	40,483,938			
Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Fund	37,256,752			
Total Carry Forwards	\$ 125,755,255			

11/15/18 Item #4(T) Consent Agenda Page 2 of 2

FISCAL IMPACT: The fiscal impact will not change the fiscal year results presented in the agenda item detailing year end financial results for FY 2018.

ATTACHMENTS:

Carry Forward to FY 2018/2019
Resolution

			APPROPRIATION		
ACCOUNT #	DESCRIPTION	PROJECT #	DEBIT	CREDIT	
	GENERAL FUND				
110-1000-511.26-16	PROFESSIONAL	\$	17,000		
110-1100-513.26-16	PROFESSIONAL	101648	45,000		
110-1100-513.26-16	PROFESSIONAL		15,000		
110-1100-513.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101654	41,350		
110-1200-515.25-14	TRAVEL & TRAINING		2,655		
110-1200-515.26-16	PROFESSIONAL		12,487		
110-1200-515.26-27	INTRAGOVERNMENT EXPENSE		20,942		
110-1400-511.26-23	OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES		20,000		
110-1500-515.26-95	NEIGHBORHOOD CLEAN UP		3,816		
110-1500-515.26-95	NEIGHBORHOOD CLEAN UP	101185	814		
110-1500-515.26-95	NEIGHBORHOOD CLEAN UP		155,429		
110-1600-512.26-16	PROFESSIONAL		35,268		
110-1800-525.62-21	COMPUTER SOFTWARE	101861	12,686		
110-1900-519.22-21	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT		12,000		
110-1900-519.23-38	MAINTENANCE CONTRACT		8,149		
110-1900-519.25-15	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS		8,610		
110-1900-519.26-10	TELEPHONE		3,404		
110-1900-519.62-40	NETWORK HARDWARE	101989	12,630		
110-2011-521.21-13	CLOTHING & UNIFORMS		5,377		
110-2011-521.21-36	PUBLIC SAFETY EXPENDITURES		1,159		
110-2011-521.23-38	MAINTENANCE CONTRACT		5,576		
110-2011-521.25-14	TRAVEL & TRAINING		4,923		
110-2011-521.26-17	EMPLOYMENT EXP (PRE/POST)		159		
110-2012-521.23-30	FURNITURE & FIXTURES		125		
110-2020-521.25-14	TRAVEL & TRAINING		322		
110-2020-521.25-33	DARE EXPENDITURES		4,826		
110-2031-521.22-11	INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT		2,697		
110-2031-521.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101686	21,004		
110-2031-521.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101723	13,586		
110-2031-521.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE .	101816	43,633		
110-2032-521.22-11	INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT		18,129		
110-2032-521.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101687	2,217		
110-2032-521.62-29	OCU STATE SEIZED EXPENDITURES	101960	7,930		
110-2033-521.21-20	EDUCATION/RECREATION		130		
110-2041-521.25-38	CRIME VICTIMS EXPENDITURES		3,338		
110-2041-521.26-16	PROFESSIONAL		474		
110-2210-522.25-13	SPECIAL SERVICES		3,615		
110-2221-522.21-36	PUBLIC SAFETY EXPENDITURES		250		
110-2230-522.21-13	CLOTHING & UNIFORMS		15,429		
110-2230-522.22-11	INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT		8,240		
110-2230-522.23-30	FURNITURE & FIXTURES		1,624		
110-2230-522.23-31	INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT		9,550		
110-2230-522.23-33	AUTO & EQUIP (FLEET SVCS)		19,236		

			APPROPRIATION		
ACCOUNT #	DESCRIPTION	PROJECT#	DEBIT	CREDIT	
110-2310-540.25-11	PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS		1,595		
110-2400-519.22-14	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS		3,582		
110-2400-519.23-11	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS		3,700		
110-2800-532.25-16	JUDGMENT & DAMAGES		4,100		
110-3221-551.25-16	JUDGMENT & DAMAGES		840		
110-3221-551.27-21	COST OF GOODS SOLD / FOOD PRODUCTS		890		
110-3224-551.25-13	SPECIAL SERVICES		1,125		
110-3250-551.22-11	INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT		4,424		
110-3250-551.22-24	COMMUNICATION EQUIP		2,344		
110-3500-552.21-22	OTHER		7,400		
110-3500-552.22-14	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS		3,474		
110-3500-552.63-32	PARK FEE EXPENDITURES	101862	4,951		
110-3500-552.63-32	PARK FEE EXPENDITURES	101864	251		
110-3500-552.63-32	PARK FEE EXPENDITURES	101865	1,156		
110-3500-552.63-32	PARK FEE EXPENDITURES	101819	870		
110-3500-552.63-32	PARK FEE EXPENDITURES	101863	12,569		
110-3500-552.63-32	PARK FEE EXPENDITURES	101864	15,535		
110-3500-552.63-32	PARK FEE EXPENDITURES	101862	28,911		
110-3500-552.63-32	PARK FEE EXPENDITURES	101819	107,925		
110-3500-552.65-16	PARK IMPROVEMENTS	101863	1,008		
110-3610-560.26-16	PROFESSIONAL		61,175		
110-3700-524.25-14	TRAVEL & TRAINING		689		
110-3795-524.25-14	TRAVEL & TRAINING		1,263		
110-3795-524.26-16	PROFESSIONAL		62,740		
110-3795-524.26-31	LOT CLEAN UP/CODE ENFORCEMENT		19,650		
110-3795-524.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101836	60,000		
110-4000-555.21-22	OTHER		1,281		
110-4000-555.22-21	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT		3,794		
110-4000-555.22-25	BOOKS & PERIODICALS		3,966		
110-4000-555.22-26	REFERENCE BOOKS		548		
110-4000-555.25-22	MICRO FILM/AUDIO VISUAL		629		
110-4100-551.25-11	PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS		2,267		
110-5900-521.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101686	364		
110-5900-521.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101687	55,071		
110-5900-521.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101688	41,103		
110-5900-521.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101689	25,052		
110-5900-522.62-11	INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	101878	61,093		
110-5900-522.62-11	INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	101975	491		
110-5900-522.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101663	41,092		
110-5900-522.62-16	TOOLS AND RELATED	101660	8,825		
110-5900-531.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101859	52,000		
110-5900-531.62-22	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	101701	102,081		
110-5900-533.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101655	30,960		
110-5900-540.62-11	INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	101699	9,000		
110-5900-540.62-22	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	101905	994		

			APPROPRIATION			ION
ACCOUNT #	DESCRIPTION	PROJECT #		DEBIT		CREDIT
110-5911-513.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101654		85,316		
110-5919-519.62-21	COMPUTER SOFTWARE	101640		7,196		
110-5921-529.26-16	PROFESSIONAL			6,000		
110-5921-529.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101652		28,379		
110-5921-529.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101651		4,000		
110-5924-519.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101656		67,948		
110-5924-519.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101658		27,544		
110-5924-519.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	100407		350		
110-5924-519.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101516		2,000		
110-5924-519.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101517		2,000		
110-5932-551.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101547		2,501		
110-5932-551.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101692		46,100		
110-5932-551.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101548		4,632		
110-5932-551.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101692		5,100		
110-5932-551.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101548		42,897		
110-5935-552.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101679		43,525		
110-5935-552.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101678		27,810		
110-5935-552.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101681		27,810		
110-5935-552.62-22	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	101683		4,460		
110-5935-552.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101674		8,990		
110-5938-519.62-16	TOOLS AND RELATED	101666		10,000		
110-5947-519.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101670		27,810		
110-9100-591.81-51	TRANSFER OUT-CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND			35,054		
110-0000-461.08-30	OTHER / OTHER REVENUE - DEVELOPER FEES					172,168
110-0000-445.19-95	OTHER / RZ REIMBURSMENTS					143,653
	TOTAL GENERAL FUND		\$	1,990,989	\$	315,821
	HOTEL/MOTEL FUND	7				
240-4400-551.62-40	NETWORK HARDWARE	101989	\$	285		
240-4400-551.62-40	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101389	Ş	98,890		
240-4400-551.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101389				
240-4400-551.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101732		11,537 5,320		
240-4600-551.26-23	OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES	101364		6,972		
240-4620-551.21-29	ADVERTISING/MARKETING			598		
240-4620-551.26-16	PROFESSIONAL			21,600		
240-4620-551.62-11	INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	101831		6,000		
240-7000-551.26-16	PROFESSIONAL	101831		13,227		
240-7000-551.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101303				
240-7000-551.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101303		1,952 770		
240-7000-551.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101591		4,000		
240-7000-551.63-10 240-7000-551.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101303 101751		2,141 78,918		
240-7000-331.03-10	במונחוועם ע מעסטועם	101/31		10,318		
	TOTAL HOTEL/MOTEL FUND		\$	252,210	\$	-

			APPROPR	IATION
ACCOUNT #	DESCRIPTION	PROJECT #	DEBIT	CREDIT
	GRANT FUND			
260-2000-521.21-10	OFFICE SUPPLIES		\$ 1,306	
260-2000-521.21-36	PUBLIC SAFETY EXPENDITURES		600	
260-2000-521.22-12	OFFICE MACHINES		800	
260-2000-521.22-23	COMPUTER SOFTWARE		800	
260-2000-521.23-32	OFFICE MACHINES		262	
260-2000-521.23-38	MAINTENANCE CONTRACT		330	
260-2000-521.25-14	TRAVEL & TRAINING		3,949	
260-2000-521.26-16	PROFESSIONAL		21,010	
260-2000-521.62-11	INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	101779	17,167	
260-2000-521.62-11	INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	101959	18,534	
260-3400-531.68-62	PRAIRIE VIEW ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	101257	4,597,692	
260-6000-515.26-23	OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES		11,602	
260-6000-515.65-32	CONTINGENCY		11,304	
260-6100-571.26-98	CODE ENFORCEMENT/CLEARANCE		48,471	
260-6100-571.63-15	SIDEWALKS/CURB/GUTTER	101434	1,943	
260-6100-571.63-15	SIDEWALKS/CURB/GUTTER	101711	15,000	
260-6100-571.65-32	CONTINGENCY		23,337	
260-6120-571.25-11	PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS		5,931	
260-6120-571.25-14	TRAVEL & TRAINING		3,103	
260-6120-571.26-91	HOUSING REHABILITATION		370,573	
260-6130-571.26-95	NEIGHBORHOOD CLEAN UP		70,000	
260-6140-571.25-11	PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS		1,970	
260-6140-571.25-14	TRAVEL & TRAINING		2,000	
260-6140-571.26-25	ADVERTISING/LEGALS		6,335	
260-6140-571.26-95	NEIGHBORHOOD CLEAN UP		90,012	
260-0000-431.01-31	CDBG FEDERAL GRANT			661,581
260-0000-431.01-63	FEDERAL GRANTS			2,562,356
260-0000-431.02-61	STATE GRANTS			29,057
260-0000-490.25-82	TRANSFER IN-BOND FUND {365}			2,071,037
	TOTAL GRANT FUND		\$ 5,324,031	5,324,031

				APPROPRIATION		
ACCOUNT #	DESCRIPTION	PROJECT #		DEBIT		CREDIT
	DRAINAGE FUND					
292-2900-534.25-11	PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS		\$	461		
292-2900-534.62-21	COMPUTER SOFTWARE	101640		1,799		
292-2900-534.62-40	NETWORK HARDWARE	101989		270		
292-2900-534.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101659		6,000		
292-2900-534.63-10 292-2900-534.63-12	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS DRAINAGE	101984		5,040		
		101592		22,047		
292-2900-534.63-12 292-2900-534.63-12	DRAINAGE DRAINAGE	101638		482,564		
292-2900-534.63-12 292-2900-534.63-12	DRAINAGE	101592 101637		9,130 37,480		
292-2900-534.63-12	DRAINAGE	101637		16,900		
292-2900-534.63-12	DRAINAGE	101636		29,921		
292-2900-534.63-12	DRAINAGE	101802		305,900		
292-2900-534.63-12	DRAINAGE	101802		61,701		
292-2900-534.65-10	DRAINAGE MODEL ASSEMENT	101777		205,900		
	TOTAL DRAINAGE FUND		\$	1,185,113	\$	_
254 4502 545 26 26	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND			6.060		
351-1500-515.26-86	HILL COUNTRY TRANSIT DISTRICT		\$	6,969		
351-1900-519.26-23	OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES	100407		12,647		
351-1900-519.62-18 351-1900-519.62-21	COMPUTER HARDWARE COMPUTER SOFTWARE	100407 101640		3,438 12,000		
351-1900-319.02-21 351-0000-490.25-82	TRANSFER IN - GENERAL FUND	101040		12,000		35,054
331 0000 430.23 82	TRANSIER IN GENERAL FORD					33,034
	TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND		\$	35,054	\$	35,054
	BOND PROJECTS FUND					
353-2900-534.65-32	CONTINGENCY		\$	38,015		
353-2900-534.67-10	DRAINAGE MODEL ASSEMENT	101777	Ą	596,000		
353-2900-534.67-12	AZALEA DR DRAINAGE IMPRV	101636		1,099,875		
353-2900-534.67-13	57TH & T / 49TH & R DRNG	101637		1,083,400		
353-2900-534.67-14	CONNER PARK DRNG IMPRV	101592		272,006		
353-2900-534.67-15	AZALEA DRIVE	101860		364,328		
358-2000-521.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101568		6,175		
358-2200-521.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101739		1,177		
358-2400-519.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101729		1,693		
358-2400-519.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101756		2,630		
358-2400-519.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101775		25,000		
358-2400-519.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101754		94,154		
358-2400-519.65-32	CONTINGENCY			749		
358-3200-551.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101730		498		
358-3200-551.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101755		5,151		
358-3200-551.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101730		2,571		
358-3200-551.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101746		683		

			APPROPRIATION		
ACCOUNT #	DESCRIPTION	PROJECT#	DEBIT	CREDIT	
358-3600-560.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101769	853		
358-4400-551.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101752	8,639		
358-7000-551.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101751	344,417		
362-3500-552.64-02	CROSSROADS ATHLETIC PARK	101311	5,519,003		
362-3500-552.64-06	LINKAGE TRAILS	101466	7,511		
362-3500-552.64-08	MERCER FIELDS	101317	612,207		
362-3500-552.64-10	OAK CREEK PARK	101319	1,292		
362-3500-552.64-12	PRAIRIE PARK	101321	58,949		
362-3500-552.64-13	SAMMONS COMMUNITY CENTER	101322	1,094		
362-3500-552.64-20	WILSON SOUTH	101329	23,213		
362-3500-552.65-32	CONTINGENCY		63,421		
365-1500-515.65-36	CONTINGENCY - COMPENSATION		124,258		
365-2800-532.68-10	TRAFFIC SIGNALS	101490	6,464		
365-2800-532.68-10	TRAFFIC SIGNALS	101611	8,291		
365-2800-532.68-10	TRAFFIC SIGNALS	101612	44,129		
365-2800-532.68-10	TRAFFIC SIGNALS	101830	100		
365-2800-532.68-10	TRAFFIC SIGNALS	101833	5,475		
365-2800-532.68-10	TRAFFIC SIGNALS	101956	151,414		
365-2800-532.68-10	TRAFFIC SIGNALS	101958	735		
365-2800-532.68-10	TRAFFIC SIGNALS	101611	40,350		
365-2800-532.68-10	TRAFFIC SIGNALS	101612	18,321		
365-3100-551.69-84	GREEN IMPRV-SAMMONS GOLF	101771	1,618		
365-3400-531.63-15	SIDEWALKS/CURB/GUTTER	101829	50,000		
365-3400-531.63-15	SIDEWALKS/CURB/GUTTER	101827	73,619		
365-3400-531.63-15	SIDEWALKS/CURB/GUTTER	101804	415,000		
365-3400-531.65-32	CONTINGENCY	101004	398,535		
365-3400-531.67-15	AZALEA DRIVE	101985	1,442,800		
365-3400-531.67-15	AZALEA DRIVE	101860	538,144		
365-3400-531.68-13	OUTER LOOP	101121	730,239		
365-3400-531.68-13	OUTER LOOP	101714	1,505,100		
365-3400-531.68-13	OUTER LOOP	101714	144,358		
365-3400-531.68-13	OUTER LOOP	101121	133,001		
365-3400-531.68-13	OUTER LOOP	101714	420,870		
365-3400-531.68-13	OUTER LOOP	101121	3,674,519		
365-3400-531.68-57	HOGAN ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	100952	2,981,142		
365-3400-531.68-57	HOGAN ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	101802	800,240		
365-3400-531.68-59	WESTFIELD BLVD IMPROVEMENTS	100970	1,445,132		
365-3400-531.68-60	S PEA RIDGE ROAD IMPROV	101214	150,000		
365-3400-531.68-62	PRAIRIE VIEW ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	101217	347,543		
365-3400-531.68-84	EAST TEMPLE GREENFIELD PROJECT	101234	75,792		
365-3400-531.68-86	POISON OAK ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	101715	3,429,554		
365-3400-531.68-88	KEGLEY ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	100346	125,987		
365-3400-531.68-88	KEGLEY ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	101606	4,713,655		
365-3400-531.68-88	KEGLEY ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	101607	4,713,033		
365-3400-531.68-88	KEGLEY ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	100346	7,145		
365-3400-531.68-88	KEGLEY ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	101606	7,143 7,500		
202-2400-221:00-00	VEGEET VOVD HAN VOAFIAIFIALD	101000	7,300		

			APPROPRIATION	
ACCOUNT #	DESCRIPTION	PROJECT#	DEBIT	CREDIT
365-3400-531.68-88	KEGLEY ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	101607	38,556	
365-3400-531.68-88	KEGLEY ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	100346	406,729	
365-3400-531.68-89	TANGLEHEAD ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	101467	1,416	
365-3400-531.69-82	DAIRY ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	101632	14,554	
365-3400-531.69-85	N PEA RIDGE ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	101713	1,899,889	
365-3500-552.65-16	PARK IMPROVEMENTS	101822	51,887	
365-3500-552.69-88	S TEMPLE PARK RESTROOMS	101819	70,277	
365-9100-591.81-60	TRANSFER OUT-FEDERAL GRANTS FUND		2,071,037	
	TOTAL BOND PROJECTS FUND		\$ 39,227,168	\$ -
		_		
	WATER & WASTEWATER FUND		1	
520-5000-535.22-14	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS		\$ 4,818	
520-5000-535.25-15	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS		8,933	
520-5000-535.26-16	PROFESSIONAL		3,212	
520-5000-535.62-21	COMPUTER SOFTWARE	101640	26,984	
520-5000-535.62-40	NETWORK HARDWARE	101989	1,815	
520-5000-535.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101659	57,750	
520-5000-535.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101984	33,880	
520-5000-535.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101404	1,624	
520-5000-535.63-70	GREENFIELD DEVELOPMENT UTILITY IMPR	101064	312,893	
520-5100-535.23-13	GENERAL MAINT/REPAIR		883	
520-5100-535.23-31	REPAIR & MAINTENANCE		3,086	
520-5100-535.26-16	PROFESSIONAL		7,205	
520-5100-535.61-10	LAND ACQUISITION	101577	4,760	
520-5100-535.62-11	INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	101710	349,631	
520-5100-535.62-11	INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	101828	1,663	
520-5100-535.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101708	860	
520-5100-535.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101709	860	
520-5100-535.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101708	40,963	
520-5100-535.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101709	40,963	
520-5100-535.62-22	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	101433	100,000	
520-5100-535.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101420	130,920	
520-5100-535.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101452	125,449	
520-5100-535.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101420	345,000	
520-5100-535.65-22	REHAB WATER STORAGE TANKS	101834	200	
520-5200-535.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101706	32,000	
520-5200-535.63-57	WATER LINE IMPROVEMENTS	100346	21,152	
520-5200-535.63-57	WATER LINE IMPROVEMENTS	100970	20,622	
520-5200-535.63-57	WATER LINE IMPROVEMENTS	101606	514,000	
520-5200-535.63-57	WATER LINE IMPROVEMENTS	101707	10,063	
520-5200-535.63-57	WATER LINE IMPROVEMENTS	100346	4,124	
520-5300-535.26-23	OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES		4,741	
520-5300-535.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101705	28,000	
520-5300-535.62-50	METERS & METER BOXES	101173	364,194	

			APPROPRIATION	
ACCOUNT #	DESCRIPTION	PROJECT#	DEBIT	CREDIT
520-5400-535.63-61	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT	101201	295,651	
520-5400-535.63-61	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT	101477	276,076	
520-5400-535.63-61	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT	101704	21,749	
520-5400-535.63-61	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT	101477	130,353	
520-5400-535.63-61	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT	101201	1,589,992	
520-5400-535.63-61	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT	101823	36,751	
520-5400-535.63-61	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT	101477	565,182	
520-5500-535.26-16	PROFESSIONAL	- -	44,093	
520-5800-535.22-23	COMPUTER SOFTWARE		800	
520-5800-535.26-23	OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES		1,500	
520-5900-535.26-16	PROFESSIONAL	101197	205,192	
520-5900-535.61-10	LAND ACQUISITION	100608	46,074	
520-5900-535.61-10	LAND ACQUISITION	101213	276,789	
520-5900-535.61-10	LAND ACQUISITION	101721	200	
520-5900-535.61-10	LAND ACQUISITION	101944	100,000	
520-5900-535.61-10	LAND ACQUISITION	101953	50,000	
520-5900-535.61-10	LAND ACQUISITION	101954	50,000	
520-5900-535.61-10	LAND ACQUISITION	101213	57,400	
520-5900-535.62-11	INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	101945	100,000	
520-5900-535.62-11	INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	101946	100,000	
520-5900-535.62-50	METERS & METER BOXES	101173	320,672	
520-5900-535.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101086	114,934	
520-5900-535.63-52	SEWER MAINS	101512	1,178,910	
520-5900-535.63-61	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT	101476	60,916	
520-5900-535.63-62	WATER & SEWER EXTENSION	101860	305,412	
520-5900-535.63-66	WATER LINE EXTENSION	520004	54,685	
520-5900-535.63-66	WATER LINE EXTENSION	101488	28,844	
520-5900-535.63-68	SEWER LINE EXTENSION	101802	169,286	
520-5900-535.65-21	UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS	101121	86,642	
520-5900-535.65-21	UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS	101257	92,788	
520-5900-535.65-21	UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS	101943	462,779	
520-5900-535.65-21	UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS	101121	37,449	
520-5900-535.65-21	UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS	101186	18,250	
520-5900-535.65-21	UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS	101257	48,550	
520-5900-535.65-21	UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS	101121	549,545	
520-5900-535.65-21	UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS	101943	22,648	
520-5900-535.65-21	UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS	101257	16,334	
520-5900-535.66-18	WATER & SEWER PROJECTS	100687	52,162	
520-5900-535.66-18	WATER & SEWER PROJECTS	100688	52,162	
520-5900-535.66-18	WATER & SEWER PROJECTS	100682	50,957	
520-5900-535.66-18	WATER & SEWER PROJECTS	100687	48,773	
520-5900-535.66-18	WATER & SEWER PROJECTS	100688	26,593	
520-5900-535.66-18	WATER & SEWER PROJECTS	100687	8,634	
520-5900-535.66-18	WATER & SEWER PROJECTS	100688	20,392	
520-5900-535.66-31	SEWER TRUNK MAIN	101629	1,141,070	

			APPROPRIATION	
ACCOUNT #	DESCRIPTION	PROJECT #	DEBIT	CREDIT
520-5900-535.69-85	N PEA RIDGE ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	101713	544,625	
561-5000-535.65-32	CONTINGENCY		300,982	
561-5100-535.69-54	WTP IMPROVEMENTS 1-3	101613	25,168	
561-5100-535.69-54	WTP IMPROVEMENTS 1-3	101614	313,593	
561-5100-535.69-54	WTP IMPROVEMENTS 1-3	101087	4,203	
561-5100-535.69-54	WTP IMPROVEMENTS 1-3	101613	20,810	
561-5100-535.69-54	WTP IMPROVEMENTS 1-3	101614	94,392	
561-5100-535.69-59	WTP IMPROVEMENTS 4-7	101088	22,183	
561-5100-535.69-59	WTP IMPROVEMENTS 4-7	101619	36,360	
561-5100-535.69-76	CHLORINE STORAGE IMPROVEM	101591	1,780	
561-5100-535.69-89	SCOTT ELVTD STRG TANK REH	101834	1,276,724	
561-5100-535.69-90	WTP CLARIFIER # 3 REHAB	101947	724,995	
561-5100-535.69-91	PEPPER CRK ELVT STRG TANK	101948	500,000	
561-5100-535.69-92	WTP BYPRDCT RDCTN INITVE	101902	500,000	
561-5100-535.69-93	APACHE ELVT STRG TNK REH	101952	100,000	
561-5200-535.68-13	OUTER LOOP	101714	31,350	
561-5200-535.68-13	OUTER LOOP	101121	465,232	
561-5200-535.68-88	KEGLEY ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	101607	3,960	
561-5200-535.69-39 561-5200-535.69-74	CHARTER OAKS WATERLINE	100608	4,002,111	
561-5200-535.69-74	JEFF HAMILTON PK UTIL IMP HOGAN ROAD WATERLINE IMPROVEMENTS	101575 100952	293,900	
561-5200-535.69-86	POISON OAK UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS	101715	1,863,079 22,402	
561-5200-535.69-94	57-43, AVE R-Z UTLTY IMPR	101713	500,000	
561-5200-535.69-95	GARDEN DSTRCT UTIL IMPROV	101950	300,000	
561-5200-535.69-96	W TEMPLE DSTRBTN LINE	101951	200,000	
561-5400-535.69-05	LIFT STATION IMPROVEMENTS	101475	6,366,569	
561-5400-535.69-25	WW LINE REPL - BIRD CREEK	100980	113,118	
561-5400-535.69-25	WW LINE REPL - BIRD CREEK	101477	1,080,954	
561-5400-535.69-41	LEON RIVER INTERCEPTOR PR	100851	394,401	
561-5400-535.69-64	WWL REPL - 3RD & 11TH/AVE D	101201	17,973	
561-5400-535.69-70	WWL IMPR - JACKSON CREEK	101476	73,729	
561-5400-535.69-73	FM SHALLOWFORD LS - TBP	101512	2,501,119	
561-5400-535.69-80	WILLIAMSON CREEK TRUNK SEWER	101628	3,238,163	
561-5500-535.69-38	TBRSS EXPANSION	101774	3,029,626	
520-0000-461.08-65	TXDOT REIMBURSEMENTS			155,349
	TOTAL WATER & WASTEWATER FUND		\$ 40,483,938	\$ 155,349
	REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 1	7		
795-9500-531.25-39	DOWNTOWN EXPENDITURES		\$ 172,241	
795-9500-531.26-16	PROFESSIONAL		4,265	
795-9500-531.26-95	NEIGHBORHOOD CLEAN UP		250,000	
795-9500-531.61-10	LAND ACQUISITION	101846	182,422	
795-9500-531.63-15	SIDEWALKS/CURB/GUTTER	101977	125,000	
795-9500-531.63-17	STREET IMPROVEMENTS	101928	200,000	

ACCOUNT # 795-9500-531.63-19 795-9500-531.63-68 795-9500-531.65-14 795-9500-531.65-51	DESCRIPTION LANDSCAPING SEWER LINE EXTENSION	PROJECT # 101978	APPROPR DEBIT 60,000	CREDIT
795-9500-531.63-68 795-9500-531.65-14	SEWER LINE EXTENSION		60,000	
795-9500-531.65-14			60,000	
		101000	793,072	
795-9500-531 65-51	RAIL IMPROVEMENTS	100692	85,324	
, 55 5500 551.05 51	1ST ST - AVE A TO AVE B	101847	1,275,000	
795-9500-531.65-57	OUTER LOOP (135 SOUTH)	101585	41,121	
795-9500-531.65-58	AIRPORT IMPROVEMENTS	101800	16,740	
795-9500-531.65-61	1ST ST - AVE A TO CENTRAL	101797	38,107	
795-9500-531.65-65	DOWNTOWN CITY CENTER	101029	91,030	
795-9500-531.65-66	SANTA FE MARKET	101262	2,503,250	
795-9500-531.65-67	VETERANS MEMORIAL BLVD	101263	269,602	
795-9500-531.65-70	SOUTH 1ST STREET IMPROVEMENTS	101627	72,789	
795-9500-531.65-71	NORTH 31ST ST (NUG TO CE	101798	1,481,570	
795-9500-531.65-73	AIRPORT FBO CENTER	101801	140	
795-9500-531.68-67	CROSS ROADS PARK	101005	1,120,308	
795-9500-531.68-68	SYNERGY PK ENTRY ENHANC	101006	46,846	
795-9500-531.68-70	SANTA FE PLAZA	101008	4,721,526	
795-9500-531.68-72	LOOP 363 FR (UPPR TO 5TH)	101010	182,935	
795-9500-531.68-73	31ST IMPR & MONUMENTATION	101011	62,773	
795-9600-531.65-12	STREET IMPROVEMENTS	101845	650,000	
795-9600-531.65-57	OUTER LOOP OH VI (135 ST	101585	3,297,500	
795-9600-531.65-58	AIRPORT IMPROVEMENTS	101800	5,820	
795-9600-531.65-61	1ST ST - AVE A TO CENTRAL	101797	1,380,000	
795-9600-531.65-65	DOWNTOWN CITY CENTER	101029	2,050,000	
795-9600-531.65-73	AIRPORT FBO CENTER	101801	440,000	
795-9600-531.68-13	OUTER LOOP	101824	2,651,985	
795-9600-531.68-63	RESEARCH PKWY (I35/WEND)	101000	500,000	
795-9600-531.68-70	SANTA FE PLAZA	101008	466,138	
795-9600-531.68-73	31ST IMPR & MONUMENTATION	101011	450,000	
795-9600-531.68-81	RESEARCH PKWY (MCLANE TO CENT PT)	101004	7,248,918	
795-9600-531.68-90	EAST OUTER LOOP	101796	513,100	
795-9600-531.68-92	AVE C FRM MAIN TO 24TH ST	101841	2,740,000	
795-9600-531.68-93	CENTRAL AVE PARKING & ENH	101842	325,000	
795-9800-531.68-63	RESEARCH PKWY (I35/WEND)	101000	216,980	
795-9800-531.68-64	RESEARCH PKWY (WEND/MCLANE)	101001	412,059	
795-9800-531.68-67	CROSS ROADS PARK	101005	35,900	
795-9800-531.68-81	RESEARCH PKWY (MCLANE TO CENT PT)	101004	77,291	
795-0000-431.01-63	EPA SAPP GRANT FUNDS - LITTLE ELM SWR			364,802
	TOTAL REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 1		\$ 37,256,752	364,802
	TOTAL ALL FUND	S	\$ 125,755,255	6,195,057

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-9443-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CARRY FORWARD OF FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018 FUNDS TO THE FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 BUDGET; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, there are outstanding purchase orders and contracts that were not completed at the end of fiscal year 2017-2018 which need to be carried forward to fiscal year 2018-2019;

Whereas, these items will be received or completed during fiscal year 2019 - all unencumbered Community Development funds and ongoing Capital Projects will also be carried forward to fiscal year 2019;

Whereas, line item expenditure accounts in the fiscal year 2019 budget will be amended to reflect fiscal year 2018 funds that will be carried forward; and

Whereas, the City Council deems it in the public interest to authorize the carry forward of fiscal year 2017-2018 funds to fiscal year 2018-2019 budget.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

- <u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.
- <u>Part 2</u>: The City Council authorizes the Director of Finance to carry forward fiscal year 2017-2018 funds to fiscal year 2018-2019 budget, more fully described in Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.
- <u>Part 3</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 15th day of November, 2018.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney

11/15/18 Item #4(U) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Traci Barnard, Director of Finance

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing budget amendments for fiscal year 2017-2018.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> This item is to recommend various budget amendments, based on the adopted FY 2017-2018 budget. The amendments will involve transfers of funds between contingency accounts, department and fund levels.

FISCAL IMPACT: The total amount of budget amendments is \$200,000

ATTACHMENTS:

Budget Amendments Resolution

CITY OF TEMPLE BUDGET AMENDMENTS FOR FY 2018 BUDGET November 15, 2018

				APPROPRIATIONS			
ACCOUNT #	PROJECT #	DESCRIPTION		Debit		Credit	
110-3300-519-2584		EDC - O&M Component	\$	200,000			
<u>110-0000-352-1345</u>		Designated Capital Projects - Unallocated	_		\$	200,000	
		Per the 2011 Funding and Operating Agreement between the City of Temple and the Temple Economic Development Corporation (TEDC), the City shall contribute a portion of its annual revenue from sales tax to TEDC. The City's contribution shall include a "Base Contribution" which is comprised of two components: (1) an "Operating Expense Component" and (2) an "Incentive Matrix Component". This budget adjustment increases the appropriation for the FY 2018 "Operations and Maintenance Component" by \$200,000. Funds are available in Designated Capital Projects - Unallocated.					
		TOTAL AMENDMENTS	\$	200,000	\$	200,000	
		GENERAL FUND					
		Beginning Contingency Balance			\$	-	
		Added to Contingency Sweep Account				-	
		Carry forward from Prior Year				-	
		Taken From Contingency				-	
		Net Balance of Contingency Account			\$	-	
		Beginning Judgments & Damages Contingency			\$	25,182	
		Added to Contingency Judgments & Damages from Council Contingency				(05.000)	
		Taken From Judgments & Damages				(25,000)	
		Net Balance of Judgments & Damages Contingency Account			\$	182	
		Beginning Compensation Contingency			\$	343,000	
		Added to Compensation Contingency			*	-	
		Taken From Compensation Contingency				(343,000)	
		Net Balance of Compensation Contingency Account			\$	-	
		N.D. O. NO. S				400	
		Net Balance Council Contingency			\$	182	
		Beginning Balance Budget Sweep Contingency			\$		
					Ф	-	
		Added to Budget Sweep Contingency Taken From Budget Sweep					
		Net Balance of Budget Sweep Contingency Account			\$		
		WATER & WASTEWATER FUND Beginning Contingency Balance			æ	65,000	
		Added to Contingency Sweep Account			Ψ	03,000	
		Taken From Contingency				(12,084)	
		Net Balance of Contingency Account			\$	52,916	
		Beginning Compensation Contingency			\$	63,000	
		Added to Compensation Contingency				-	
		Taken From Compensation Contingency				(63,000)	
		Net Balance of Compensation Contingency Account			\$	-	
		Net Balance Water & Wastewater Fund Contingency			\$	52,916	
		HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND					
		Beginning Contingency Balance			\$	_	
		Added to Contingency Sweep Account			*	_	
		Carry forward from Prior Year				_	
		Taken From Contingency					
		Net Balance of Contingency Account			\$	-	
		Beginning Compensation Contingency			\$	19,000	
		Added to Compensation Contingency				-	
		Taken From Compensation Contingency				(19,000)	
		Net Balance of Compensation Contingency Account			\$	-	
		Net Ralance Hotel/Motel Tay Fund Contingency			e		
		Net Balance Hotel/Motel Tax Fund Contingency			Φ		

CITY OF TEMPLE BUDGET AMENDMENTS FOR FY 2018 BUDGET November 15, 2018 APPROPRIATIONS ACCOUNT # PROJECT # DESCRIPTION Debit Credit DRAINAGE FUND Beginning Contingency Balance 807,065 Added to Contingency Sweep Account Carry forward from Prior Year Taken From Contingency (694,864) Net Balance of Contingency Account 112,201 Beginning Compensation Contingency 12,500 Added to Compensation Contingency Taken From Compensation Contingency Net Balance of Compensation Contingency Account Net Balance Drainage Fund Contingency 112,201 FEDERAL/STATE GRANT FUND Beginning Contingency Balance Carry forward from Prior Year 39,299 6,926 Added to Contingency Sweep Account Taken From Contingency (37,343)

8,882

Net Balance Federal/State Grant Fund Contingency

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-9444-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, APPROVING BUDGET AMENDMENTS TO THE 2017-2018 CITY BUDGET; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, on the 25th day of August, 2017, the City Council approved a budget for the 2017-2018 fiscal year; and

Whereas, the City Council deems it in the public interest to make certain amendments to the 2017-2018 City Budget.

Now, Therefore, Be it Resolved by the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, That:

- <u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.
- <u>Part 2</u>: The City Council approves amending the 2017-2018 City Budget by adopting the budget amendments which are more fully described in Exhibit 'A,' attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.
- <u>Part 3</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 15th day of November, 2018.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson	 Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

11/15/18 Item #5 Regular Agenda Page 1 of 4

DEPT. / DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Lynn Barrett, Assistant Planning Director

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> FIRST READING – PUBLIC HEARING FY-18-14-ZC: Consider amending Ordinance No. 2018-4907 to add 11.80 +/- acres to an existing Planned Development-Single Family 2 development at the Reserve at Pea Ridge, with an accompanying site development plan amendment for the property situated in the Baldwin Robertson Survey, Abstract No. 17, Bell County, Temple, Texas.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Based on the following, staff recommends approval with conditions for a rezoning amending the existing PD development site plan for the Reserve at Pea Ridge subdivision by adding this swapped property. A new condition (14) has been added to apply park fees paid at platting for future trail construction.

- 1. That the proposed Development Plan/Site Plan reflects compliance with the provisions of the Planned Development Criteria as required by Unified Development Code (UDC) Section 3.4.5;
- 2. The request is in compliance with the Future Land Use Map (FLUM) Suburban Residential designation and current adjacent subdivisions
- 3. The proposed zoning is compatible with surrounding zoning;
- 4. The request complies with the Thoroughfare Plan and Trails Master Plan; and
- 5. Public facilities are nearby to serve the subject property.

Staff recommends approval of the request, subject to the following amended conditions:

- 1. Substantial compliance with the attached development/site plan
- 2. 20' Front setbacks, 10' rear, 10' side setbacks street side, 5' side setbacks interior lots
- 3. Paved trail heads provided to adjacent city trails planned
- 4. No single residential lots with drive access onto realigned S Pea Ridge Road; shared drive if needed only with No Backing requirement
- 5. East of Pea Ridge realignment (approximately 3 acres), option of one or two family dwellings with two family only on minimum 60 foot wide lots
- 6. Maximum of 350 total lots (for total of original and amended portion)
- 7. Sodded front yards
- 8. One tree in each front yard minimum 2" diameter at breast height
- 9. Minimum of three 5 gallon shrubs, five 1-gallon shrubs in front yard.
- 10. Front façade of each structure will have a minimum of two architectural features of roof breaks, columns, gables, varied roof pitch, etc.
- 11. Each home façade is required to be a minimum of 80% masonry except for gables, dormers, eves, overhangs, porches, etc.

- 12. Front façade to be a minimum of 50% masonry excluding hardie plank siding with same permitted exceptions as written above
- 13. Residential sidewalks as shown to be installed as homes are constructed.
- 14. Park fees paid by the developer will go toward trail development near this subdivision and will be further agreed upon, per square foot cost and trail designs at platting.

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: At their October 15th, 2018 meeting, the Planning & Zoning Commission voted 7 to 0 to recommend approval of the rezoning and development site plan per staff's recommendation.

ITEM SUMMARY: Josh Welch on behalf of WBW is asking for rezoning on the additional property that was swapped with the city to match the previous PD-SF-2. This property, swapped to create a new linear park on the subdivision's western boundary, has been added to this Planned Development which is required to be rezoned from AG to be added to the site plan as PD SF-2. The PD Ordinance for the first rezoning of the original 81 acres was approved April 19, 2018. This new portion accesses S. Pea Ridge Road and is bounded on the west and north by city park property and an Oncor easement. Trails access into the city's future park is planned for both original and newly added portions of the development.

Planned Development

UDC Section 3.4.1 defines a PD as:

"A flexible overlay zoning district designed to respond to unique development proposals, special design considerations and land use transitions by allowing evaluation of land use relationships to surrounding areas through development plan approval."

Per UDC Section, 3.4.3.A, a PD is subject to review and approval by City Council and requires a binding site plan. In this case, the proposal would include a future amendment to add additional property to the development.

<u>SURROUNDING PROPERTIES AND USES:</u> The following table provides the direction from the property, Future Land Use Plan (FLUP) designation, existing zoning and current land uses:

Direction	FLUP	Zoning	Current Land Use
Subject Property	Suburban Residential	AG	Vacant
North	Suburban Residential and Parkland/Open Space	AG & PD SF-1	Residential
South	Suburban Residential	AG	Undeveloped

East	Suburban Residential	AG, PD - 2F, SF-2	Undeveloped and residential
West	Suburban Residential	SF-2	Future parkland

<u>COMPREHENSIVE PLAN COMPLIANCE:</u> The proposed rezoning relates to the following goals, objectives or maps of the Comprehensive Plan (CP) and Sidewalk and Trails Plan

Document	Policy, Goal, Objective or Map	Compliant?
СР	Map 3.1 - Future Land Use and Character (FLUP)	Yes
СР	Map 5.2 - Thoroughfare Plan	Yes
СР	Goal 4.1 - Growth and development patterns should be consistent with the City's infrastructure and public service capacities	Yes
STP	Temple Trails Master Plan Map and Sidewalks Ordinance	Yes

CP = Comprehensive Plan STP = Sidewalk and Trails Plan

Future Land Use Map (CP Map 3.1)

In the FLUM, the subject property is designated as the Suburban Residential character district. This district is intended for residential subdivisions of medium density as represented by this PD.

The proposal is in compliance with the FLUM and adjacent current zoning.

Thoroughfare Plan (CP Map 5.2)

The subject property takes access from S Pea Ridge Road, which is designated as a collector in the Thoroughfare Plan and will be realigned in compliance with engineering best practices for a curvilinear route through the subject property in the first phase of the PD, with the southern portion of South Pea Ridge to be improved by the city in the near future.

Availability of Public Facilities (CP Goal 4.1)

Water and Sewer are available to service the subject property.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW COMMITTEE: As required by UDC Section 3.4.2 B, the Development/Site Plan for the proposed PD was reviewed by the Development Review Committee (DRC) on October 1st and 4th, 2018. Site characteristics, resulting land swap, trails connections and history of the property were discussed.

<u>PUBLIC NOTICE:</u> Twelve notices (12) were mailed to property owners within the 200 feet buffer area of the subject property. The notices included information on the public hearing as required by State Law and City Ordinance. As of noon on Thursday, October 11th, 2018, 0 notices were received in disagreement; and 0 in agreement (property owner) were returned, with 0 notice returned undeliverable.

The newspaper printed notice of the public hearing on October 4, 2018 in accordance with state law and local ordinance.

<u>CITY COUNCIL MEETING SCHEDULE</u>: This request is scheduled for a first reading on November 15, 2018 and a second reading on December 6, 2018.

FISCAL IMPACT: Not Applicable

ATTACHMENTS:

New Development/Site Plan
Original PD Ordinance 2018-4907
Aerial Map
Utility Map
Zoning Map
Site Photos
Future Land Use and Character Map
Thoroughfare & Trails Map
Notification Map
Excerpt from P & Z
Ordinance

The Reserve at Pea Ridge Planned Development Standards:

- Underlying zoning SF-2
- 20' Front setbacks
- 10' side setbacks adjacent to streets
- 5' side setbacks
- Paved trail heads to be provided
- Property to the east of Pea Ridge realignment to have the option of one-family or two-family dwellings (two-family dwellings are a minimum lot width of 60')
- Maximum of 350 lots

Residential Landscaping Standards:

- Front yard shall be sodded
- One tree required in the front yard to be a minimum 2" caliper at breast height
- Shrubs: minimum of three 5 gallon shrubs and five 1 gallon shrubs placed in the front yard

Residential Architectural Standards:

- The front façade must have at least two architectural features. Items may include but not limited to: roof breaks, columns, gables, varied roof pitch, etc.
- The façade of each home is required to be at least 80% masonry (brick, rock, stucco, hardie-plank or other cementitious products), permitted exceptions: gables, dormers, eves, overhangs, porches, etc.
- The front façade of each home must be at least 50% masonry, excluding hardie-plank, with the same permitted exceptions as written above.
- Residential sidewalks shall be installed when homes are built as shown. Sidewalk along Pea Ridge will be built along with oversizing of Pea Ridge road.





he Keserve Pea Ridge

ORDINANCE NO. 2018-4907 (Z-FY-18-16)

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A REZONING AND SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN ON APPROXIMATELY 81 ACRES FROM AGRICULTURAL ZONING DISTRICT TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT SINGLE FAMILY TWO ZONING DISTRICT, ADDRESSED AS 1810 SOUTH PEA RIDGE ROAD, IN THE BALDWIN ROBERTSON SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 17, TEMPLE, TEXAS; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the applicant, WBW, is the owner of 81 acres located at 1810 South Pea Ridge Road and is proposing development of the subject property with future plans for an accompanying land swap of a comparably sized parcel of City property to provide park land for the additional connecting portion of drainage areas at the east side of their tract;

Whereas, additionally, applicant will participate in realigning South Pea Ridge Road through the subject property;

Whereas, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Temple, Texas, after due consideration of the conditions, recommends approval of the rezoning and Site Development Plan from Agricultural Zoning District to Planned Development Single Family Two Zoning District, on approximately 81 acres addressed as 1810 South Pea Ridge Road in the Baldwin Robertson Survey, Abstract No. 17, Temple, Texas; and

Whereas, the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, after public notice as required by law, has at a public hearing, carefully considered all the evidence submitted by the applicant concerning the proposed plans for this tract of land, and has heard the comments and evidence presented by all persons supporting or opposing this application at said public hearing, and after examining the conditions, operation and the location of said property, finds that the proposed use of the property substantially complies with the comprehensive plan and the area plan adopted by the City Council.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

- <u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Ordinance as if copied in their entirety.
- <u>Part 2</u>: The City Council approves a rezoning from Agricultural Zoning District to Planned Development Single Family Two Zoning District on approximately 81 acres situated in the Baldwin Robertson Survey, Abstract No. 17, Temple, Texas and addressed as 1810 South Pea Ridge Road, as more thoroughly described by the site development plan attached hereto as Exhibit 'A,' and made a part hereof for all purposes along with the following conditions:
 - 1. Substantial compliance with the attached Development Plan/Site Plan;
 - 2. 20' Front setbacks, 10' rear, 10' side setbacks street side, 5' side setbacks interior lots;
 - 3. Paved trail heads provided to adjacent city trails planned;
 - 4. Homes adjacent to Southern Draw to be maximum of one story;

- 5. East of Pea Ridge realignment (approximately 3 acres), option of one or two family dwellings with two family only on minimum 60-foot-wide lots;
- 6. Maximum of 350 total lots;
- 7. Sodded front yards;
- 8. One tree in each front yard minimum 2" diameter at breast height;
- 9. Minimum of three 5 gallon shrubs, five 1-gallon shrubs in front yard;
- 10. Front façade of each structure will have a minimum of two architectural features of roof breaks, columns, gables, varied roof pitch, etc.;
- 11. Each home façade is required to be a minimum of 80% masonry except for gables, dormers, eves, overhangs, porches, etc.;
- 12. Front façade to be a minimum of 50% masonry excluding hardie plank siding with same permitted exceptions as written above; and
- 13. Residential sidewalks as shown to be installed as homes are constructed. Sidewalk along S. Pea Ridge portion will be built along with oversizing the roadway to collector standards.

<u>Part 3</u>: The City Council directs the Director of Planning to make the necessary changes to the City Zoning Map.

<u>Part 4</u>: It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this Ordinance are severable and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this Ordinance should be declared invalid by the final judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs or sections of this Ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this Ordinance of any such phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

<u>Part 5</u>: This Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Temple, Texas, and it is accordingly so ordained.

<u>Part 6</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED on First Reading and Public Hearing on the 5th day of April, 2018.

PASSED AND APPROVED on Second Reading on the 19th day of April, 2018.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

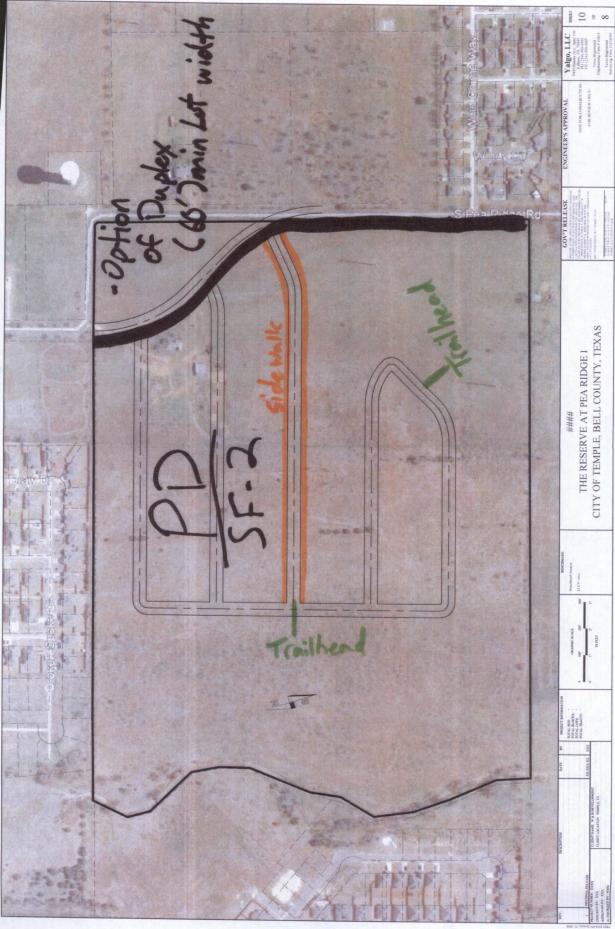
ATTEST:

City Secretary

Kayla Landeros

City Attorney







AG TO PD-SF-2

AERIAL MAP

Zoning Case: FY-18-14-ZC

Transportation

Streets

MAJOR ARTERIAL

COLLECTOR

LOCAL STREET

MINOR ARTERIAL

Temple Municipal Boundary

Parcel Features

Parcels

GIS products are for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, englineering, or surveying purposes. They do not represent an on-the-ground survey and represent only the approximate relative location of property boundaries and other features.

Irbarrett Date: 9/26/2018





AG TO PD-SF-2

UTILITY MAP

Zoning Case: FY-18-14-ZC

Sewer

Manhole

Gravity Main

WaterDistribution

Hydrant

Main

Parcel Features

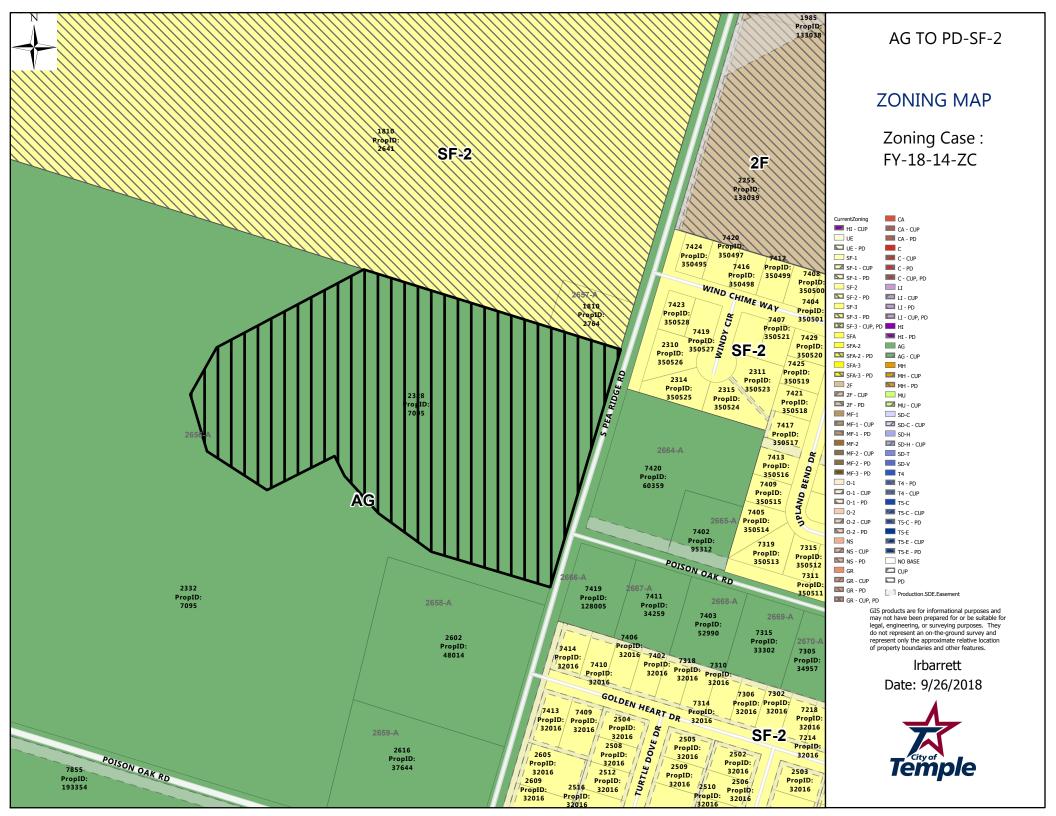
Parcels

Production.SDE.Easement

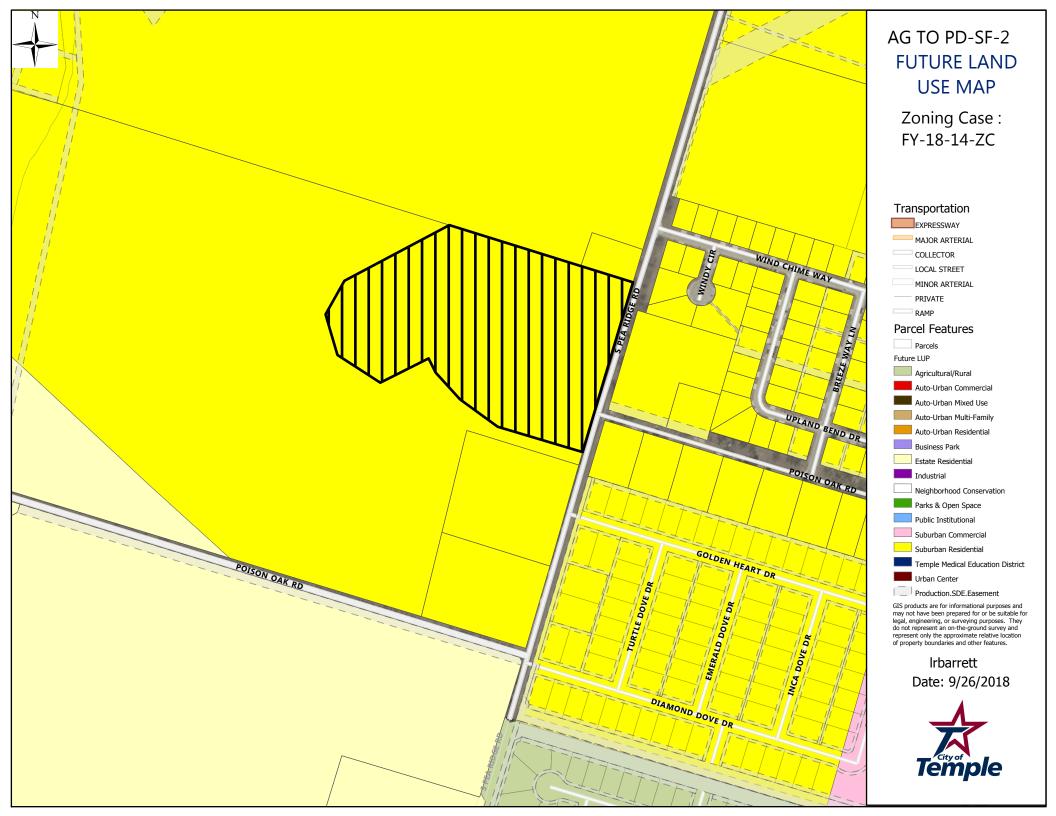
GIS products are for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. They do not represent an on-the-ground survey and represent only the approximate relative location of property boundaries and other features.

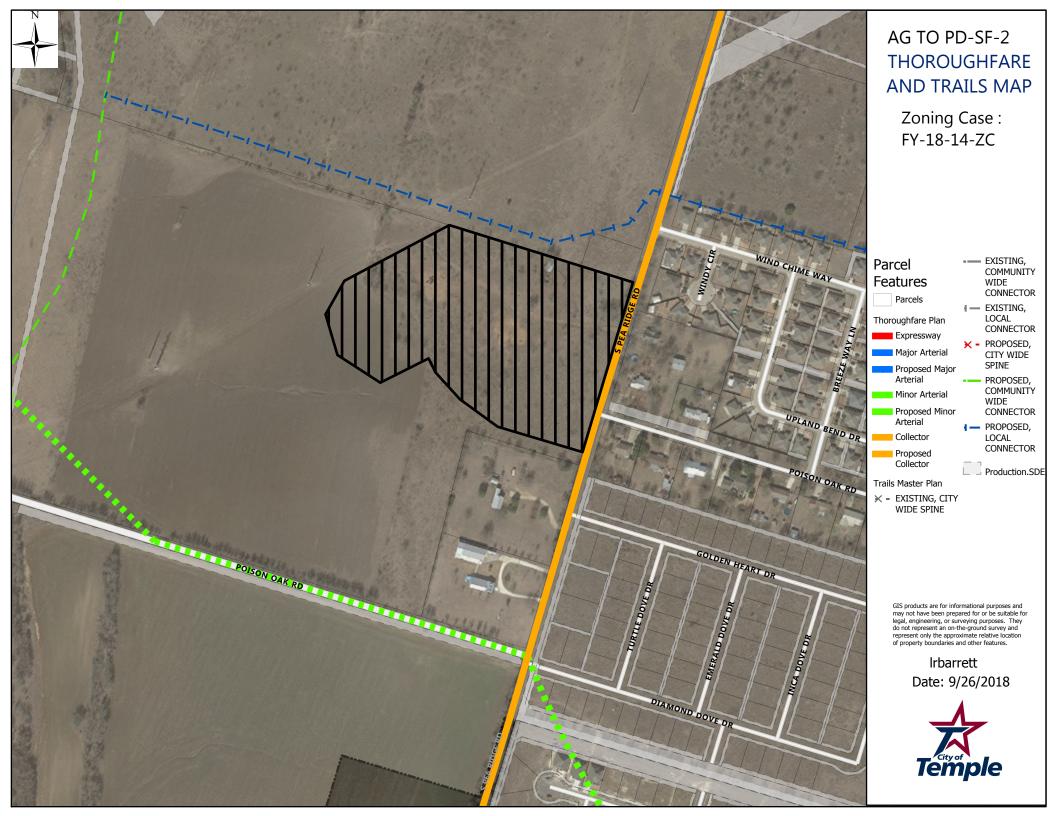
Irbarrett Date: 9/26/2018

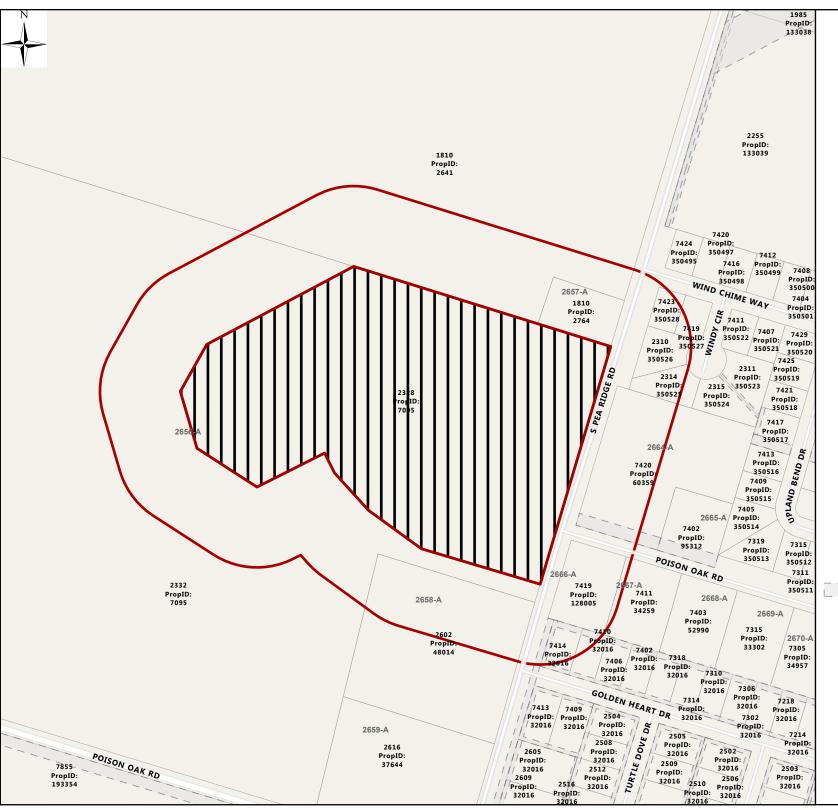












AG TO PD-SF-2

200' NOTIFICATION MAP

Zoning Case: FY-18-14-ZC

Production.SDE.Easement

GIS products are for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. They do not represent an on-the-ground survey and represent only the approximate relative location of property boundaries and other features.

Irbarrett
Date: 9/26/2018



EXCERPTS FROM THE

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION MEETING

MONDAY, October 15, 2018

ACTION ITEMS:

Item 2: FY-18-14-ZC – Hold a public hearing to consider and recommend action to amend Ordinance No. 2018-4907 to add 11.80+/- acres to an existing Planned Development-Single Family 2 (PD-SF-2) development and rezone from Agricultural (AG) district to PD-SF-2 with accompanying site development plan amendment for the property situated in the Baldwin Robertson Survey, Abstract No. 17, Bell County, Temple, Texas.

Ms. Lynn Barrett, Assistant Director of Planning, stated this case is a Planned Development (PD) Amendment to rezone an additional 11.8 acres for an updated site plan located on South Pea Ridge, and the applicant is Josh Welch with WBW Development Group. This item is scheduled to go forward to City Council for first reading on November 15, 2018 and second reading on December 6, 2018.

Aerial map shown. Property was an original PD for 81 acres that included a land swap with the City of Temple to add a linear park to the west in exchange for 11.8 acres. Subject property is currently zoned AG located in the Belton Independent School District (BISD), and proposed to be rezoned Planned Development-Single Family-2 (PD-SF-2) with the same conditions as the original PD. An additional condition requirement designates park fees to fund trail improvements in this area.

Site area photograph shown.

Proposed Zoning-Planned Development Site Plan shown. Ms. Barrett distinguished between the original PD rezoning area (outlined in blue on presentation slide) with that of the new area gained (outlined in red) as well as proposed road changes.

Current zoning map shown.

Future Land Use map shown. The entire PD site plan and surrounding areas are Suburban Residential and found to be in compliance with this land use.

Water and sewer are available nearby to serve the property and found to be in compliance.

Thoroughfare and trails map shown and found to be in compliance. A sidewalk will be included on South Pea Ridge as well as proposed trail heads that will link up with the linear park and along the creek bed to the west.

Ms. Barrett reviewed the definition of a PD per the Unified Development Code (UDC) and the approval requirement of a Development/Site plan that is binding.

The Reserve at South Pea Ridge PD original and new required conditions include:

- 1. Substantial compliance with the development/site plan;
- 2. 20-foot front setbacks, 10foot rear setbacks, 10-foot side setbacks street side, five-foot side setbacks interior lots:
- 3. Paved trail heads provided to adjacent city trails planned;
- 4. Homes adjacent to Southern Draw Subdivision to be maximum of one-story;
- 5. No single residential lots with drive access onto realigned South Pea Ridge Road; shared drive if needed only with "no backing out" directly onto South Pea Ridge;
- 6. East of Pea Ridge realignment (approximately three acres), option of one or two family dwellings with two family only on minimum 60-foot wide lots;
- 7. Maximum of 350 total lots;
- 8. Sodded front yards;
- 9. One tree in each front yard minimum two-inch diameter at breast height;
- 10. Minimum of three five-gallon shrubs, five one-gallon shrubs in front yard;
- 11. Front façade of each structure will have a minimum of two architectural features of roof breaks, columns, gables, varied roof pitch, etc.;
- 12. Each home façade is required to be a minimum of 80% masonry (including Hardie plank) except for gables, dormers, eves, overhangs, porches, etc.;
- 13. Front façade to be a minimum of 50% masonry excluding Hardie plank siding with same permitted exceptions as written above
- 14. Residential sidewalks as shown to be installed as homes are constructed. Sidewalk along South Pea Ridge portion will be built along with oversizing the roadway to collector standards; and
- 15. Park fees paid by the developer will go toward trail development near this subdivision and will be further agreed upon, per square foot cost and trail designs at platting.

Twelve notices were mailed in accordance with all state and local regulations with zero responses returned in agreement and zero responses returned in disagreement.

Staff recommends approval of amending Zoning Ordinance 2018-4907 to add 11.80+/-acres to an existing Planned Development-Single Family 2 (PD-SF-2) development and to rezone from Agricultural (AG) district to PD-SF-2 with accompanying site development plan in accordance with Site Development Plan as presented and the previously mentioned conditions.

Chair Langley opened the public hearing.

There being no speakers, the public hearing was closed.

Commissioner Ward made a motion to approve Item 2, **FY-18-14-ZC**, per staff recommendation, and Commissioner Alaniz made a second.

Motion passed: (7:0)

Commissioner Marshall absent.

Item 3: FY-18-19-PLT – Hold a public hearing to consider and take action on the Final Plat of FM93 Commercial, a 3.983 +/- acres, 2 lot, 1-block, non-residential subdivision, situated in the Maximo Moreno Survey, Abstract No. 14, being a replat of all that certain Lot 23, Block 6, Alta Vista III, Bell County, Texas, located at the northeast corner of South 5th Street and West FM 93.

Ms. Tammy Lyerly, Senior Planner, stated the Planning & Zoning Commission is the final plat authority since the applicant has not requested any exceptions to the UDC.

Aerial map shown. The subject property is located in the northeast corner of South 5th Street and West FM 93.

Background: The Development Review Committee (DRC) reviewed this plat on September 20, 2018 and deemed it administratively complete on October 10, 2018.

Ms. Lyerly stated this replat requires a public hearing due to Texas Local Government Code 212.014 which deals with replatting without vacating a preceding plat.

Water will be provided to the subdivision through an existing twelve-inch water line within the South 5th Street right-of-way and within six-inch and a one point five-inch water lines within the West FM 93 right-of-way. Sewer services will be provided through a proposed six-inch sewer line within the fifteen-foot wide utility easement along the east property line.

Proposed plat shown.

Utility plan map shown.

Staff recommends approval of the Final Plat of FM 93 Commercial.

Chair Langley opened the public hearing

There being no speakers, the public hearing was closed.

Commissioner Fettig made a motion to approve Item 3, **FY-18-19-PLT**, per staff recommendation, and Commissioner Wright.

Motion passed: (7:0)

Commissioner Marshal absent.

ORDINANCE NO. <u>2018-4941</u> (FY-18-14-ZC)

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AMENDING ORDINANCE 2018-4907 TO ADD APPROXIMATELY 11.80 ACRES TO AN EXISTING PLANNED DEVELOPMENT-SINGLE FAMILY TWO DEVELOPMENT AT THE RESERVE AT PEA RIDGE, WITH AN ACCOMPANYING SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN AMENDMENT, FOR THE PROPERTY SITUATED IN THE BALDWIN ROBERTSON SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 17, BELL COUNTY, TEMPLE, TEXAS; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, on April 19, 2018, the City Council approved Ordinance No. 2018-4907 which authorized the rezoning of and a site development plan for 81.00 acres addressed as 1810 South Pea Ridge Road – the property was rezoned from Agricultural district to Planned Development Singe Family Two:

Whereas, Ordinance No. 2018-4907 included several conditions within the Planned Development which are listed below:

- 1. Substantial compliance with the Development Plan/Site Plan;
- 2. 20' front setbacks, 10' rear setbacks, 10' side setbacks on the street side of lots, and 5' side setbacks on interior lots;
- 3. Paved trail heads provided to future, adjacent City trails;
- 4. No single residential lots with drive access onto realigned South Pea Ridge Road; shared drive if needed only with no backing allowed;
- 5. East of Pea Ridge alignment (approximately three acres), option of one or two-family dwellings with two family only on minimum 60-foot wide lots;
- 6. Maximum of 350 total lots;
- 7. Sodded front yards;
- 8. One tree in each front yard minimum 2" diameter at breast height;
- 9. Minimum of three 5-gallon shrubs, five 1-gallon shrubs in front yard;
- 10. Front façade of each structure will have a minimum of two architectural features of roof breaks, columns, gables, varied roof pitch, etc.;
- 11. Each home façade is required to be a minimum of 80% masonry except for gables, dormers, eves, overhangs, porches, etc.;
- 12. Front façade to be a minimum of 50% masonry excluding hardie plank siding with same permitted exceptions as written above; and
- 13. Residential sidewalks, as shown, to be installed as homes are constructed.

Whereas, after Ordinance No. 2018-4907 was adopted, the City and WBW Development entered into a Developer Participation Agreement in which the City conveyed to WBW approximately 11.8 acres in exchange for other property located to the west of the subdivision;

Whereas, WBW has now requested that Ordinance No. 2018-4907 be amended to add the 11.8 acres to the Planned Development Single Family Two zoning district;

Whereas, the 11.8 acres is currently zoned Agricultural, therefore the proposed amendment would rezone the 11.8 acres to Planned Development Single Family Two;

Whereas, an amended site/development plan has also been submitted showing the addition of the 11.8 acres – the site/development plan is attached hereto as Exhibit A;

Whereas, Staff recommends council amend Ordinance 2018-4907 to add approximately 11.80 acres to the existing Planned Development-Single Family Two development at the Reserve at Pea Ridge, with an accompanying site development plan amendment for the property addressed as 1810 South Pea Ridge Road and situated in the Baldwin Robertson Survey, Abstract No. 17, Bell County, Temple, Texas;

Whereas, Staff also recommends that Council add an additional condition to the Planned Development as set forth below:

14. Park fees paid by the developer will go toward trail development near this subdivision and will be further agreed upon, per square foot cost and trail designs, at the platting stage; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

- <u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Ordinance as if copied in their entirety.
- <u>Part 2</u>: The City Council amends Ordinance 2018-4907 to add approximately 11.80 acres to an existing Planned Development Single Family Two development at the Reserve at Pea Ridge, with an accompanying site development plan amendment for the property addressed as 1810 South Pea Ridge Road and situated in the Baldwin Robertson Survey, Abstract No. 17, Bell County, Temple, Texas.
- **Part 3:** The City Council amends Ordinance 2018-4907 to add an additional condition, as follows:
 - 14. Park fees paid by the developer will go toward trail development near this subdivision and will be further agreed upon, per square foot cost and trail designs, at the platting stage.
- **Part 4:** The City Council directs the Director of Planning to make the necessary changes to the City Zoning Map.
- <u>Part 5</u>: It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this Ordinance are severable and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this Ordinance should be declared invalid by the final judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs or sections of this Ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this Ordinance of any such phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.
- <u>Part 6</u>: This Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Temple, Texas, and it is accordingly so ordained.

<u>Part 7</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED on First Reading and Public Hearing on the 15th day of November, 2018.

City Attorney

PASSED AND APPROVED on Second Reading on the 6th day of December, 2018.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson

Kayla Landeros

City Secretary



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

11/15/18 Item #6 Regular Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Kayla Landeros, City Attorney

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION</u>: FIRST READING – PUBLIC HEARING: Consider adopting an ordinance designating a tract of land consisting of approximately 0.376 acres and located at 110 East Central Avenue and 114 East Central Avenue as City of Temple Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone Number 37 for commercial/industrial tax abatement.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt ordinance on first reading as presented in item description and conduct a public hearing. Second reading will be scheduled for the December 6, 2018 City Council meeting.

ITEM SUMMARY: The proposed ordinance designates a tract of land consisting of approximately 0.376 acres and located at 110 East Central Avenue and 114 East Central Avenue as Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone Number 37 for commercial/industrial tax abatement. The property tax identification numbers for the subject properties are 123407 and 24489.

The designation of a tax abatement reinvestment zone lasts for five years and is a prerequisite for entering into a tax abatement agreement with a future economic development prospect. We anticipate bringing a tax abatement agreement for proposed improvements to the property for Council's consideration at the December 6, 2018 meeting.

FISCAL IMPACT: None at this time.

<u>ATTACHMENTS</u>:

Map Ordinance





Tax Abatement Zone #37

DISCLAIMER:
GIS products are for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. They do not represent an on-the-ground survey and represent only the approximate relative location of property boundaries and other features.

ORDINANCE NO. <u>2018-4942</u>

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, DESIGNATING A TRACT OF LAND CONSISTING OF APPROXIMATELY 0.376 ACRE LOCATED AT 110 EAST CENTRAL AVENUE AND 114 EAST CENTRAL AVENUE AS CITY OF TEMPLE TAX ABATEMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER 37 FOR COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL TAX ABATEMENT; ESTABLISHING THE BOUNDARIES THEREOF AND OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO; DECLARING FINDINGS OF FACT; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas ("City"), desires to promote the development or redevelopment of a certain geographic area within its jurisdiction by creation of a reinvestment zone for commercial/industrial tax abatement, as authorized by Chapter 312 of the Texas Tax Code;

Whereas, the City held a public hearing as required, after publishing notice of such public hearing, and giving written notice to all taxing units overlapping the territory inside the proposed reinvestment zone;

Whereas, the City at such hearing invited any interested person, or his attorney, to appear and contend for or against the creation of the reinvestment zone, the boundaries of the proposed reinvestment zone, whether all or part of the territory described in the Ordinance calling such public hearing should be included in such proposed reinvestment zone, and the concept of tax abatement;

Whereas, the proponents of the reinvestment zone offered evidence, both oral and documentary, in favor of all of the foregoing matters relating to the creation of the reinvestment zone, and opponents of the reinvestment zone appeared to contest creation of the reinvestment zone; and

Whereas, Staff recommends designating a tract of land consisting of approximately 0.376 acre located at 110 East Central Avenue and 114 East Central Avenue and identified in the property tax rolls by Property Identification Nos. 123407 and 24489, as Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone Number 37 for commercial/industrial tax abatement in order to promote economic development in the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS:

<u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Ordinance as if copied in their entirety.

- <u>Part 2</u>: The City, after conducting such hearings and having heard such evidence and testimony has made the following findings and determinations based on the testimony presented to it:
- **A.** That a public hearing on the adoption of the reinvestment zone has been properly called, held and conducted and that notices of such hearings have been published as required by law and mailed to all taxing units overlapping the territory inside the proposed reinvestment zone;
- **B.** That the boundaries of the reinvestment zone (hereinafter "REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THIRTY-SEVEN") should be approximately 0.376 acre located at 110 East Central Avenue and 114 East Central Avenue, Temple, Bell County, Texas, as described in the drawing attached as Exhibit "A."
- C. That creation of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THIRTY-SEVEN will result in benefits to the City and to the land included in the zone after the term of any agreement executed hereunder, and the improvements sought are feasible and practical.
- **D.** That REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THIRTY-SEVEN meets the criteria for the creation of a reinvestment zone as set forth in Section 312.202 of the Code in that it is "reasonably likely as a result of the designation to contribute to the retention or expansion of primary employment or to attract major investment in the zone that would be a benefit to the property and that would contribute to the economic development of the City."
- **E.** That REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THIRTY-SEVEN meets the criteria for the creation of a reinvestment zone as set forth in the City of Temple Guidelines and Criteria for granting tax abatement in reinvestment zones.
- <u>Part 3</u>: Pursuant to Section 312.201 of the Code, the City hereby creates a reinvestment zone for commercial/industrial tax abatement encompassing approximately 0.376 acre located at 110 East Central Avenue and 114 East Central Avenue, Temple, Texas, described by the drawing in Exhibit "A," attached hereto and such REINVESTMENT ZONE is hereby designated and shall hereafter be officially designated as TAX ABATEMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THIRTY-SEVEN, City of Temple, Texas.

<u>Part 4</u>: The REINVESTMENT ZONE shall take effect on **December 6, 2018.**

- <u>Part 5</u>: To be considered for execution of an agreement for tax abatement the commercial/industrial project shall:
 - **A.** Be located wholly within the Zone as established herein;
- **B.** Not include property that is owned or leased by a member of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, or by a member of the Planning and Zoning Commission;

- C. Conform to the requirements of the City's Zoning Ordinance, the CRITERIA governing tax abatement previously adopted by the City, and all other applicable laws and regulations; and
- **D.** Have and maintain all land located within the designated zone, appraised at market value for tax purposes.
- <u>Part 6</u>: Written agreements with property owners located within the zone shall provide identical terms regarding duration of exemption and share of taxable real property value exempted from taxation.
- **Part 7:** Written agreements for tax abatement as provided for by Section 312.205 of the Code shall include provisions for:
- **A.** Listing the kind, number and location of all proposed improvements of the property;
- **B.** Access to and inspection of property by municipal employees to ensure that the improvements or repairs are made according to the specification and conditions of the agreements;
- **C.** Limiting the use of the property consistent with the general purpose of encouraging development or redevelopment of the zone during the period that property tax exemptions are in effect; and
- **D.** Recapturing property tax revenue lost as a result of the agreement if the owner of the property fails to make the improvements as provided by the agreement.
- <u>Part 8</u>: Severance clause. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application of any provision to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications of the Ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable.
- <u>Part 9</u>: Effective date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Temple, Texas, and it is accordingly so ordained.
- <u>Part 10</u>: Sunset provision. The designation of TAX ABATEMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THIRTY-SEVEN shall expire five years from the effective date of this Ordinance. The designation of a tax abatement reinvestment zone may be renewed for periods not exceeding five years. The expiration of a reinvestment zone designation does not affect an existing tax abatement agreement authorized by the City Council.

<u>Part 11:</u> Open Meeting Act. It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meeting Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED on First Reading and Public Hearing on the 15th day of November, 2018.

PASSED AND APPROVED on Second and Final Reading on the $\mathbf{6}^{th}$ day of **December**, 2018.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

11/15/18 Item #7 Regular Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Kayla Landeros, City Attorney

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION</u>: FIRST READING – PUBLIC HEARING: Consider adopting an ordinance designating a tract of land consisting of approximately 36.9 acres and located on the east side of Wendland Road and south of Moores Mill Road, within a tract of land identified by the Bell County Appraisal District as 410044, as City of Temple Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone Number 38 for commercial/industrial tax abatement.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt ordinance on first reading as presented in item description and conduct a public hearing. Second reading will be scheduled for the December 6, 2018 City Council meeting.

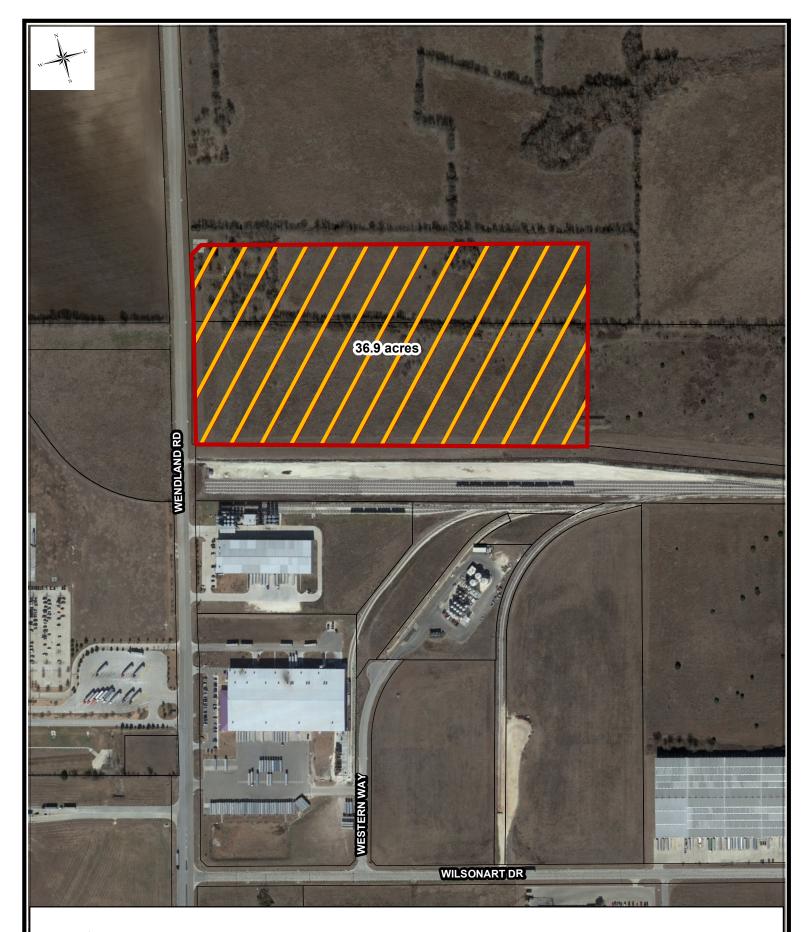
<u>ITEM SUMMARY</u>: The proposed ordinance designates a tract of land consisting of approximately 36.9 acres and located on the east side of Wendland Road and south of Moores Mill Road as Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone Number 38 for commercial/industrial tax abatement. The proposed zone will be located within a larger property identified as 410044 by the Bell County Appraisal District.

The designation of a tax abatement reinvestment zone lasts for five years and is a prerequisite for entering into a tax abatement agreement with a future economic development prospect. We anticipate bringing a tax abatement agreement for proposed improvements to the property for Council's consideration at the December 6, 2018 meeting.

FISCAL IMPACT: None at this time.

ATTACHMENTS:

Map Ordinance





Tax Abatement Zone #38

DISCLAIMER:
GIS products are for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. They do not represent an on-theground survey and represent only the approximate relative location of property boundaries and other features.

ORDINANCE NO. <u>2018-4943</u>

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, DESIGNATING A TRACT OF LAND CONSISTING OF APPROXIMATELY 36.9 ACRES LOCATED ON THE EAST SIDE OF WENDLAND ROAD AND SOUTH OF MOORES MILL ROAD, WITHIN A TRACT OF LAND IDENTIFIED BY THE BELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT AS 410044, AS CITY OF TEMPLE TAX ABATEMENT REINVESTMENT **ZONE NUMBER** 38 FOR COMMERCIAL/ INDUSTRIAL TAX ABATEMENT: ESTABLISHING THE BOUNDARIES THEREOF AND OTHER **MATTERS** RELATING DECLARING FINDINGS OF FACT; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE: PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE: AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas ("City"), desires to promote the development or redevelopment of a certain geographic area within its jurisdiction by creation of a reinvestment zone for commercial/industrial tax abatement, as authorized by Chapter 312 of the Texas Tax Code;

Whereas, the City held a public hearing as required, after publishing notice of such public hearing, and giving written notice to all taxing units overlapping the territory inside the proposed reinvestment zone;

Whereas, the City at such hearing invited any interested person, or his attorney, to appear and contend for or against the creation of the reinvestment zone, the boundaries of the proposed reinvestment zone, whether all or part of the territory described in the Ordinance calling such public hearing should be included in such proposed reinvestment zone, and the concept of tax abatement;

Whereas, the proponents of the reinvestment zone offered evidence, both oral and documentary, in favor of all of the foregoing matters relating to the creation of the reinvestment zone, and opponents of the reinvestment zone appeared to contest creation of the reinvestment zone; and

Whereas, Staff recommends designating a tract of land consisting of approximately 36.9 acres located on the east side of Wendland Road and south of Moores Mill Road, within a tract of land identified by the Bell County Appraisal District as 410044, as Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone Number 38 for commercial/industrial tax abatement in order to promote economic development in the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS:

- <u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Ordinance as if copied in their entirety.
- <u>Part 2</u>: The City, after conducting such hearings and having heard such evidence and testimony has made the following findings and determinations based on the testimony presented to it:
- **A.** That a public hearing on the adoption of the reinvestment zone has been properly called, held and conducted and that notices of such hearings have been published as required by law and mailed to all taxing units overlapping the territory inside the proposed reinvestment zone;
- **B.** That the boundaries of the reinvestment zone (hereinafter "REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THIRTY-EIGHT") should be approximately 36.9 acres located on the east side of Wendland Road and south of Moores Mill Road, Temple, Bell County, Texas, as described in the drawing attached as Exhibit "A."
- **C.** That creation of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THIRTY-EIGHT will result in benefits to the City and to the land included in the zone after the term of any agreement executed hereunder, and the improvements sought are feasible and practical.
- **D.** That REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THIRTY-EIGHT meets the criteria for the creation of a reinvestment zone as set forth in Section 312.202 of the Code in that it is "reasonably likely as a result of the designation to contribute to the retention or expansion of primary employment or to attract major investment in the zone that would be a benefit to the property and that would contribute to the economic development of the City."
- **E.** That REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THIRTY-EIGHT meets the criteria for the creation of a reinvestment zone as set forth in the City of Temple Guidelines and Criteria for granting tax abatement in reinvestment zones.
- <u>Part 3</u>: Pursuant to Section 312.201 of the Code, the City hereby creates a reinvestment zone for commercial/industrial tax abatement encompassing approximately 36.9 acres located on the east side of Wendland Road and south of Moores Mill Road, Temple, Texas, described by the drawing in Exhibit "A," attached hereto and such REINVESTMENT ZONE is hereby designated and shall hereafter be officially designated as TAX ABATEMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THIRTY-EIGHT, City of Temple, Texas.
 - <u>Part 4</u>: The REINVESTMENT ZONE shall take effect on **December 6, 2018.**
- <u>Part 5</u>: To be considered for execution of an agreement for tax abatement the commercial/industrial project shall:
 - **A.** Be located wholly within the Zone as established herein;

- **B.** Not include property that is owned or leased by a member of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, or by a member of the Planning and Zoning Commission;
- **C.** Conform to the requirements of the City's Zoning Ordinance, the CRITERIA governing tax abatement previously adopted by the City, and all other applicable laws and regulations; and
- **D.** Have and maintain all land located within the designated zone, appraised at market value for tax purposes.
- <u>Part 6</u>: Written agreements with property owners located within the zone shall provide identical terms regarding duration of exemption and share of taxable real property value exempted from taxation.
- **Part 7:** Written agreements for tax abatement as provided for by Section 312.205 of the Code shall include provisions for:
- **A.** Listing the kind, number and location of all proposed improvements of the property;
- **B.** Access to and inspection of property by municipal employees to ensure that the improvements or repairs are made according to the specification and conditions of the agreements;
- **C.** Limiting the use of the property consistent with the general purpose of encouraging development or redevelopment of the zone during the period that property tax exemptions are in effect; and
- **D.** Recapturing property tax revenue lost as a result of the agreement if the owner of the property fails to make the improvements as provided by the agreement.
- <u>Part 8</u>: Severance clause. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application of any provision to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications of the Ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable.
- <u>Part 9</u>: Effective date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Temple, Texas, and it is accordingly so ordained.
- <u>Part 10</u>: Sunset provision. The designation of TAX ABATEMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THIRTY-EIGHT shall expire five years from the effective date of this Ordinance. The designation of a tax abatement reinvestment zone may be renewed for periods not exceeding five years. The expiration of a reinvestment zone

designation does not affect an existing tax abatement agreement authorized by the City Council.

<u>Part 11</u>: Open Meeting Act. It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meeting Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED on First Reading and Public Hearing on the 15th day of November, 2018.

PASSED AND APPROVED on Second and Final Reading on the 6^{th} day of **December**, 2018.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson City Secretary	Kayla Landeros City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

11/15/18 Item #8 Regular Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Kayla Landeros, City Attorney

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION</u>: FIRST READING – PUBLIC HEARING: Consider adopting an ordinance designating a tract of land consisting of approximately 40 acres and located at the southeast corner of Wendland Road and Moores Mill Road, within a tract of land identified by the Bell County Appraisal Districts as 410044, as City of Temple Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone Number 39 for commercial/industrial tax abatement.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt ordinance on first reading as presented in item description and conduct a public hearing. Second reading will be scheduled for the December 6, 2018 City Council meeting.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY</u>: The proposed ordinance designates a tract of land consisting of approximately 40 acres and located at the southeast corner of Wendland Road and Moores Mill Road as Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone Number 39 for commercial/industrial tax abatement. The proposed zone will be located within a larger property identified as 410044 by the Bell County Appraisal District.

The designation of a tax abatement reinvestment zone lasts for five years and is a prerequisite for entering into a tax abatement agreement with a future economic development prospect. We anticipate bringing a tax abatement agreement for proposed improvements to the property for Council's consideration at the December 6, 2018 meeting.

FISCAL IMPACT: None at this time.

ATTACHMENTS:

Map Ordinance





Tax Abatement Zone #39

DISCLAIMER:
GIS products are for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. They do not represent an on-theground survey and represent only the approximate relative location of property boundaries and other features.

ORDINANCE NO. <u>2018-4944</u>

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, DESIGNATING A TRACT OF LAND CONSISTING OF APPROXIMATELY 40 ACRES LOCATED AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF WENDLAND ROAD AND MOORES MILL ROAD, WITHIN A TRACT OF LAND IDENTIFIED BY THE BELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT AS 410044, AS CITY OF TEMPLE TAX ABATEMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER 39 FOR COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL TAX ABATEMENT; ESTABLISHING THE BOUNDARIES THEREOF AND OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO; DECLARING FINDINGS OF FACT; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas ("City"), desires to promote the development or redevelopment of a certain geographic area within its jurisdiction by creation of a reinvestment zone for commercial/industrial tax abatement, as authorized by Chapter 312 of the Texas Tax Code;

Whereas, the City held a public hearing as required, after publishing notice of such public hearing, and giving written notice to all taxing units overlapping the territory inside the proposed reinvestment zone;

Whereas, the City at such hearing invited any interested person, or his attorney, to appear and contend for or against the creation of the reinvestment zone, the boundaries of the proposed reinvestment zone, whether all or part of the territory described in the Ordinance calling such public hearing should be included in such proposed reinvestment zone, and the concept of tax abatement;

Whereas, the proponents of the reinvestment zone offered evidence, both oral and documentary, in favor of all of the foregoing matters relating to the creation of the reinvestment zone, and opponents of the reinvestment zone appeared to contest creation of the reinvestment zone; and

Whereas, Staff recommends designating a tract of land consisting of approximately 40 acres located at the southeast corner of Wendland Road and Moores Mill Road, within a tract of land identified by the Bell County Appraisal District as 410044, as City of Temple Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone Number 39 for commercial/industrial tax abatement in order to promote economic development in the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS:

<u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Ordinance as if copied in their entirety.

- <u>Part 2</u>: The City, after conducting such hearings and having heard such evidence and testimony has made the following findings and determinations based on the testimony presented to it:
- **A.** That a public hearing on the adoption of the reinvestment zone has been properly called, held and conducted and that notices of such hearings have been published as required by law and mailed to all taxing units overlapping the territory inside the proposed reinvestment zone;
- **B.** That the boundaries of the reinvestment zone (hereinafter "REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THIRTY-NINE") should be approximately 40 acres located at the southeast corner of Wendland Road and Moores Mill Road, Temple, Bell County, Texas, as described in the drawing attached as Exhibit "A."
- **C.** That creation of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THIRTY-NINE will result in benefits to the City and to the land included in the zone after the term of any agreement executed hereunder, and the improvements sought are feasible and practical.
- **D.** That REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THIRTY-NINE meets the criteria for the creation of a reinvestment zone as set forth in Section 312.202 of the Code in that it is "reasonably likely as a result of the designation to contribute to the retention or expansion of primary employment or to attract major investment in the zone that would be a benefit to the property and that would contribute to the economic development of the City."
- **E.** That REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THIRTY-NINE meets the criteria for the creation of a reinvestment zone as set forth in the City of Temple Guidelines and Criteria for granting tax abatement in reinvestment zones.
- <u>Part 3</u>: Pursuant to Section 312.201 of the Code, the City hereby creates a reinvestment zone for commercial/industrial tax abatement encompassing approximately 40 acres located at the southeast corner of Wendland Road and Moores Mill Road, Temple, Texas, described by the drawing in Exhibit "A," attached hereto and such REINVESTMENT ZONE is hereby designated and shall hereafter be officially designated as TAX ABATEMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THIRTY-NINE, City of Temple, Texas.
 - Part 4: The REINVESTMENT ZONE shall take effect on December 6, 2018.
- <u>Part 5</u>: To be considered for execution of an agreement for tax abatement the commercial/industrial project shall:
 - **A.** Be located wholly within the Zone as established herein;
- **B.** Not include property that is owned or leased by a member of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, or by a member of the Planning and Zoning Commission;

- **C.** Conform to the requirements of the City's Zoning Ordinance, the CRITERIA governing tax abatement previously adopted by the City, and all other applicable laws and regulations; and
- **D.** Have and maintain all land located within the designated zone, appraised at market value for tax purposes.
- <u>Part 6</u>: Written agreements with property owners located within the zone shall provide identical terms regarding duration of exemption and share of taxable real property value exempted from taxation.
- **Part 7:** Written agreements for tax abatement as provided for by Section 312.205 of the Code shall include provisions for:
- **A.** Listing the kind, number and location of all proposed improvements of the property;
- **B.** Access to and inspection of property by municipal employees to ensure that the improvements or repairs are made according to the specification and conditions of the agreements;
- **C.** Limiting the use of the property consistent with the general purpose of encouraging development or redevelopment of the zone during the period that property tax exemptions are in effect; and
- **D.** Recapturing property tax revenue lost as a result of the agreement if the owner of the property fails to make the improvements as provided by the agreement.
- <u>Part 8</u>: Severance clause. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application of any provision to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications of the Ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable.
- <u>Part 9</u>: Effective date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Temple, Texas, and it is accordingly so ordained.
- <u>Part 10</u>: Sunset provision. The designation of TAX ABATEMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THIRTY-NINE shall expire five years from the effective date of this Ordinance. The designation of a tax abatement reinvestment zone may be renewed for periods not exceeding five years. The expiration of a reinvestment zone designation does not affect an existing tax abatement agreement authorized by the City Council.

<u>Part 11</u>: Open Meeting Act. It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meeting Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED on First Reading and Public Hearing on the 15th day of November, 2018.

PASSED AND APPROVED on Second and Final Reading on the $\mathbf{6}^{th}$ day of **December**, 2018.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

11/15/18 Item #9 Regular Agenda Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Kayla Landeros, City Attorney Christina Demirs, Deputy City Attorney

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of four properties necessary for the Poison Oak Road Expansion Project and authorizing closing costs and relocation benefits associated with the purchase in an estimated amount of \$675,000.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: The City is in the design phase for roadway improvements to Poison Oak Road from State Highway 317 to Old Waco Road. Improvements include expanding the current two lane pavement section to a new four lane roadway, extending to connect to Old Waco Road, pedestrian facilities, drainage conveyance, utilities, street lighting, and landscaping.

The design requires the acquisition of right of way from thirty-two (32) properties. Twenty-nine (29) of the thirty-two (32) properties are owned by twenty-five (25) private citizens or entities. One right of way has been donated by Belton Independent School District. The City and the State of Texas (TxDOT) own the two remaining properties.

Appraisals have been conducted on the majority of the properties and the remaining appraisals are expected to be complete in the next two to three weeks. Offers have been made to those property owners based on the appraisals. For those properties that will require relocation, Stateside is preparing the necessary relocation studies.

With the assistance of Stateside Right of Way Services, Inc. (Stateside), the City has reached an agreement with four property owners. The four properties are whole takings and require the relocation of the occupants. Three of the properties are owner occupied and one property is a rental property and is currently leased. Stateside conducted relocation studies to determine relocation benefits due to the owners and tenant.

At this time, Staff is asking for authorization to purchase the four properties necessary for the Poison Oak Road Expansion Project and authorizing closing costs and relocation benefits associated with the purchase in an estimated amount of \$675,000.

The addresses and Bell County Appraisal District ID Numbers of the properties are:

8911 Poison Oak Road, #125431 8905 Poison Oak Road, #19373 8711 Poison Oak Road, #39749 8621 Poison Oak Road, #10703

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for the purchase of four properties necessary for the Poison Oak Road Expansion Project and authorizing closing costs and relocation benefits associated with the purchase in an estimated amount of \$675,000 is available in account 365-3400-531-6886, project 101715.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-9445-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF FOUR PROPERTIES NECESSARY FOR THE POISON OAK ROAD EXPANSION PROJECT; AUTHORIZING CLOSING COSTS AND RELOCATION BENEFITS ASSOCIATED WITH THE PURCHASES IN A TOTAL ESTIMATED AMOUNT OF \$675,000; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the City is in the design phase for roadway improvements to Poison Oak Road from State Highway 317 to Old Waco Road which includes expanding the current two-lane pavement section to a new four-lane roadway, pedestrian facilities, drainage conveyance, utilities, street lighting, and landscaping;

Whereas, the design requires the acquisition of right-of-way from 32 properties of which 29 properties are owned by 25 private citizens or entities - one right-of-way has been donated by Belton Independent School District, and the City and the State of Texas (TxDOT) own the other two remaining properties;

Whereas, appraisals have been conducted on the majority of the properties with the remaining appraisals to be complete in the next two to three weeks - offers have been made to those property owners based on the appraisals, and Stateside Right of Way Services, Inc. (Stateside) is preparing the necessary relocation studies for those properties that will require relocation;

Whereas, with the assistance of Stateside, the City has reached an agreement with four property owners – the four properties are whole takings and will require the relocation of the occupants - three properties are owner occupied and one property is rental property that is currently leased;

Whereas, Staff recommends Council authorize the purchase of four properties necessary for the Poison Oak Road Expansion Project, authorize closing costs and relocation benefits associated with the purchase in a total estimated amount of \$675,000 - the four properties are located at the following addresses:

- 8911 Poison Oak Road (BelICAD ID 125431);
- 8905 Poison Oak Road (BelCAD ID 19373);
- 8711 Poison Oak Road (BellCAD ID 39749); and
- 8621 Poison Oak Road (BelICAD ID 10703);

Whereas, funding for these purchases is available in Account No. 365-3400-531-6886, Project No. 101715; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

<u>Part 2</u>: The City Council authorizes the purchase of four properties necessary for the Poison Oak Road Expansion Project, authorizes closing costs and relocation benefits associated with the purchases in a total estimated amount of \$675,000, and authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute any documents that may be necessary for the purchase of these properties.

<u>Part 3</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 15th day of November, 2018.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney